

ESTABLISHED 1790.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:—"DOBSONS, BOLTON."
CODES USED—A.B.C. WESTERN UNION, AND LIEBER.
NATIONAL TELEPHONE No. 601.

DOBSON & BARLOW LTD.,

BOLTON,

MAKERS AND PATENTEES

OF

MACHINERY

FOR

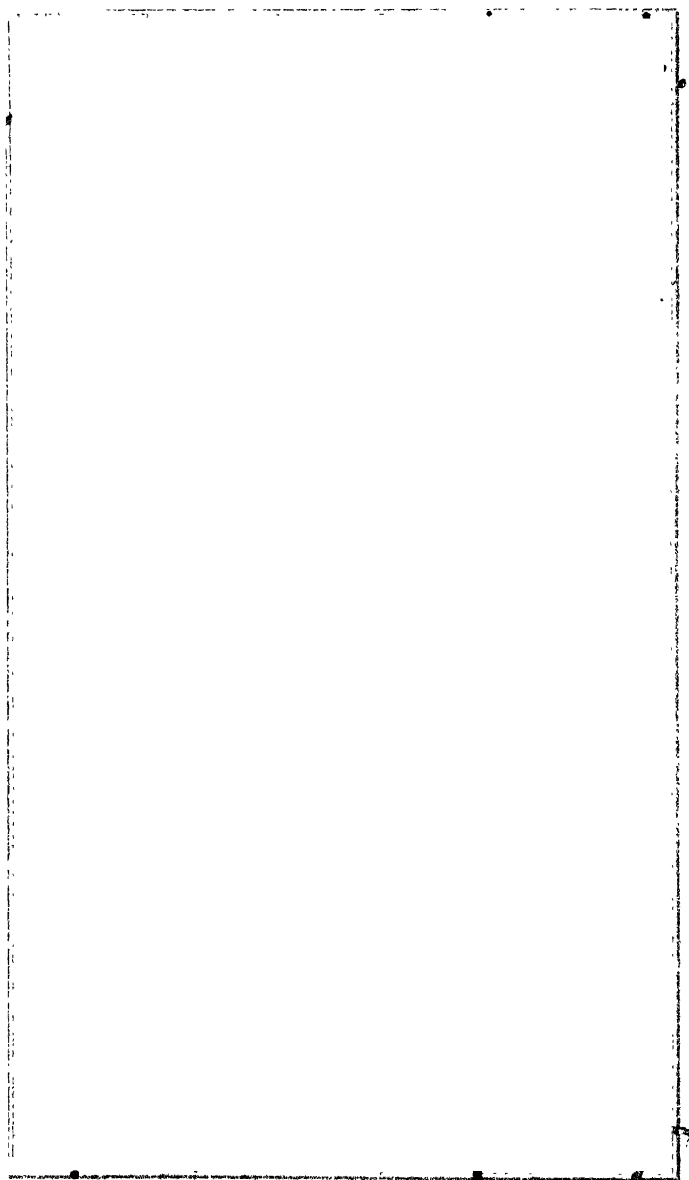
PREPARING, SPINNING, DOUBLING, WINDING,

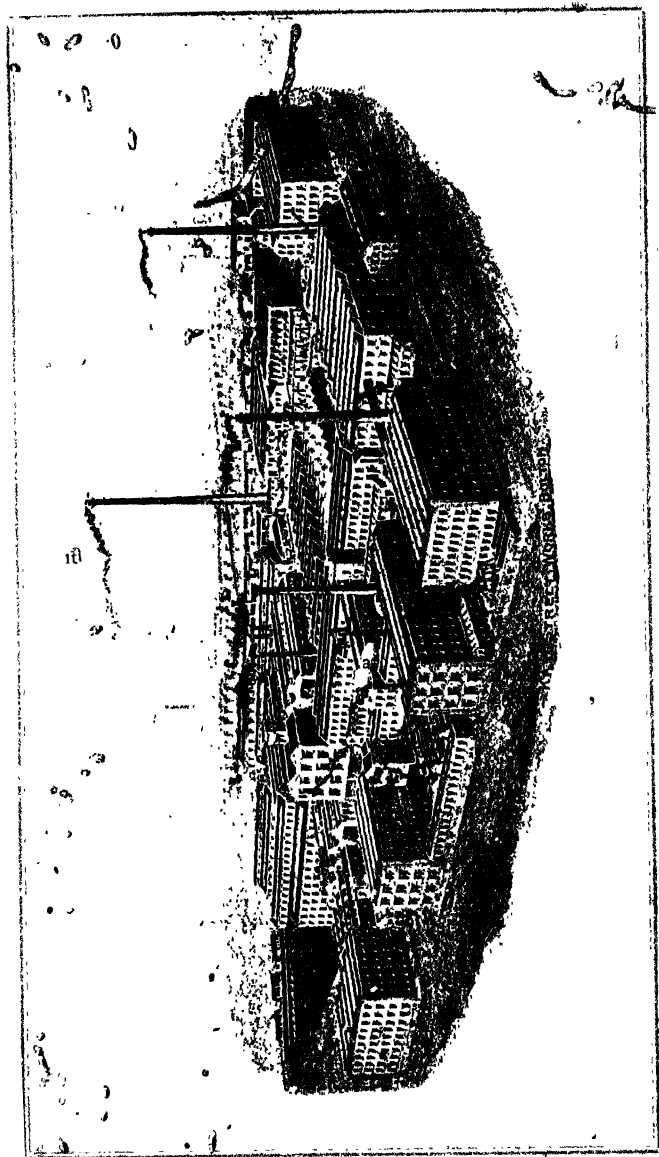
REELING AND GASSING COTTON;

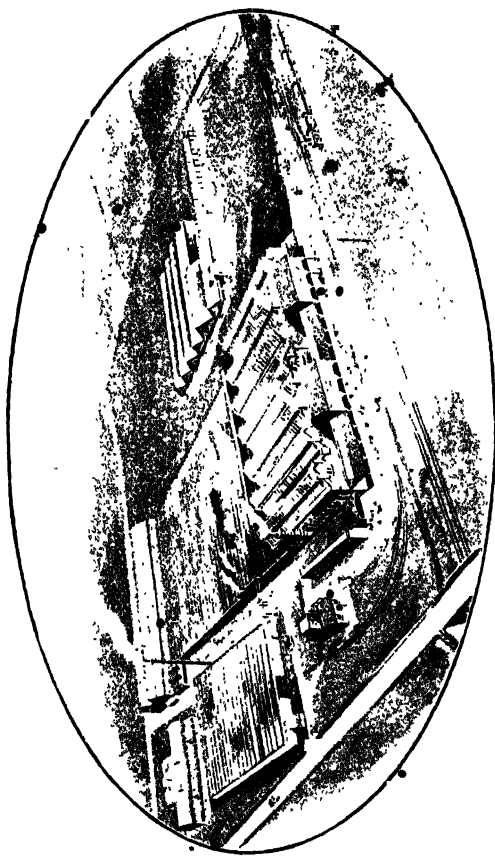
ALSO OF MACHINERY FOR

WOOL, WORSTED, SILK, AND WASTE YARNS.

1922.





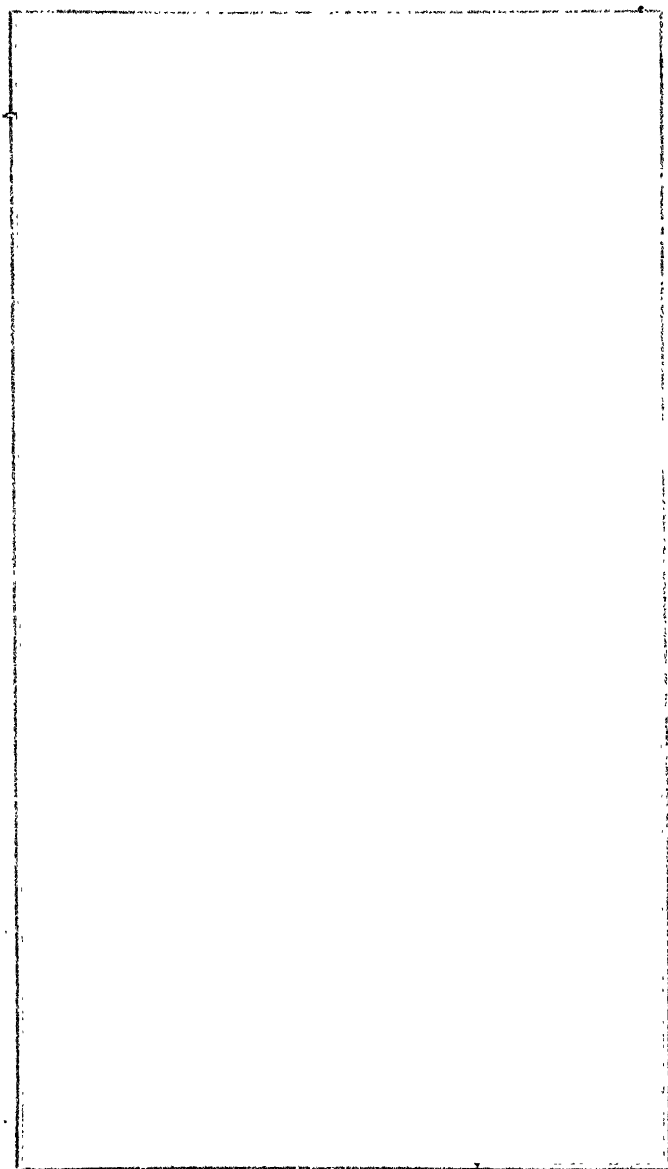


BRADLEY FOLLY WORKS

INTRODUCTION.

IN compiling and presenting this small work, we have kept specially in view its utility to Managers, Carding and Spinning Overlookers, as well as others associated with Cotton Spinning. There are many such who often feel the need of a small handy book of calculations, tables, and general information connected with the working of cotton and the machinery required in the preparation and spinning of same. We sincerely trust that the book will answer this purpose, and will meet with the same appreciation our previous efforts have obtained.

BOLTON, January, 1922.



INDEX.

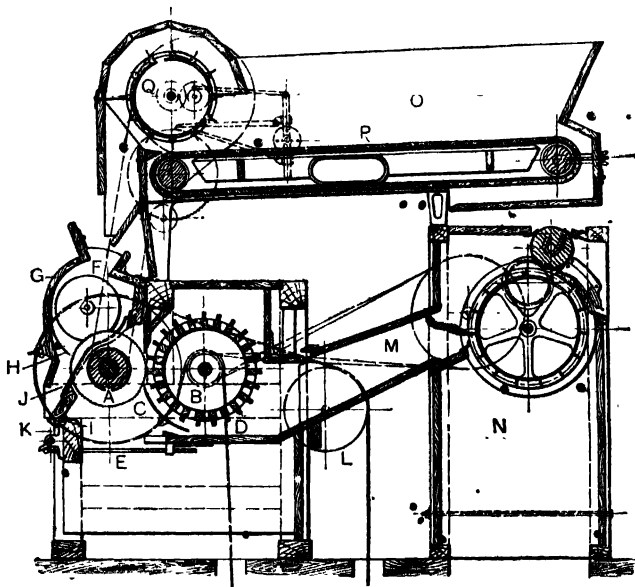
| | PAGE. |
|--|---------|
| Bale Breaker, Hopper | 10-11 |
| Beater Bars, Patent Improved | 28-29 |
| Bundling Press | 166-167 |
| Carding Engines, | 69-87 |
| " " Mixed | 78-82 |
| " " Filletings for | 178 |
| " " Hank Tables | 190-196 |
| Circumference of Circles | 204 |
| Combing Machines | 94-107 |
| Convenient Multipliers | 207 |
| Cotton Mixings, Patent Pneumatic Delivery Arrange- ment for | 16-23 |
| Cotton | 169 |
| " Comparison of Length of Staple | 170-171 |
| " for Spinning Different Numbers | 172 |
| Decimal Equivalents of Fractions of an Inch | 204 |
| Delivery Arrangement for Cotton Mixings | 16-23 |
| Dividends for Ascertaining Weight of Hank | 179 |
| Doubling Frames, Ring | 146-153 |
| " " Flyer | 154-155 |
| Drawing Frames | 108-113 |
| " " Hank Tables | 190-196 |
| Draw-frame and Lap Machine combined | 92-93 |
| Dust Trunk | 52 |
| English Counts into French Counts | 174 |
| English Weights and Measures of Cotton Yarn | 173 |
| " " " " reduced to French | 202 |
| Filletting, length necessary for Clothing a Card | 178 |
| Feet and Inches and Equivalents in Metres | 205 |
| Fly Frames (Slubbers, Intermediates, Rovers and Jacks) | 114-125 |

INDEX—Continued.

| | PAGE |
|--|---------|
| French Counts into English Counts | 175 |
| „ Weights and Measures of Cotton Yarn .. | 173 |
| French Weights and Measures reduced to English.. | 203 |
| Gins | 4-9 |
| Grammes per Metre into Dwts. per Yard .. | 201 |
| Hopper Bale Breaker | 10-11 |
| Hopper Feeder, "Simplex" | 26-27 |
| Inches and Feet and Equivalents in Metres .. | 205 |
| Intermediate Frames | 114-125 |
| „ „ Hank Tables... .. | 197-200 |
| Jack Frames | 114-125 |
| „ „ Hank Tables | 197-200 |
| Lap Machines, Sliver | 88-91 |
| Machine Plans | 212-215 |
| Metres, Feet and Inches and Equivalents in .. | 205 |
| Metric and English Systems, Conversion | 208 |
| Millimetres and Equivalents in Inches | 206 |
| Mill Plans | 216-244 |
| Mill, Section of 4-Storey | 216 |
| „ „ Shed | 217 |
| Mule, Self-Acting | 126-137 |
| Multipliers, convenient | 207 |
| „ for Twist for Fly Frames | 178 |
| „ „ „ Ring Spinning Frames.. | 180 |
| „ „ „ S.A. Mule | 180 |
| Opener, Porcupine | 24-25 |
| „ Soft Waste | 12-15 |
| „ Vertical Beater | 30-39 |
| „ Horizontal Exhaust | 40-45 |
| „ „ Large Size | 46-47 |
| „ „ Double | 48-49 |
| „ „ Single | 50-51 |

INDEX—Continued.

| | PAGE. |
|---|---------|
| Plans of Machines | 212-215 |
| „ „ Mills | 216-244 |
| Pneumatic Delivery Arrangement | 16-23 |
| Quick Traverse Drum Winding Frames | 156-159 |
| Ring Doubling Frames | 146-155 |
| „ „ Spinning „ „ | 138-145 |
| Roving Frames Hank Tables | 197-200 |
| Rope Driving | 209 |
| Scutchers | 55-68 |
| Shed, Section of | 217 |
| Sliver Lap Machine | 88-91 |
| Slubbing Frames | 114-125 |
| „ „ Hank Tables | 197-200 |
| Soft Waste Opener | 12-15 |
| Square Roots | 176-177 |
| Strapping and Banding | 53-54 |
| Upright Spindle Winding Frames | 160-165 |
| Winding Frame, Quick Traverse Drum | 156-159 |
| Waste Opener | 12-15 |
| Yarn, English Weights and Measures of Cotton.. | 173 |
| „ French „ „ „ „ .. | 173 |
| Yarn Table of Twist per inch and Square Roots of Counts for S A. Mules and Ring Spinning Frames | 180-181 |
| Yarn Table—Weight of Yarn of different Counts.. | 182-189 |



SECTION OF SAW GIN WITH 70 SAWS,
SHEWING FEEDER AND CONDENSER ATTACHED.

SAW GIN.

REFERENCES TO SECTION OF SAW GIN, FEEDER AND CONDENSER.

- A Saws.
- B Brush.
- C Brush guard.
- D Mote board
- E Mote board adjusting screw.
- F Seed cotton roll chamber.
- G Curved seed board.
- H Adjustable seed cleaning tooth plate.
- I Set screw supporting grate bars.
- J Grate bars.
- K Lever for raising grate bar.
- L Driving tension pulley.
- M Lint flue.
- N Condenser.
- O Feeder hopper.
- P „ lattice.
- Q „ spike roller

NOTES.

FOR SAW GIN WITH FEEDER AND CONDENSER ATTACHED

Power.—1 m.h.p. for 10 saws.

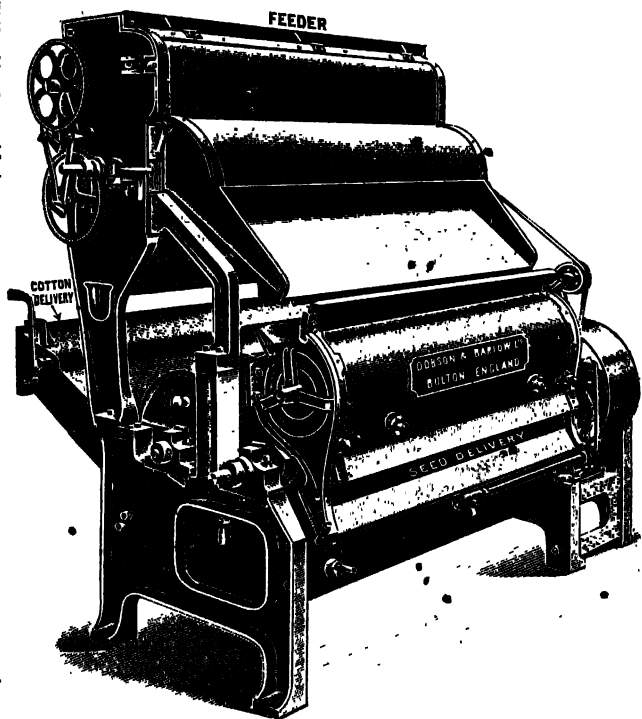
Production.—Up to 450 lbs. of cleaned cotton per 10 hours for every 10 saws, according to variety of cotton and the speed of gin.

Speed of Saws.—350 to 400 revs. per minute.

Driving pulley.—From 12 in to 19 in. diameter, according to size of gin.

Floor space.—Gin with 70 saws, 7 ft. 0 in. × 6 ft. 0 in.

„ „ 20 „ 6 ft. 3 in. × 3 ft. 6 in.



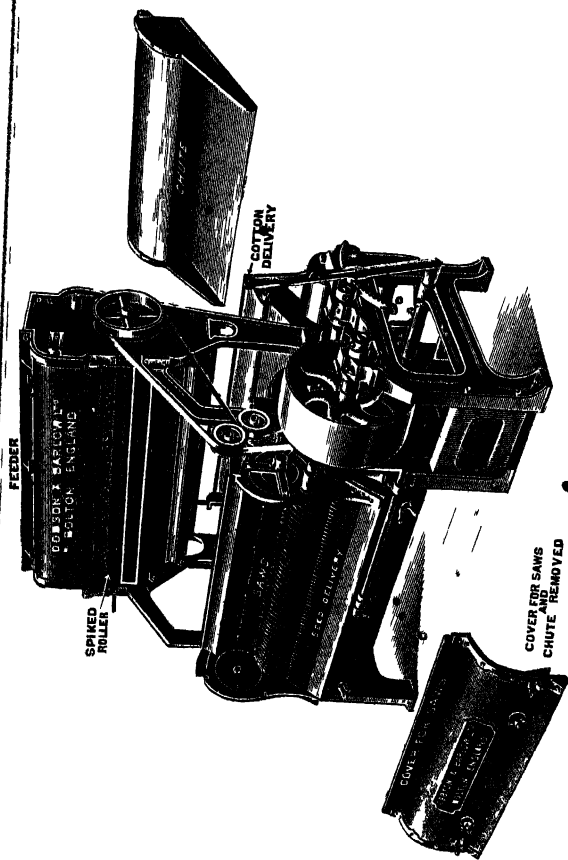
IRON SAW GIN WITH 70 SAWS FOR SUCTION FEED,
FRONT VIEW.

SAW GIN.

This machine is constructed, with 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, or 70 saws, the framework being solidly made either of cast iron or of the best selected and well-seasoned ash and birch. Everything is securely bolted together, and the shafts are made from best mild steel, running in self-aligning and self-oiling bearings of ample length, with anti-friction metal linings supplied with brass lubricators.

The saws are 10 in. diameter made from the best steel, and are set separately upon the shafts, being secured with nuts and washers. The machines are well adapted for short staple cotton and have a large productive capacity, the machine of 70 saws being calculated to produce up to 450 lbs. of cleaned cotton per 10 hours for every 10 saws, according to variety of cotton and the speed of the saws, the latter making from 350 to 400 revolutions per minute. When used singly the machines are made entirely self-contained, that is, they are fitted with a lint flue and a condensing apparatus complete.

The machines are driven from a line shaft preferably underneath the gin, which is so arranged with idler pulley that one belt can drive both the saw shaft and the brush shaft, the starting and stopping being controlled by hand lever.



IRON SAW GIN, WITH 70 SAWS, FOR SUCTION FEED,
WITH COVER FOR SAWS AND CHUTE REMOVED.

Saw Gin.

When several machines are required they are usually formed into a battery, and instead of each machine having its own condenser, each machine delivers the cleaned cotton into a trunk, through which it is forced to a single condenser which in turn delivers it to the baling press. It is unnecessary to handle the cotton in any shape or form from its being delivered in the waggon from the cotton field to the same being made up into the bale at the baling press. The waggon containing the seed cotton is placed under a large pneumatic flue and the ginning is done automatically. The suction elevator takes the cotton from the cart or waggon and draws it up to the gins by means of an exhaust fan working at the extreme end of the tube. As the cotton is conveyed along this tube it is deposited through sliding doors into each of the gins. After passing through the latter the ginned cotton (or lint as it is sometimes called) is blown along the trunk to the condenser from whence it is delivered down a chute to the baling press.

NOTES

FOR SAW GIN WITH FEEDER AND CONDENSER ATTACHED

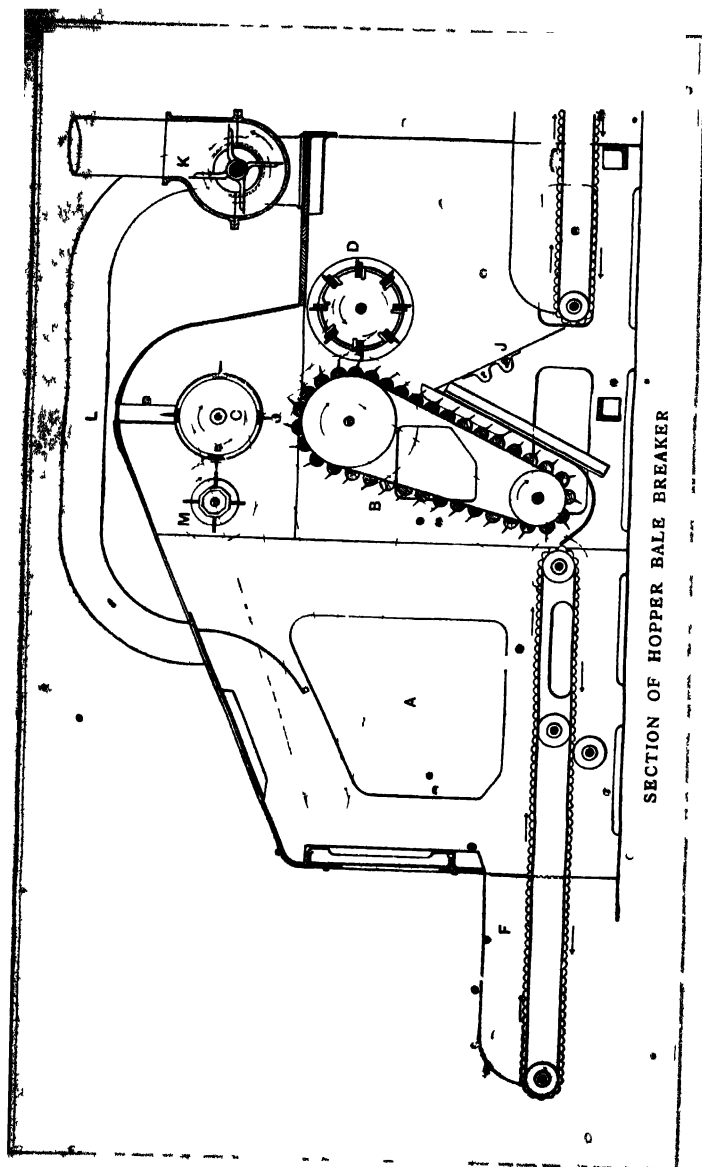
Power —1 m h p for 10 saws

Production — Up to 450 lbs of cleaned cotton per 10 hours for every 10 saws, according to variety of cotton and the speed of gin

Speed of Saws 350 to 400 revs per minute

Driving Pulley—From 12 in to 19 in diameter, according to size of gin

Floor Space - Gin with 70 saws, 7 ft 0 in x 6 ft 0 in
 , " 20 " 6 ft 3 in x 3 ft 6 in



Hopper Bale Breaker.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Cotton chamber.
- B Spiked lattice.
- C Improved evener roller
- D Stripper roller.
- F Feed lattice
- J Cotton guide plates
- K Dust fan.
- L Dust pipe from cotton chamber.
- M Evener roller stripper

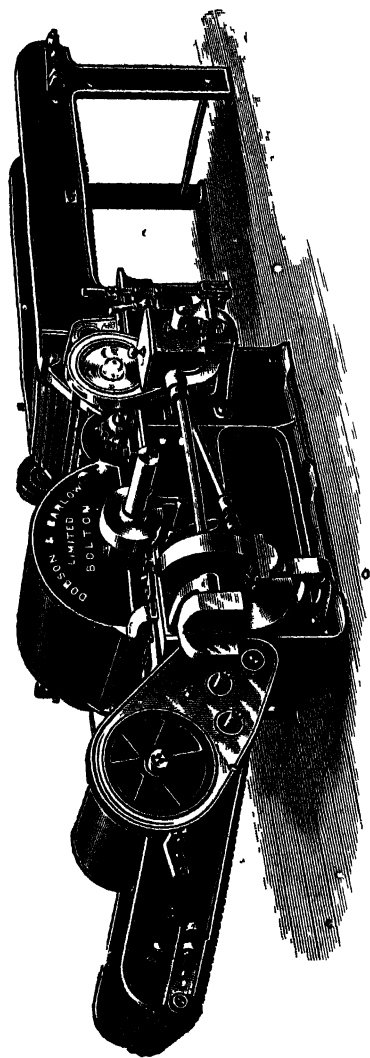
NOTES.

Power.—2 to 2½ m.h.p.

Pulleys and Speeds—16 in. × 3 in.; 450 to 500 revs. per minute.

Strapping—Line shaft to machine 30 ft × 3 in.; stripper roller to evener roller 10 ft × 1½ in.; evener roller to carrier pulley 13 ft × 2½ in.

| | Floor Space | | | Approximate Weight. | | Approx. Cubic Measurement. |
|---|-------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | ft. | in. | Metres. | Gross Cwts. | Net Cwts. | Feet. |
| Breaker, 36in. wide, with Feed Lattice 7ft. 0in. long .. | 9 | 10 × 5 7 | 3,61 × 1,71 | 42½ | 31½ | 179 |
| Breaker, 48in. wide, with Feed Lattice 7ft. 0in. long ... | 11 | 10 × 6 7 | 3,61 × 2,00 | 48½ | 37 | 203 |



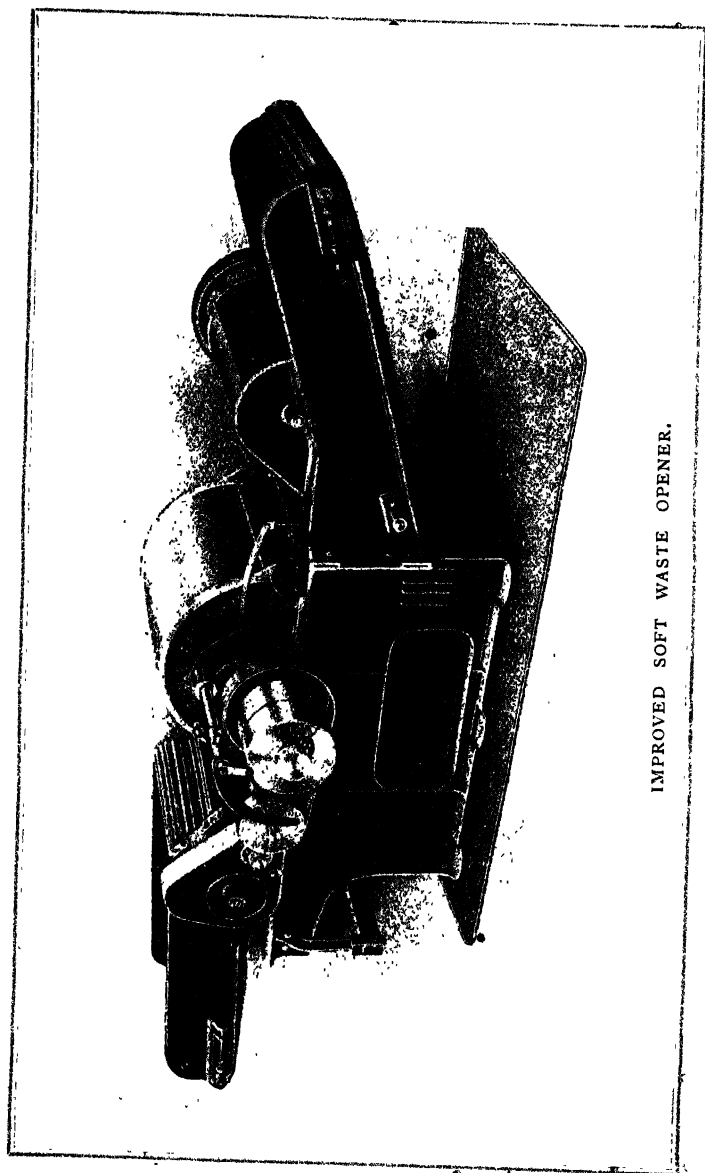
IMPROVED SOFT WASTE OPENER.

IMPROVED SOFT WASTE OPENER.

This machine has been specially designed to open Roving Waste, Slubbing and Intermediate Waste, Roller Laps, etc. It is rigidly built, the patterns having been very carefully designed to embody strength with neatness and accuracy, thus ensuring smooth running at the highest speeds necessary.

It is made 25 in. wide, with lattice feeding apron, and is constructed with pedal feed roller, fluted and chased, with self-weighted pedals. The pedal noses are specially adapted for the licker-in to strike from. Small intermediate cylinder $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. dia., covered with beech lags containing cylinder $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. dia., clothed with saw tooth wire; main wrought iron cylinder, 24 in. dia., covered with beech lags containing black-forged cast steel teeth. Delivery end arranged either with cage, to deliver the cotton loosely on to the floor, or to feed into an Exhaust Opener by means of a pipe. In the latter case the machine can have cone feed regulator applied, to give a regular delivery to the Opener.

A reversing motion is applied to the feed to reverse the direction of pedal roller and feed lattice, when necessary. The feed lattice can be made any suitable length from 2 ft. 6 in. to 20 ft. 0 in., as may be required.



IMPROVED SOFT WASTE OPENER.

Improved Soft Waste Opener.

A locking arrangement is applied to the cylinder cover and the hinged plate between cylinder and delivery cage to prevent the opening of the cover during the running of the machine. Perforated steel guard under lick-in.

All gearing well covered, cylinder and lick-in bearings on the self-oiling system with brass bushes. Lick-in shaft thoroughly case-hardened.

NOTES.

Power, $2\frac{1}{2}$ m.h.p.

Speed of cylinder, 800 revs. per minute.

Speed of lick-in, 1,300 " "

Pulleys on cylinder shaft, 10 in. \times 4 in. = 254 mm \times 101,6 mm. F. & L.

Pulley on cylinder shaft, 13 in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. = 330,2 mm. \times 63,5 mm. to drive lick-in.

Pulley on lick-in shaft, 8 in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. = 203,2 mm. \times 63,5 mm.

Pulley on cylinder shaft to drive feed and delivery end, 9 in. \times 3 in. = 228,6 mm. \times 76,2 mm.

Production, 100 to 120 lbs per hour = 45 to 55 kgs.

Approximate weights, gross 36 cwt, net 26 cwt.

Approximate cubic measurements, 145 feet.

Strapping required—

- Line shaft to machine, 40 ft. 0 in. \times 4 in. = 12,20 m. \times 101,6 mm.

Cylinder to lick-in 6 ft. 8 in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. = 2,03 m. \times 63,5 mm.

Cylinder to side shaft pulley, 6 ft. 7 in. \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. = 2,00 m. \times 38,1 mm.

Space occupied, with 3 ft. 6 in. = 1,06 m. of feed lattice, 10 ft. 10 in. \times 5 ft. 7 in. = 3,30 m. \times 1,70 m.

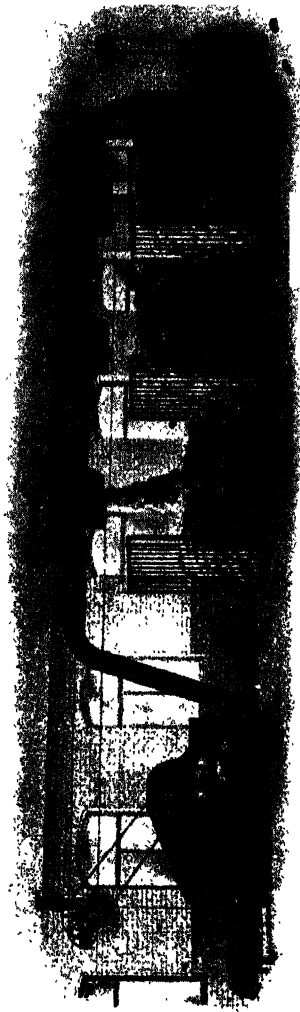


FIG. 1 —PATENT PNEUMATIC DELIVERY ARRANGEMENT FOR COTTON MIXINGS.

Without doubt the most satisfactory Conveying Arrangement ever produced.

Mixing Room absolutely free from dust ensuring the most Hygienic working conditions.
Less Cleaning and Oiling. Economy in Labour and Repairs. Less Waste.

PATENT PNEUMATIC DELIVERY ARRANGEMENT FOR COTTON MIXINGS.

In view of the fact that dust removing installations are being placed in the cardrooms of cotton-spinning mills with great success, and benefit to the operatives, we are bringing before the notice of the cotton-spinning trade a new method of delivering cotton from the bale breaker to the mixing-room in order to dispense with the usual lattice arrangements. In the latter system the bale breaker delivers the opened cotton on to a travelling lattice, from which it is carried automatically to mixing stacks, which can be located on the same floor or below the opening-room as the case may be. If the bale breaker is arranged over the mixing-room, the cotton is dropped through the floor upon a travelling lattice or lattices placed underneath, and by means of the latter delivered to the mixing-stacks. If the bale breaker is arranged on the same level as the mixing-room the cotton is deposited by the machine upon a short horizontal lattice that delivers it to elevating lattices, whence it is placed on to travelling horizontal lattices, which in turn carry the cotton to any desired mixing-stack.

This invention which we have introduced is to supersede the above method of carrying cotton, and to dispense with the use of these lattices. It is termed the Patent Pneumatic Delivery Arrangement, and an illustration showing one of the many possible arrangements is given in Fig. 1. A pipe is employed for conveying the cotton, commencing from the bale breaker and passing through to the mixing-room, over the mixing-stacks, and back to a point near the bale breaker and then into the dust chamber. A delivery box arranged, with a perforated cage, stripping and delivery rollers, is fixed in the piping over each mixing stack, whilst in the mouth of the return piping near the bale breaker a powerful exhaust fan is placed. As the opened cotton leaves the bale breaker it is drawn by the action of the exhaust fan through the piping to the delivery boxes, from which the cotton drops into the various mixing stacks as desired. Arrangements are made for guiding the supply of cotton to any particular mixing, since each delivery box is provided with suitable valve mechanism, which is connected to hand-levers; thus the cotton in the piping can be diverted by the attendant into any required mixing-stack. One of the principal features of the pneumatic system is its great cleansing

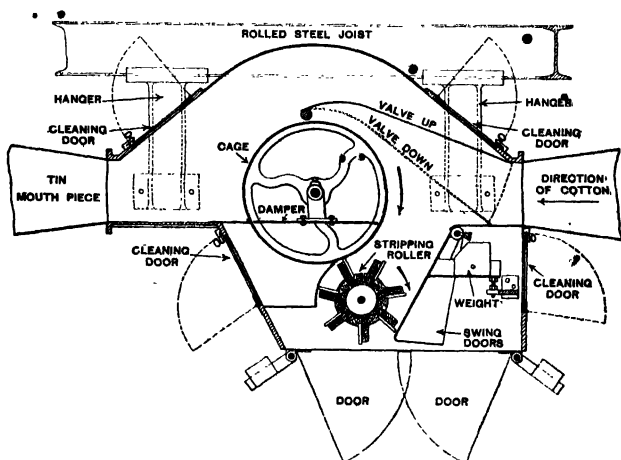
Patent Pneumatic Delivery Arrangement for Cotton Mixings.

properties; for whilst the cotton is being drawn by suction through the piping, it comes into contact with and against the cages in the delivery boxes, giving opportunity for the dust and dirt to be separated and drawn through the cages by suction. The cotton thus freed from impurities falls down into the mixings, whilst the dust and dirt are carried forward through the fan and into the dust chamber; the dust and dirt, therefore, are not only taken out of the cotton, but also out of the mixing-room. The difference in the cleanliness of the latter room over the old system of lattice-work is remarkable. With the lattice system a certain percentage of the dust and dirt is deposited in the mixings, and it is absolutely necessary to be continually cleaning and dusting the lattice sides, bearings, etc., on to which the fluff, etc., has caught. The air in the room is also fully charged during working operations with this fluff and dirt, which is very objectionable and unhealthy for the operatives. With the new system, however, a perfectly clean room results, with a clearer atmosphere and better and cleaner mixings; the working conditions of the operatives are also considerably improved and rendered healthier. Another great advantage which the pneumatic system possesses over the travelling-lattice system is that it can take the cotton from any part of the bale-room whether it is built in or apart from the mill, and can deliver the cotton to the mixing-room no matter in what position in the mill the latter may be placed. The system also tends to remove any possible dampness in the cotton, and further, almost all possibility of fire is avoided. The system is giving the greatest satisfaction, and, considering the agitation at the present time for dustless cotton mills, it will no doubt prove interesting to the trade.

Whilst on this question of cotton conveying for blowing-rooms, it might be interesting to learn of a further system for conveying cotton by the pneumatic process from the mixing-room to feed the openers in the scutching-room automatically. The illustration shown in fig. 2 will give a good idea of the system in question. Placed in the mixing-room is a hopper feeder fed from the mixing-stacks by means of a horizontal lattice. This machine delivers the cotton into the piping A, through which it is conveyed to a condenser box B placed in the scutching-room behind the hopper C, attached to the cotton opener. This condenser box is furnished with a perforated steel cage, and

Patent Pneumatic Delivery Arrangement for Cotton Mixings.

also the necessary fans for drawing the cotton from the hopper D in the mixing-room, along the piping on to the condenser cage; from this latter it is delivered on to the bottom lattice of the hopper feeder C and forward into the cotton opener. The fans in the condenser box serve a double purpose, for in addition to drawing the cotton on to the cages, they create a down draught, and as the action of the cotton coming into contact with the cages frees a



SECTION THROUGH BOX.

large percentage of the dust and dirt contained therein, this objectionable material is drawn through the fans and into the dust cellar below. Suitable mechanism is arranged between the hopper feeder in the mixing-room and the hopper feeder in the scutching-room for the stopping and starting of these machines, whereby a regular supply of cotton is also automatically maintained.

An important feature in the use of this pneumatic feeding system is that it is not absolutely necessary to have the scutching-room placed directly underneath the mixing

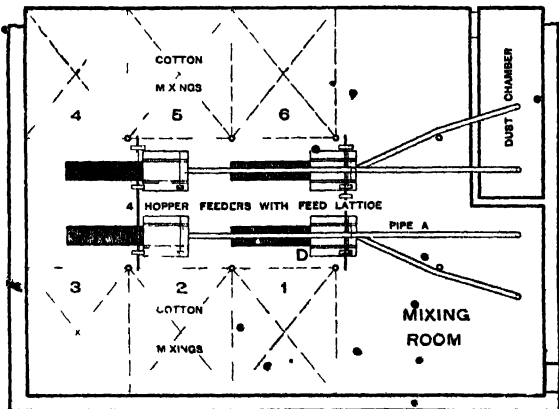
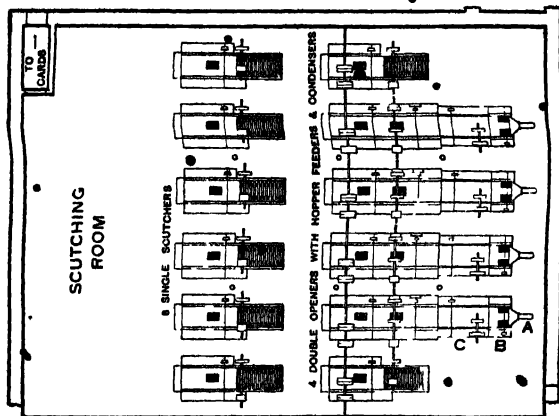
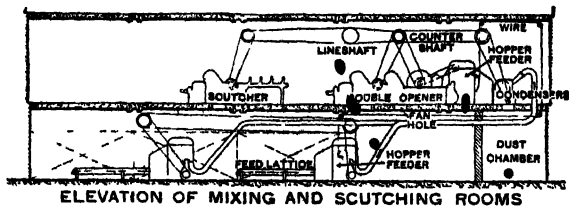
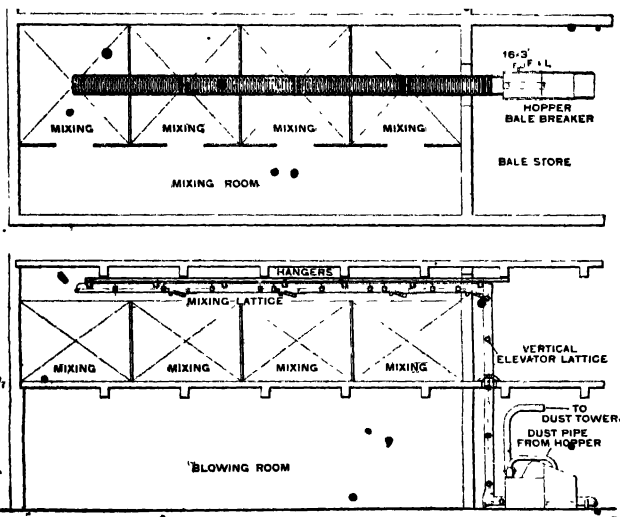


FIG. 2

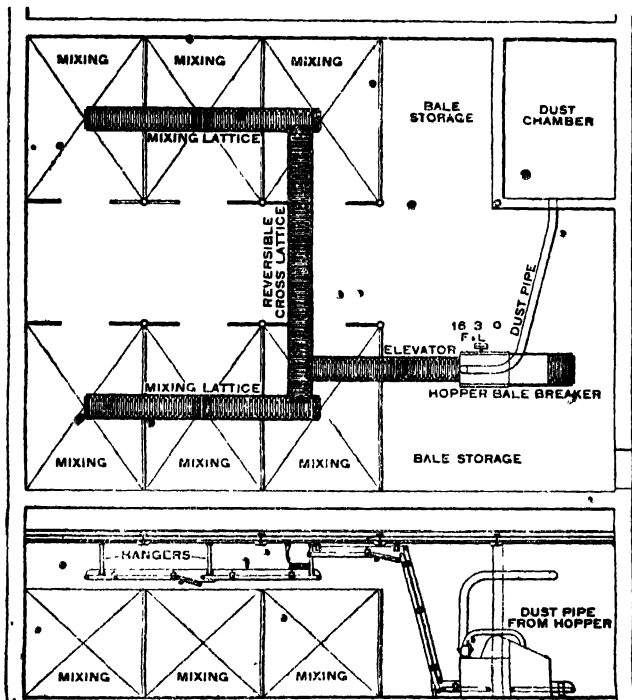
Patent Pneumatic Delivery Arrangement for Cotton Mixings.

room, but rather it can be placed above the mixing-room, or in any other convenient position in the mill. The relative position of the scutching room to the mixing-room is immaterial, for the cotton can, it is claimed, be conveyed any reasonable distance, even up to 250 ft., without inconvenience. Another special feature which ought to be mentioned is that the system can be used for the finest cotton as well as the short cottons without being at all detrimental to the cotton either in appearance or otherwise. This is stated to be due to the fact that the cotton is drawn on to the perforated steel cage without being brought into contact with the fans; thus there is not the least tendency to string or curl it, such as is the case in the ordinary exhaust openers of the horizontal or vertical type. The whole arrangement is thoroughly automatic in its working, and so long as the hopper feeder in the mixing-room has its feed lattice charged with cotton no further attention is required.

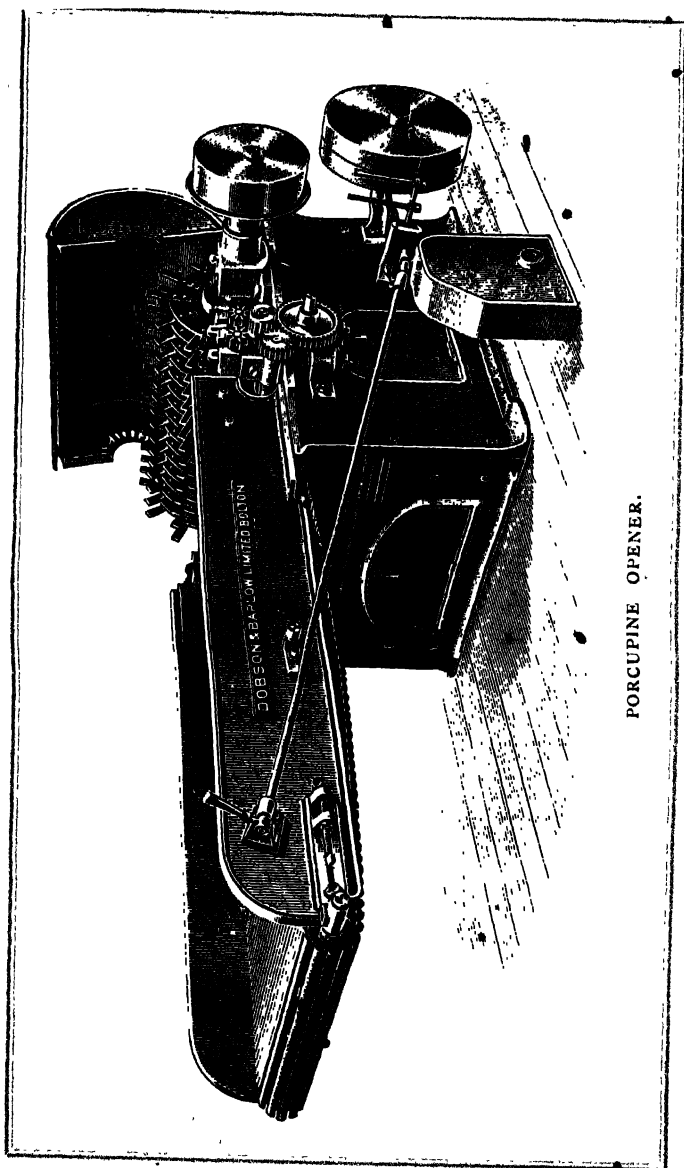
The system provides extra cleaning facilities for the cotton, and although it has not been before the trad^d for any length of time, the arrangement has been furnished to many new mills, in addition to having displaced the lattice arrangement in several mills with great success. The idea in designing and perfecting the above systems was to obtain suitable apparatus whereby the cotton whilst in transit from the bale to the openers could be cleaned without damage to the staple, and tend at the same time to relieve the opening machinery. With the combinations described—viz., the pneumatic delivery arrangement for cotton mixings, worked either alone or in conjunction with the pneumatic system of feeding cotton from the mixing room to the openers—it is claimed that the object has been realised of being able to deliver the cotton to these machines in a more open and clean state than can be obtained by the lattice systems, whilst in addition there is no comparison as regards the arrangements for removing dirt, etc., and for cleanliness and healthier working conditions in the mill. There is no doubt that the removal of a large proportion of the dirt, etc., from the cotton has its effect upon subsequent processes. In this connection it is interesting to note that when stripping the cards the amount of dust created is very small, thus showing the benefit of an early removal of this foreign matter, etc.



PLAN AND ELEVATION OF MIXING LATTICES—
4 MIXINGS.



PLAN AND ELEVATION OF MIXING LATTICES—
6 MIXINGS.



PORCUPINE OPENER.

PORCUPINE OPENER.

This machine is of great service as a feeder in cleaning and opening the cotton before it enters the vertical opener to which it is connected by pipes.

The machine is made 37 in. wide, and is fitted up with a cylinder C, 24 in. diameter, having hard steel knives riveted on to circular plates; also with two pairs of rollers, A and B, weighted with springs.

We also make this machine with cone feed regulator and pedal motion, with link regulating motion, if required, to feed openers which make laps.

The "Simplex" hopper feeder can be applied if desired.

NOTES.

Power.—2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ m.h.p.

Production.—30,000 to 40,000 lbs. per week.

Pulleys and Speeds.—14 in. \times $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 800 revs. per minute.

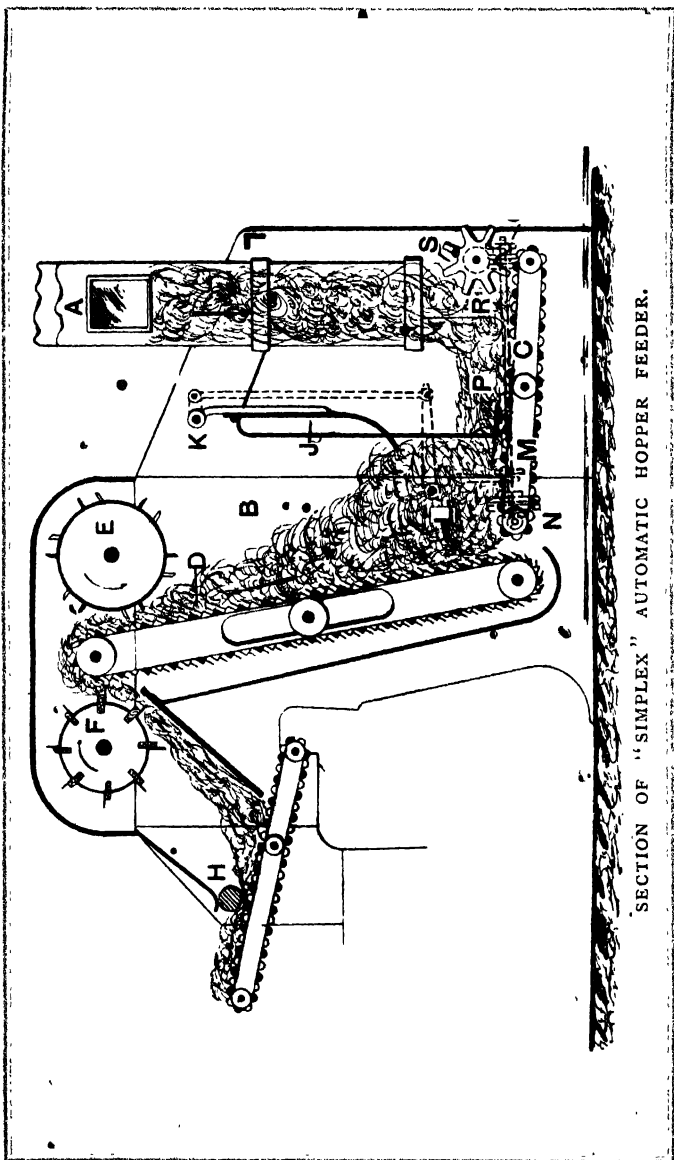
Strapping.—See pages 53 and 54.

Floor Space (with lattice feed 5 ft. 6 in. long).—8 ft. 9 in. \times 6 ft. 5 in. = 2,66 m. \times 1,96 m.; add for delivery pipe, 2 ft. 0 in., or 0,61 m. to length.

Approximate Weights.—Gross 30 cwts.; net 23 cwts.

Approximate Cubic Measurement.—115 ft.

Feed Lattice.—3 ft. = 0,915 m. wide; length as required.



"Simplex" Automatic Hopper Feeder.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PAGE 26.

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| A Feed trunk. | K Feeler plate rod. |
| B Cotton chamber. | L Knocking-off lever pivot. |
| C Bottom lattice. | M Catch box. |
| D Upright spiked lattice. | N Bottom lattice driver. |
| E Patent evener roller. | P Side shaft. |
| F Stripper roller. | Q Worm. |
| H Condensing roller. | R Worm wheel. |
| J Feeler plate. | S Spiked feed roller. |

NOTES.

Power.—About $1\frac{1}{2}$ m.h.p.

Pulleys and Speeds.—Stripper roller pulley, 12 in. dia. \times 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.
225 revs per min.

Evener roller pulley 12 in. dia. \times 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.
80 to 120 revs. per min.

Strapping.—See pages 53 and 54

Floor Space.—7 ft. 9 in. long \times 6 ft. 1 in. wide = 2,36 m. \times 1,85 m.

Approximate Weight.—Gross, 38 cwts. ; net 30 cwts.

Approximate Cubic Measurement.—160 ft.

PATENT IMPROVED BEATER BARS AND TRUNK FOR OPENERS AND SCUTCHERS.

We take the opportunity of bringing before our clients a great improvement which we have recently effected in Openers and Scutchers. Formerly we employed a set of transvers^e or cross bars for the length of about quarter the circumference of the cylind^er, followed by a subsidiary set of **longitudinal** bars for the remainder of the passage of the cotton leading to the cages. In the improved arrangement we now **dispense entirely with the longitudinal bars** to the cages, and instead thereof we continue the arch of the dust bars to rather more than half of the circumference of the cylinder, say from just below the feed rollers on one side of the cylinder to a corresponding point on the other side. This improved construction necessarily causes the new design of the cotton passage to the cages by means of a small "S" or swan-neck trunk. We claim for the improvement a considerable increase in the cleaning power of the opening and scutching machine, which is far in excess of what was obtained in the former system of combined transverse and longitudinal bars. The laps presented to the Carding Engine in the subsequent carding process are much cleaner, relieving that machine of a large percentage of its former work, and also such waste as is produced thereon—being free of impurities—is enhanced in value.

Patent Improved Beater Bars and Trunk for Openers and Scutchers.

The results of our demonstrations to spinners generally of the benefits of the new cleaning system have resulted in many orders to change from former arrangements.

TESTS from 504 lb. of Good American.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| New System | 9 lb. 13 oz. dirt |
| Old System..... | 6 lb. 14 oz. dirt |
| Increased percentage 42 per cent. | |

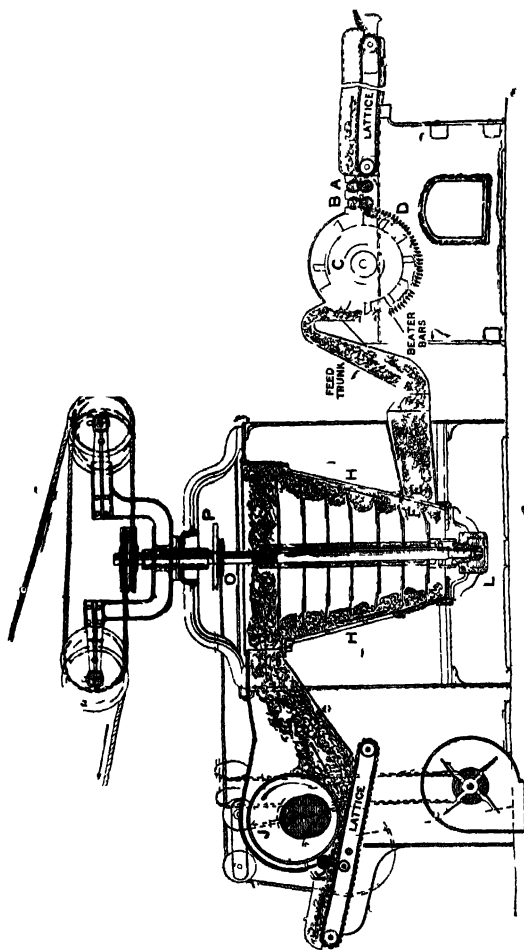
TESTS from 10 hours' working of Egyptian

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| New System | 100 lb. dirt |
| Old System..... | 57 lb. dirt |
| Increased percentage 75 per cent. | |

TESTS from 5½ hours' working of Sea Islands

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| New System | 14 lb 4 oz. dirt |
| Old System..... | 7 lb. 0 oz. dirt |
| Increased percentage 103 per cent. | |

The variation in percentage of droppings depends, of course, upon the class of cotton to be worked and its freedom from dirt and other impurities.



SECTION OF SINGLE VERTICAL BEATER OPENER WITH BALANCED ROPE DRIVING
ARRANGEMENT AND PORCUPINE OPENER.

Vertical Beater Openers.

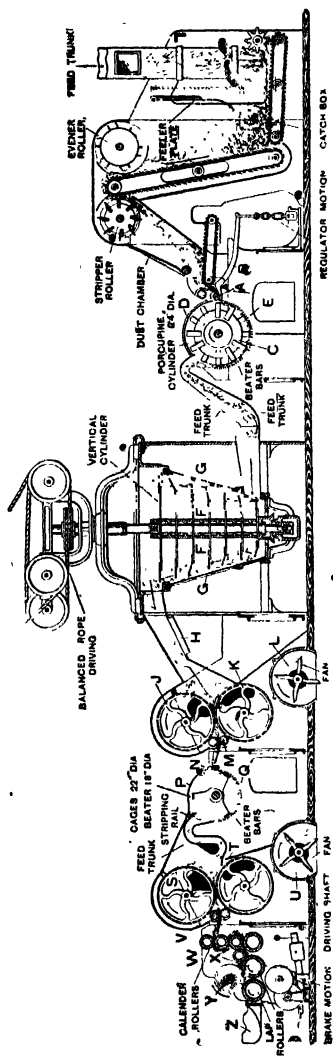
REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A First feed rollers.
- B Second feed rollers.
- C Porcupine cylinder.
- D Dust bars.
- E Cotton inlet.
- F Beater blades or discs.
- G Cotton outlet.
- H Beater grid
- J Cage.
- K Delivery roller.
- L Beater footstep.
- N Dust fan
- O Rope pulley for driving delivery end.
- P Rope pulley for driving fan.

NOTES.

| | Power. | Production. | Pulleys and Speeds. |
|------------------|----------|--|----------------------------|
| Single Opener... | 4 m h.p. | 30,000 to 40,000 lbs. per week, | 14 in. dia. × 4½ in. wide. |
| Double Opener... | 8 m h.p. | or with lap part attached up to about 30,000 lbs. per week | 1000 revs. per minute. |

| | Floor Space. | | | Approximate Weights. | | Approx. Cubic Measurement. |
|--|--------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| | ft. | in. | Metres. | Gross Cwts | Net Cwts | Feet. |
| Single Opener | 10 | 5 × 5 4 | 3.17 × 1.63 | 67 | 50 | 325 |
| Double Opener | 16 | 6 × 5 4 | 5.03 × 1.63 | 106 | 82 | 375 |
| If with Single Scutcher and Lap Machine for 38 in. laps, add | 9 | 1 × 7 0 | 2.76 × 2.14 | 94 | 73 | 368 |
| If with Porcupine Opener with lattice feed 5 ft. 6 in. long, add | 10 | 9 × 6 5 | 3.28 × 1.96 | 30 | 23 | 115 |
| If with small Porcupine Opener and Hopper Feeder combined, add | 12 | 10 × 6 5 | 3.91 × 1.96 | 67 | 53 | 269 |



SECTION OF COMBINED VERTICAL BEATER OPENER.

Vertical Beater Openers.

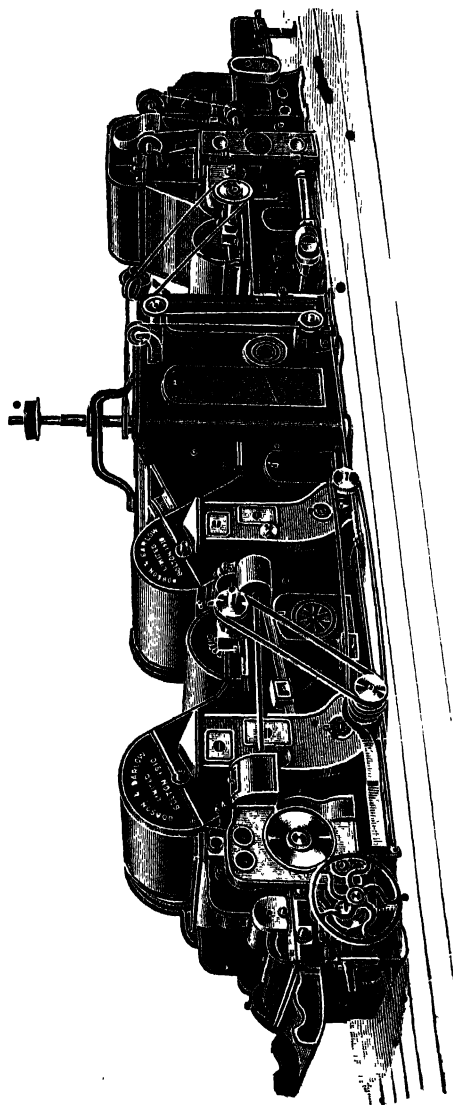
REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Pedal roller.
- B Pedal.
- C Porcupine cylinder.
- D " " cover.
- E " " dust bar.
- F Vertical opener cylinder.
- G " " dust grid.
- H Longitudinal dust bars
- J Top cage
- K Bottom cage.
- L Dust fan.
- M Cage rollers.
- N Beater feed rollers.
- O Beater.
- P " cover
- Q " dust bar
- S Second top cage.
- T " bottom cage
- U " dust fan.
- V " cage roller.
- W Calender rollers.
- X Fluted lap rollers.
- Y Lap.
- Z " rest

Vertical Beater Openers.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Beater pulley, 12in. dia.
- B „ end pulley change for time to make lap, pulleys
5in. to 9in. dia.
- C Lap end pulleys, fast and loose, 24 in. dia.
- D Cross shaft wheel, 13 teeth, driving drop shaft
- E Large drop shaft wheel, 65 teeth.
- F Driving wheel for lap rollers, 21 teeth.
- G { Compound carrier for lap rollers, 77 teeth.
- H }
- J Lap roller wheels, 30 teeth.
- K Small wheel on drop shaft, 13 teeth.
- L Bottom calender roller wheel, 71 teeth.
- M Beater pulley to drive dust fans, 7in. dia.
- N Second dust fan pulley, 6in. to 9in. dia.
- O Pulley to drive first dust fan, 6in. to 9in. dia.
- P First dust fan pulley, 6in. to 9in. dia.
- Q Porcupine cylinder pulley, 14in. dia
- R „ „ end pulley, to drive regulator shaft,
8in. dia.
- S Porcupine cross shaft pulley, to drive regulator shaft,
10in. dia., F. & L
- T Porcupine cross shaft rope pulley, to drive regulator shaft,
12in. dia.
- U Regulator shaft cone rope pulley, 7in., 8in. and 9in. dia.
- V Pulley on top cone drum shaft, 4in. dia.
- W Driving pulley for top lattice shaft, 12in. dia.
- X Porcupine cylinder end pulley, to drive hopper feeder.
- Y Stripper roller pulley.
- Y¹ Pulley to drive evener roller, 4in. dia.
- Z Evener roller driving pulley, 12in. dia



VERTICAL BEATER OPENER COMBINED WITH SINGLE BEATER SCUTCHER AND LAP PART,
HOPPER FEEDER AND PORCUPINE OPENER.

Vertical Beater Openers.

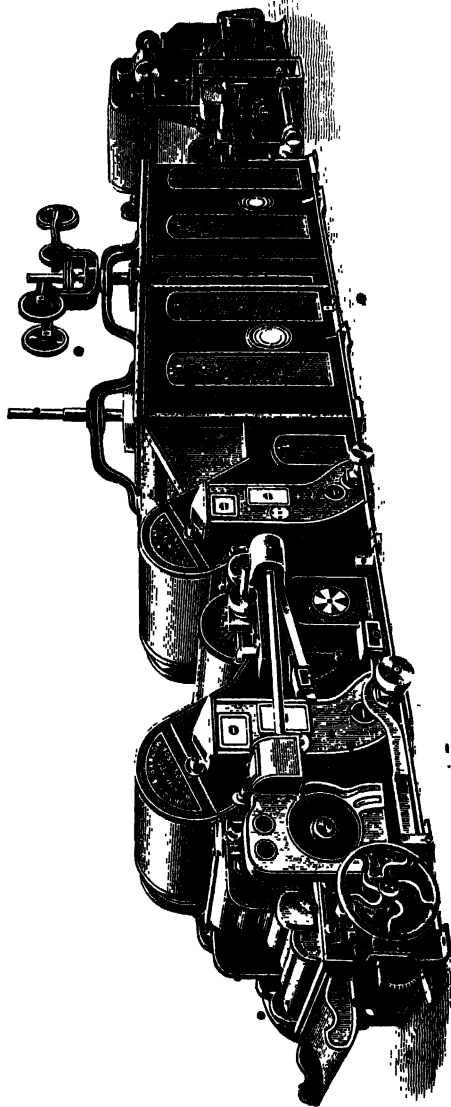
NOTES

| | Power. | Production. | Pulleys and Speeds |
|-----------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|
| Single Opener . | 4 m h p | 30,000 to 40,000 lbs. per week, | 14 in dia \times 4½ in wide |
| Double Opener . | 8 m h p | or with lap part attached up to about 30,000 lbs per week | 1,000 revs. per minute. |

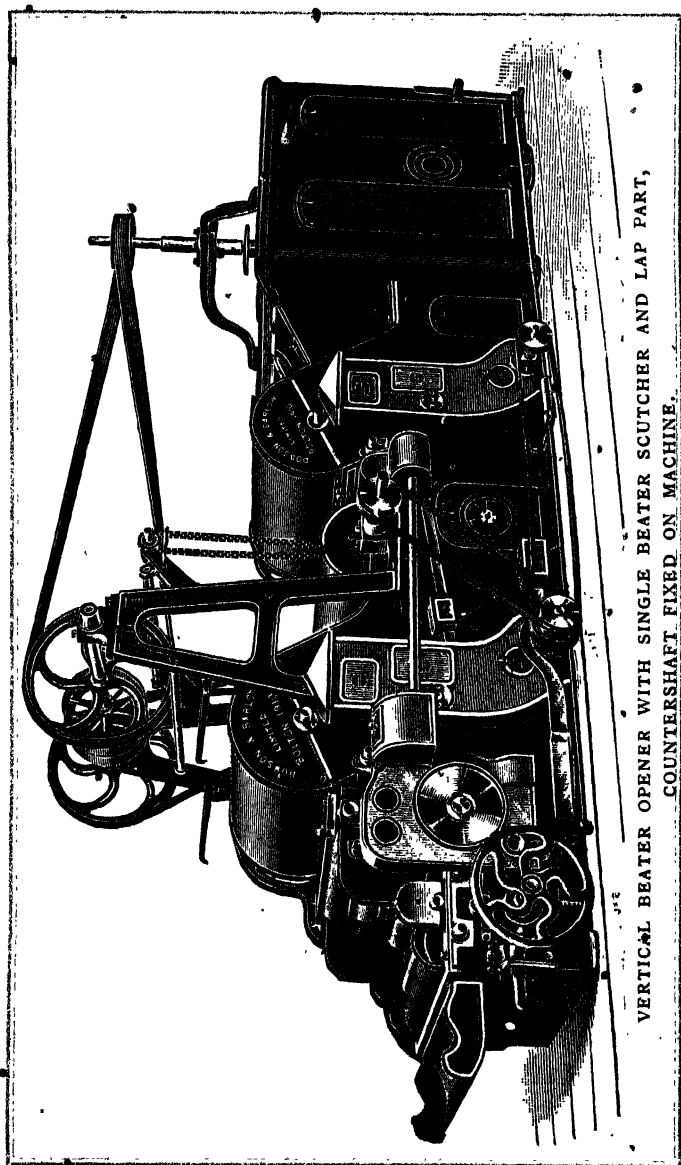
| | Floor Space | | | Approximate Weights. | | Approx. Cubic Measurement. | |
|--|-------------|----|-------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|------|
| | ft. | in | ft in | Metres | Gross Cwts | Net Cwts. | Feet |
| Single Opener | 10 | 5 | 5 4 | 3.17 x 1.63 | 67 | 50 | 325 |
| Double Opener. | 16 | 6 | 5 4 | 5.03 x 1.63 | 106 | 82 | 505 |
| If with Single Scutcher and Lap Machine for 3½ in laps, add. | 9 | 1 | 7 0 | 2.76 x 2.14 | 94 | 73 | 366 |
| If with Porcupine Opener with lattice feed 5 ft. 6 in. long, add | 10 | 9 | 6 5 | 3.25 x 1.96 | 30 | 23 | 115 |
| If with small Porcupine Opener and Hopper Feeder combined, add | 12 | 10 | 6 5 | 3.91 x 1.96 | 67 | 53 | 269 |

Strapping.—See pages 53 and 54

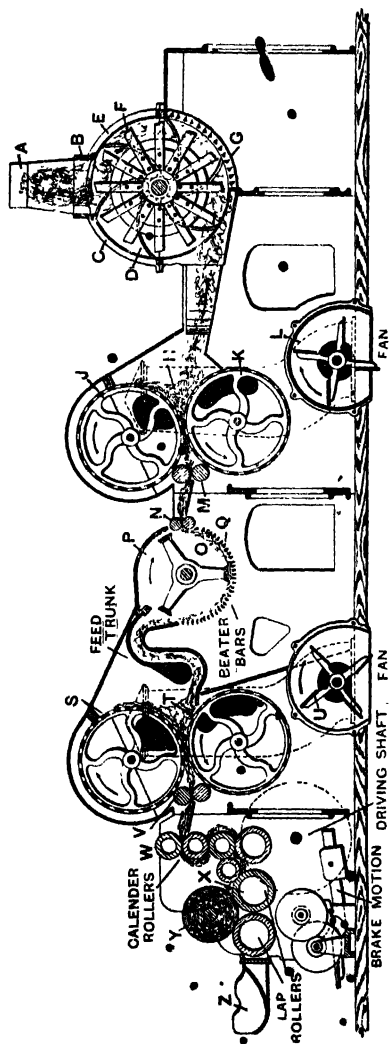
To determine hand of machine, stand at the feed end and note on which side the driving pulleys are to be placed.



DOUBLE VERTICAL BEATER OPENER COMBINED WITH SINGLE BEATER SCUTCHER AND LAP PART,
HOPPER FEEDER AND PORCUPINE OPENER.



VERTICAL BEATER OPENER WITH SINGLE BEATER SCUTCHER AND LAP PART,
COUNTERSHAFT FIXED ON MACHINE.

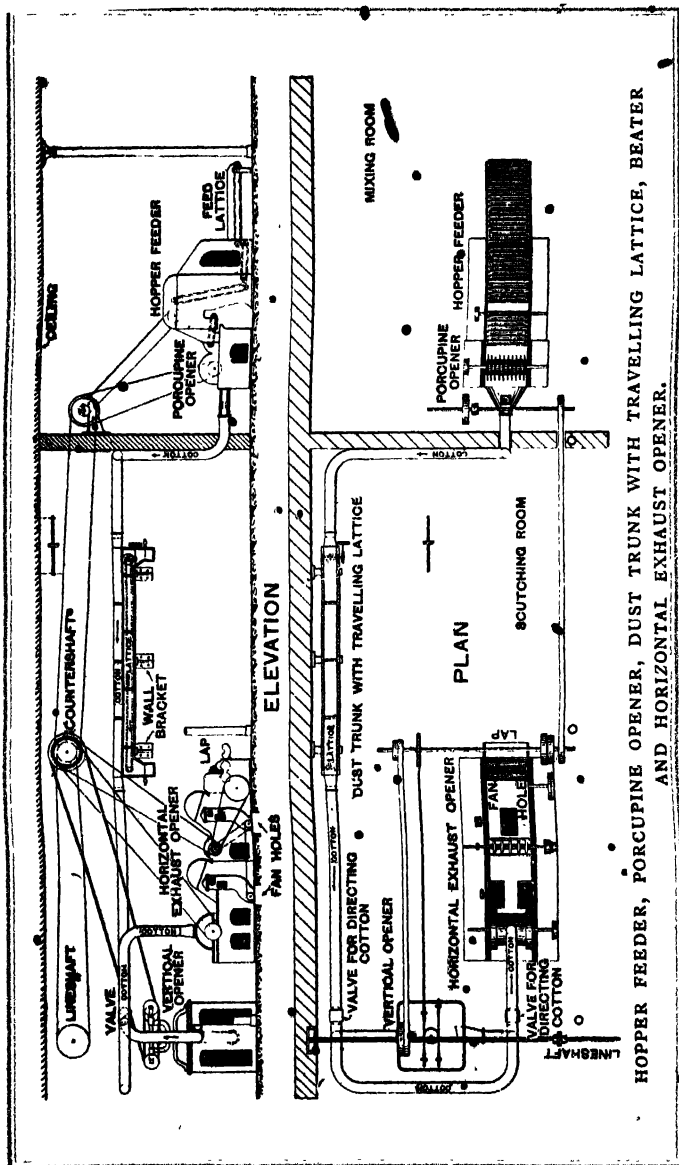


SECTION OF HORIZONTAL EXHAUST OPENER.

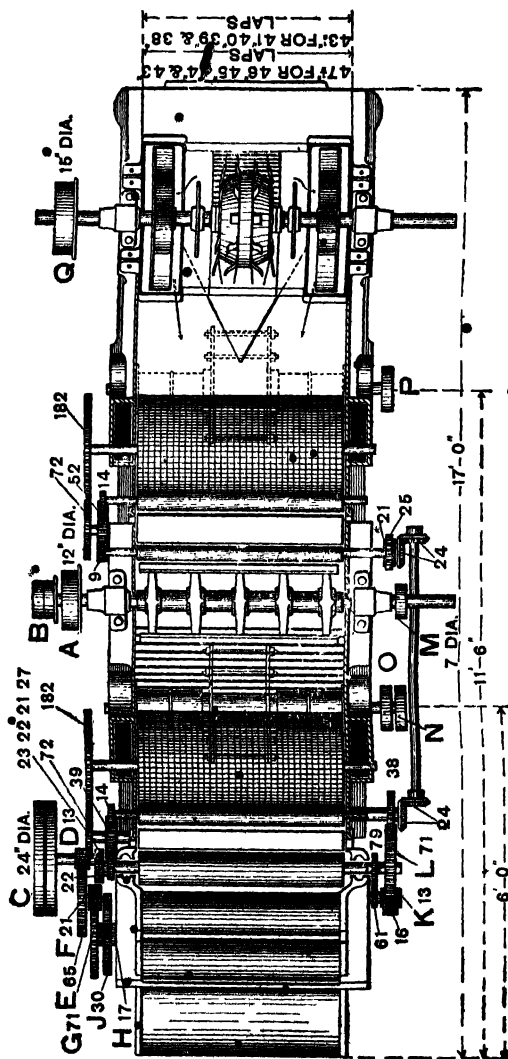
HORIZONTAL EXHAUST OPENER, No. 1 Model (Section).

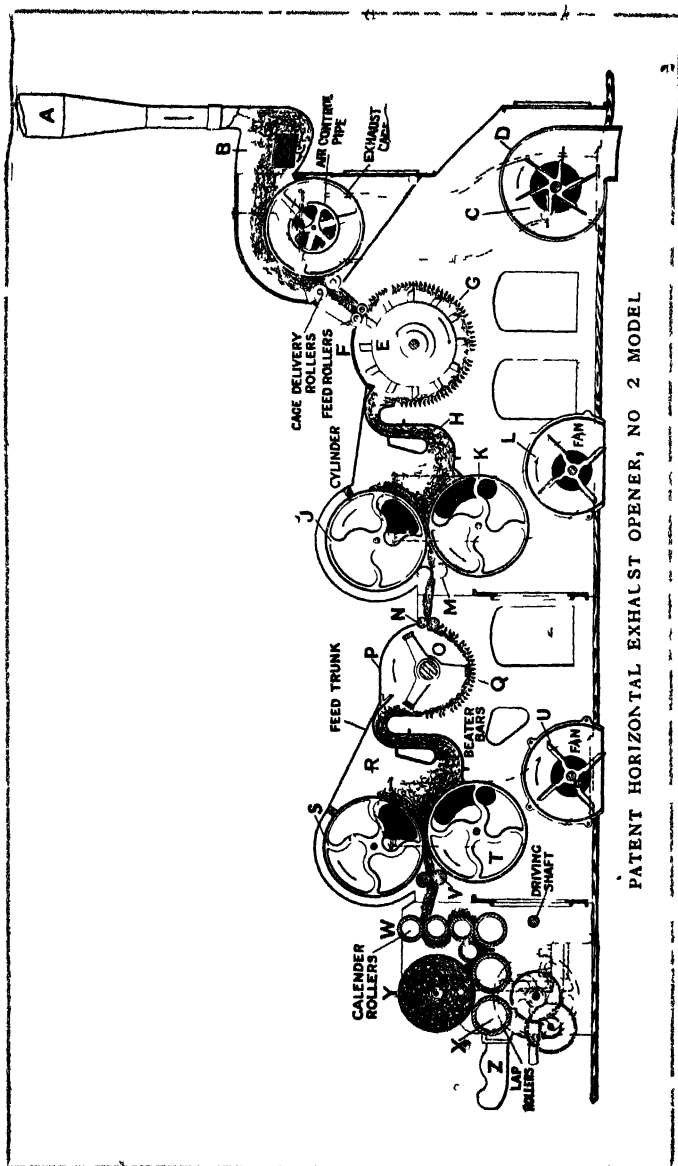
REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Feed pipe.
- B Mouthpiece
- C Exhaust opener fan.
- D " " " cover.
- E " " cylinder.
- F " " " cover.
- G " " " dust bar.
- H Feed plate.
- J Top cage.
- K Bottom cage.
- L Dust fan.
- M Cage roller.
- N Beater feed roller
- O Beater.
- P " cover.
- Q " dust bars.
- S Second top cage.
- T " bottom cage.
- U " dust bars.
- V " cage roller.
- W Calender roller.
- X Fluted lap roller.
- Y Lap.
- Z " rest.



HOPPER FEEDER, PORCUPINE OPENER, DUST TRUNK WITH TRAVELLING LATTICE, BEATER AND HORIZONTAL EXHAUST OPENER.

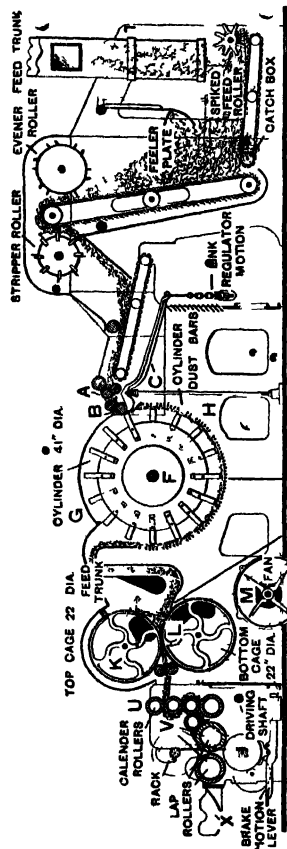




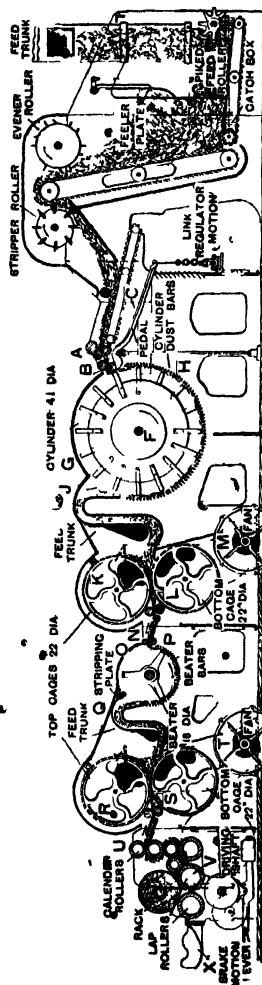
PATENT HORIZONTAL EXHAUST OPENER, No. 2 Model.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATIONS ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Feed pipe.
- B Mouthpiece
- C Exhaust opener fan
- D " " " cover
- E " " cylinder.
- F " " " cover.
- G " " " dust bars.
- H Feed trunk.
- J Top cage.
- K Bottom cage.
- L Dust fan.
- M Cage rollers.
- N Beater feed roller.
- O Beater.
- P " cover.
- Q " dust bar.
- R Feed trunk.
- S Second top cage.
- T " bottom cage.
- U " dust fan.
- V " cage rollers.
- W Calender roller.
- X Fluted lap roller.
- Y Lap
- Z " rest.



SECTION OF SINGLE LARGE SIZE HORIZONTAL OPENER.



SECTION OF DOUBLE LARGE SIZE HORIZONTAL OPENER.

Large Size Horizontal Openers.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATIONS ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A First feed roller. B Pedal roller. C Pedal. F Porcupine cylinder. G Cylinder cover plates. H Cylinder bars K Top cage L Bottom cage. M Dust fan. N Beater feeder rollers.</p> | <p>O Beater cover. P Beater dust bars. R Second top cage. S Second bottom cage. T Second dust fan. U Calender rollers V Fluted lap rollers. W Lap. X Lap rest.</p> |
|---|--|

NOTES.

| | Floor Space. | | Production. | Pulleys and Speeds. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | ft in. ft. in | Metres. | | |
| Single Opener, 38in. lap | 15 8 × 7 0 | 4,77 × 2,135 | Up to 30,000 lbs. per week. | Cylinder, 20in. × 4½in. Single Opener 450 revs., Double Opener 500 revs. |
| Double Opener 38in. laps .. | 21 2 × 7 0 | 6,45 × 2,135 | | Beater, 12in. × 4½in., 1,000 to 1,200 revs. |
| If with Hopper Feeder attached, add | 4 8 to length | 1,42 | | Lap end driving pulley, 24in. × 2½in. |

| | Power. | Approximate Weights. | | Approximate Cubic Measurement. |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| | | Gross Cwts. | Net Cwts. | Cubic Feet. |
| Single Opener, 38in. lap | 5 m.h.p. | 124 | 103 | 469 |
| " " 40in. " | | 126 | 104 | 476 |
| " " 42in. " | | 128 | 106 | 482 |
| " " 46in. " | 5 " | | | |
| Double Opener, 38in. lap | 10 " | 159 | 130 | 633 |
| " " 40in. " | | 164 | 136 | 654 |
| " " 42in. " | | 172 | 142 | 688 |
| " " 46in. " | 10 " | | | |
| If with Hopper Feeder, add— | | | | |
| 38in. lap | 1½ " | 38 | 30 | 165 |
| 40in. " | 1½ " | 39 | 31 | 176 |
| 42in. " | 1½ " | 41 | 32 | 198 |
| 46in. " | 1½ " | | | |

DOUBLE HORIZONTAL OPENER.

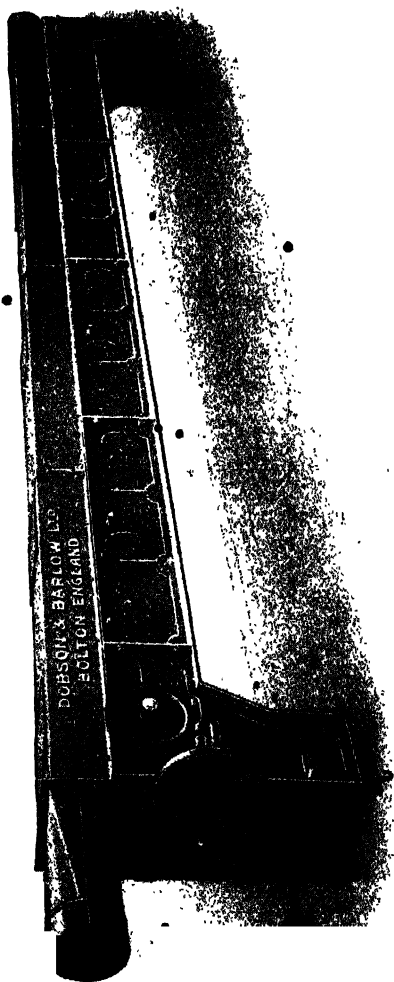
REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- AP Cone wheel and cone driving wheel, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ or $\frac{1}{11}$.
- B Hunter cog wheel; change for length of lap, 1 revolution of calender roller per tooth.
- C Beater end pulley, change for time to make lap, pulley 5in. to 9in. diameter
- D Driving cross shaft wheel, 13 teeth.
- E Large wheel on drop shaft, 65 teeth.
- F Driving pinion for lap rollers, 21 teeth.
- G } Compound carrier for lap rollers, $\frac{1}{11}$ teeth.
- H }
- J Lap or shell roller wheels, 30 teeth.
- K Drop shaft wheel, 13 teeth.
- L Bottom calender wheel, 71 teeth.
- M Lap end driving pulleys, 24in. diameter.
- N Driving bevel for regulator side shaft, 30 teeth.
- O Driven ,, on ,, ,, 15 to 20 teeth.
- P Wheel on regulator side shaft driving cone drum wheel A.
- Q Cylinder pulley.
- Q¹ Beater pulley.
- R Worm wheel, 65 teeth.
- S Worm wheel pinion, 32 teeth.
- T Catch box wheel, 39 teeth.
- W Cylinder pulley to drive cylinder fan, 20in. diameter.
- W¹ Beater pulley to drive beater fan, 7in. diameter.
- X Cylinder fan pulley, 6in. to 9in. diameter.
- X¹ Beater fan pulley, 6in. to 9in. diameter.

SINGLE HORIZONTAL OPENER.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- AP Cone wheel and cone driving wheel, $\frac{45}{21}$, $\frac{45}{22}$, or $\frac{45}{23}$.
- B Hunter cog wheel; change for length of lap, 1 revolution of calender roller per tooth.
- C Cylinder end pulley, change for time to make lap, pulley 10 in. to 18 in. diameter
- D Driving cross shaft wheel, 13 teeth.
- E Large wheel on drop shaft, 65 teeth.
- F Driving pinion for lap rollers, 21 teeth.
- G } Compound carriers for lap rollers, $\frac{47}{7}$ teeth
- H }
- J Lap or shell roller wheels 30 teeth
- K Drop shaft wheel, 13 teeth.
- L Bottom calender wheel, 71 teeth
- M Lap end driving pulleys, 24 in. diameter.
- N Driving bevel for regulator side shaft, 30 teeth..
- O Driven „ on „ „ 15 to 20 teeth.
- P Wheel on regulator side shaft driving cone drum wheel A.
- Q Cylinder pulley.
- R Worm wheel, 65 teeth.
- S Worm wheel, 65 teeth.
- T Catch box wheel, 39 teeth
- W Cylinder pulley to drive fan, 20 in. diameter.
- X Fan pulley, 6 in. to 9 in. diameter.



DUST TRUNK WITH TRAVELLING LATTICE.

STRAPPING AND BANDING REQUIRED FOR MACHINES.

The lengths of strapping given below for line shaft to machine, line shaft to counter shaft, and counter shaft to machine, may be taken as most usual, but, of course, vary according to circumstances. The lengths of banding may be taken as being correct.

HOPPER FEEDER :—

From line shaft or counter shaft to machine, 24 ft. \times 2½ in.

If from opener cylinder, 19 ft. \times 2½ in.

Stripper roller to evener roller, 7 ft. 6 in. \times 2½ in.

PORCUPINE OPENER FEEDER.

Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 5 in.

Counter shaft to cylinder, 24 ft. \times 4 in.

SINGLE VERTICAL OPENER :—

Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 5 in.

Counter shaft to cylinder, 30 ft. \times 4 in.

Banding, 66 ft. of ¾ in.

DOUBLE VERTICAL OPENER.

Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 5 in.

Counter shaft to cylinder, 30 ft. \times 4 in.

Cylinder to cylinder, 15 ft. \times 4 in.

Banding, 66 ft. of ¾ in.

IF SINGLE SCUTCHER, APPLIED (TO EITHER SINGLE OR DOUBLE VERTICAL OPENER) :—

Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 5 in.

Counter shaft to beater, 24 ft. \times 4 in.

Fan to fan, 15 ft. \times 2½ in.

Beater fan strap, 9 ft. \times 2½ in.

Lap end, 15 ft. \times 2½ in.

Cone regulator, 7 ft. \times 1½ in.

Strapping and Banding required for Machines.—

(CONTINUED).

HORIZONTAL EXHAUST OPENER.—

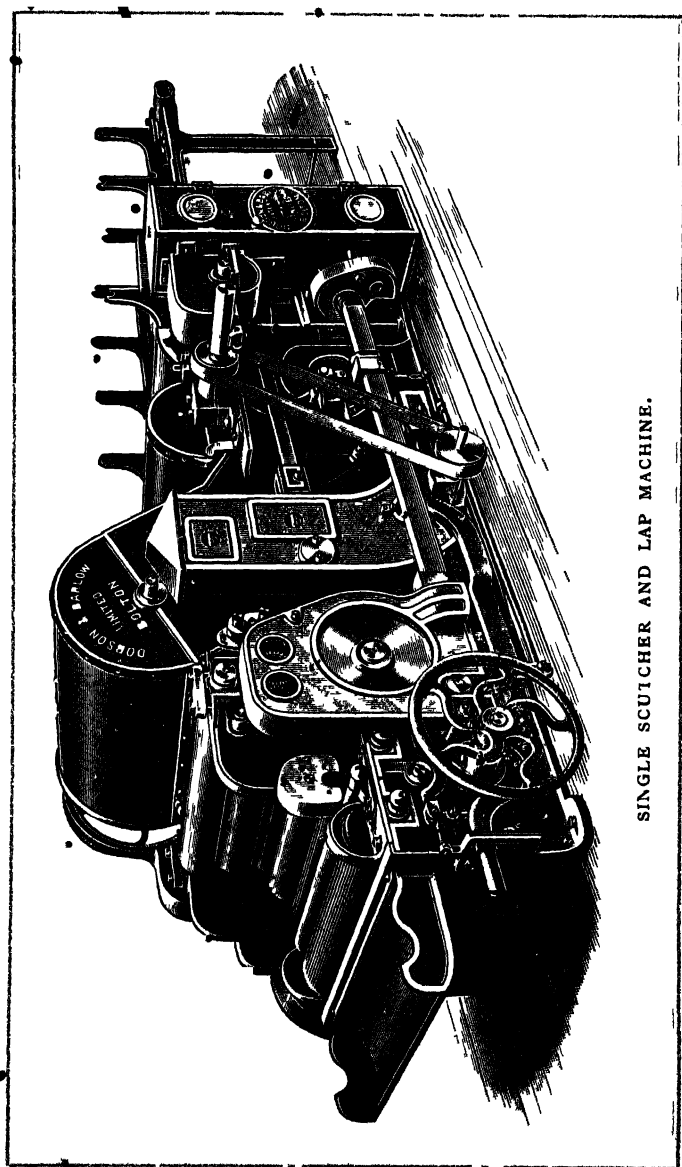
Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 5 in.
Counter shaft to cylinder, 24 ft. \times 4 in.
Counter shaft to beater, 24 ft. \times 4 in.
Exhaust cylinder fan strap, 12 ft. \times 2½ in.
Beater fan strap, 9 ft. \times 2½ in.
Fan to fan, 13 ft. \times 2½ in.
Lap end, 15 ft. \times 2½ in.
Cone regulator, 7 ft \times 1½ in.

SINGLE HORIZONTAL OPENER AND LAP MACHINE :—

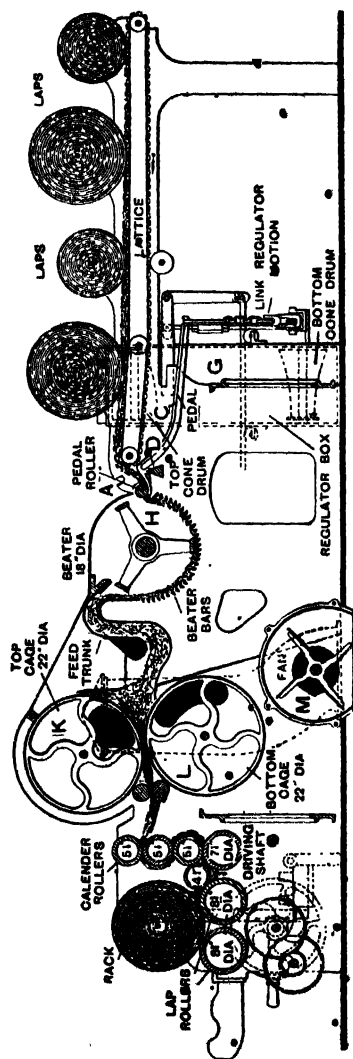
Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 5 in.
Counter shaft to cylinder, 24 ft. \times 4 in.
Cylinder fan strap, 13 ft. \times 2½ in.
Lap end 19 ft \times 2½ in.
Cone regulator, 7 ft. \times 1½ in.

DOUBLE HORIZONTAL OPENER AND LAP MACHINE :—

Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft \times 5 in.
Counter shaft to cylinder, 24 ft \times 4 in.
Counter shaft to beater, 24 ft \times 4 in.
Cylinder fan strap, 13 ft. \times 2½ in.
Beater fan strap, 9 ft \times 2½ in.
Fan to fan, 13 ft \times 2½ in.
Lap end, 15 ft. \times 2½ in.
Cone regulator, 7 ft. \times 1½ in.



SINGLE SCUTCHER AND LAP MACHINE.



SECTION OF SINGLE SCUTCHER.

Scutchers.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| A Pedal roller. | K Top cage. |
| B Feed rollers. | L Bottom cage. |
| C Pedal. | M Dust fan. |
| D Knife rail. | N Calender rollers. |
| G Cone box | P Fluted lap rollers. |
| H Beater | Q Lap. |
| I Beater dust bars. | |

NOTES.

WEIGHT OF SCUTCHER LAPS.

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| For Spinning Counts | 8's to 14's | 15 ounces per yard. |
| | 16's to 20's | 14 " " |
| | 24's to 32's | 13 " " |
| | 36's to 50's | 12 " " |
| | 60's to 70's | 11 " " |
| | 80's to 100's | 10 " " |

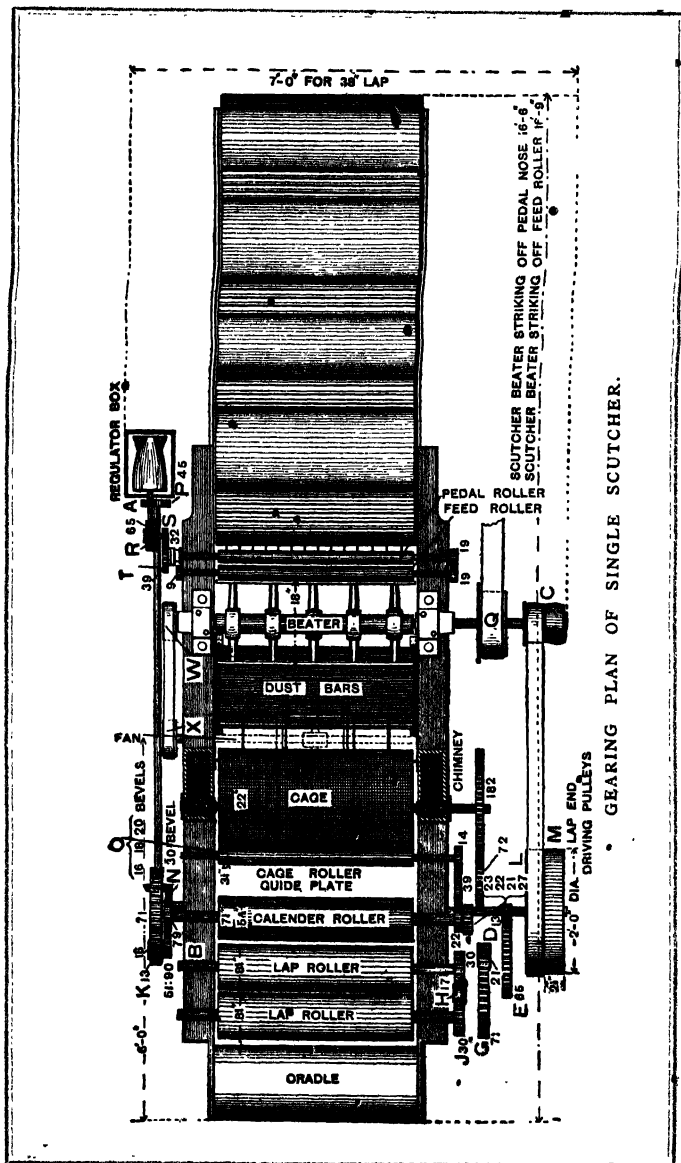
TABLE OF WEIGHT OF LAP.

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 10 ounces per yard = | oorgo hank lap. |
| 10½ " " = | '00180 " " |
| 11 " " = | '00173 " " |
| 11½ " " = | '00165 " " |
| 12 " " = | '00158 " " |
| 12½ " " = | '00152 " " |
| 13 " " = | '00146 " " |
| 13½ " " = | '00140 " " |
| 14 " " = | '00136 " " |
| 14½ " " = | '00131 " " |
| 15 " " = | '00127 " " |

| | Floor Space. | | Production. Pulleys and Speed. | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | ft. in. ft. in. | Metre. | Up to | 12in. × 4½in. |
| Single Scutcher, 38in. laps . . . | 16 9 × 7 0 | 5,10 × 2,135 | 20,000 lbs. per week. | 1,000 to 1,200 revs. per minute. |
| Double Scutcher, 38in. laps . . . | 22 1 × 7 0 | 6,73 × 2,135 | | |

Lap end Driving Pulley, 2½in. × 2½in.

| | Power. | Approximate Weights. | | Approx. Cubic Measurement. |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | | Gross Cwts. | Net Cwts. | |
| Single Scutcher, 38in. laps . . | 4 m.h.p. | 92 | 71 | 368 |
| " " 40in. " " . . | 4 " " | 93 | 75 | 372 |
| " " 42in. " " . . | 4 " " | 94 | 78 | 376 |
| " " 46in. " " . . | 4 " " | 96 | 83 | 384 |
| Double Scutcher, 38in. " " . . | 8 " " | 136 | 103 | 559 |
| " " 40in. " " . . | 8 " " | 137 | 104 | 566 |
| " " 42in. " " . . | 8 " " | 138 | 105 | 568 |
| " " 46in. " " . . | 8 " " | 141 | 108 | 744 |



GEARING PLAN OF SINGLE SCUTCHER.

Single Scouter.

STRAPPING REQUIRED (Single Scouter).—Line shaft to counter shaft, 56ft. x 5in.; counter shaft to beater, 24ft. x 4in.; fan strap, 11ft. x 2½in.; lap end, 15ft. 2½in.; cone regulator, 7ft. x 1½in.

To determine hand of machine, stand at the feed end and note on which side the driving pulleys are to be placed.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| No. of Machines | One Beater 18in. blades |
| Width of Lap..... inches. | Down Draughts. |
| Revs. of Main Shaft per minute | Dia. of Drum on same..... |
| " Counter " " | " Pulley on same |
| " Beater " " | " Pulley on same |
| " " Fan " | " Pulley on same |
| " Lap Rollers " | Drum for Driving Beater..... |
| Feed Lattice..... feet per minute. | No. of Laps to be doubled |
| Total Draft | Kind of Cotton to be worked..... |

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

| | |
|--|--|
| AP Bottom Cone drum wheels Change for draft, ½, ⅔ or ¾. | L Bottom calender wheel. |
| B Hunter cog wheel. Change for length of lap, 1 revolution of calender roller per tooth. | M Lap end driving pulleys. |
| C Beater end pulley. Change for time to make lap, pulley 5in. to 8½ in. dia. | N Driving bevel for regulator side shaft. |
| D Bottom cross shaft wheel. | O Driven bevel on regulator side shaft. |
| E Large wheel on drop shaft. | P Wheel on regulator shaft driving cone drum wheel A. |
| F Driving pinion for lap rollers. | Q Beater pulley. |
| G { Compound carrier for lap rollers. | R Worm wheel. |
| H { | S Worm wheel pinion. |
| J Lap or shell roller wheels. | T Catch box wheel. |
| K Drop shaft wheel. | W Beater pulley to drive fan. |
| | X Fan pulley. |

CALCULATIONS.

$$\text{Draft} = \frac{T \times R \times A \times O \times D \times F \times H \times \text{dia. of lap roller}}{S \times P \times N \times E \times G \times J \times \text{dia. of pedal roller}}$$

$$\text{Beater Pulley Q} = \frac{\text{Revs. of main shaft} \times \text{main shaft drum} \times \text{counter shaft drum}}{\text{Speed of beater} \times \text{dia. of pulley on counter shaft}}$$

$$\text{Fan Pulley X} = \frac{\text{Revs. of beater} \times W}{\text{Revs. of fan.}}$$

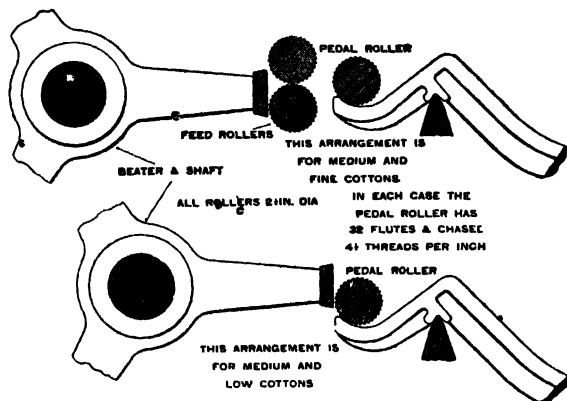
$$\text{Hank of Laps from counts spun} = \frac{\text{Counts} \times \text{doublings}}{\text{Draft at each machine from card to spinning machine}}$$

$$\text{To find the percentage of waste made} = \frac{\text{Loss in weight} \times 100}{\text{Weight of cotton fed to machine}}$$

SCUTCHERS.

The characteristics of these machines are —Effective cleaning power without injuring the staple, and the production of uniform laps with perfect selvages. They are made with one or two beaters, as required, and have lap forming apparatus attached.

The beaters are 18in. dia., and are made either with **two or three** hard steel blades. The blades are planed on both edges, so that the beater can be reversed in case of wear. The beaters can be arranged to strike from feed rollers or from the pedal nose, as desired. Kirschner's improved toothed beater applied when specially ordered—for description see pages 78 and 79.



ROLLER FEED AND PEDAL FEED

The cone feed regulator has large horizontal cones, driven by gearing.

Improved pedal motion, with link regulating motion attached. See page 76 and 77.

Calender rollers are driven direct from beater, thus ensuring a uniform speed between the calender rollers and the feed rollers.

Feed lattice driven at both ends, to avoid irregularity of tension.

Lap rollers bored for patent lap rods.

Improved adjustable beater bars.

Transverse dust bars between the beater and the cages are shown in the section of the machine, but we also make large numbers of machines with the dust bars arranged longitudinally.

Improved adjustable wheels for setting lap racks.

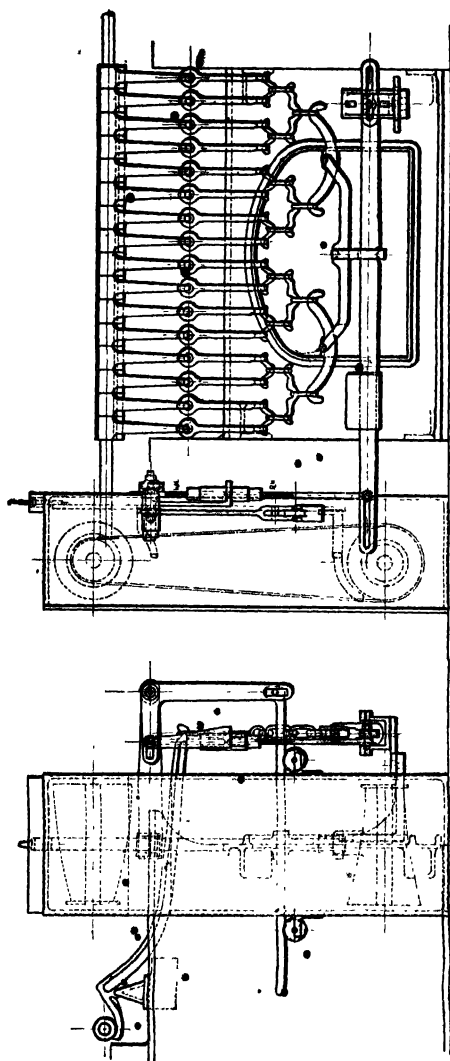
Improved dust cages.

Safety appliances to beater covers.

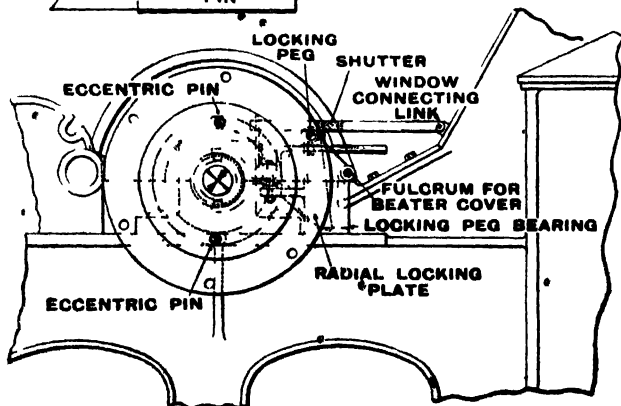
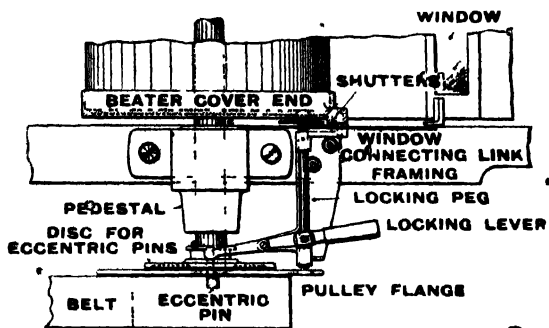
Improved calender roller clearers.

Absolutely regular laps.

Counter driving apparatus, with strap fork arrangement, may be fixed on the machine when it is inconvenient to carry same from pillars, walls or ceiling.



LINK REGULATING MOTION.



PATENT LOCKING MOTION FOR
 OPENER AND SCUTCHER BEATER COVERS AND WINDOWS,
 SHOWING COVERS CLOSED

Type A.

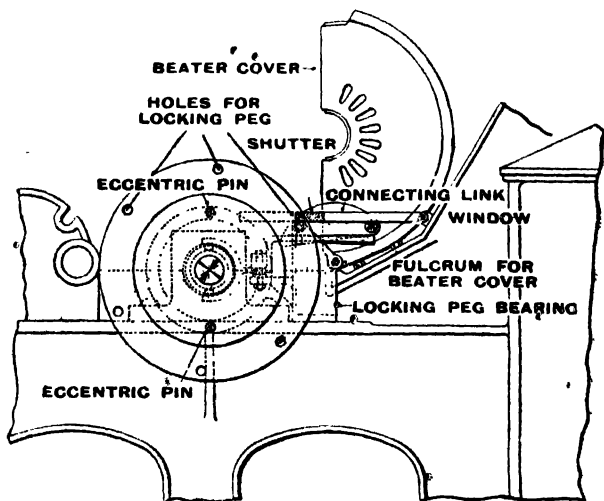
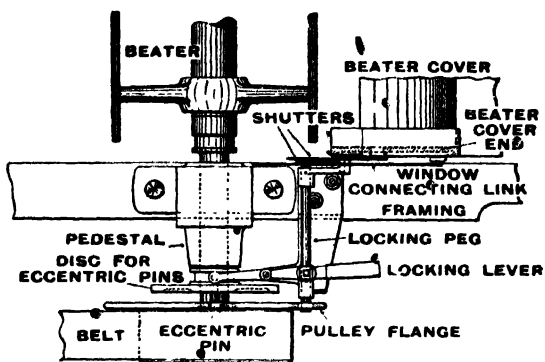
PATENT LOCKING MOTION FOR OPENER AND SCUTCHER BEATER COVERS AND WINDOWS.

Hitherto accidents on the above machines have been all too numerous, and in many cases due to operatives being able to obtain access to the beater and adjacent parts whilst the machines were in motion. Of late we have spent much time in perfecting motions or devices whereby the above dangers may not only be minimised but absolutely eliminated. We achieve this by the motions illustrated as the four diagrams herein.

There are two methods shewn, and although they vary in mechanical construction, they are precisely the same in effect. We leave it to customers to choose the one most suitable to their requirements.

The action of parts is as follows :—

Type A.—When the beater cover and window are both closed, and the plunger or locking peg is pushed into the hole in beater cover end, the motion is locked. If the machine is started it will be seen that the locking peg cannot be withdrawn from the beater cover because, immediately the beater pulley moves through the slightest arc, it brings the full side of the eccentric pin opposite to the body part of the pulley, thereby making it impossible to withdraw the pin. Obviously there is always more or less side pressure on the eccentric pin whilst the pulley is in motion, even when the pulley is only just perceptibly moving. When the pulley is stopped and the side pressure on eccentric pin incidentally removed, it is easy to turn the pulley backwards by an



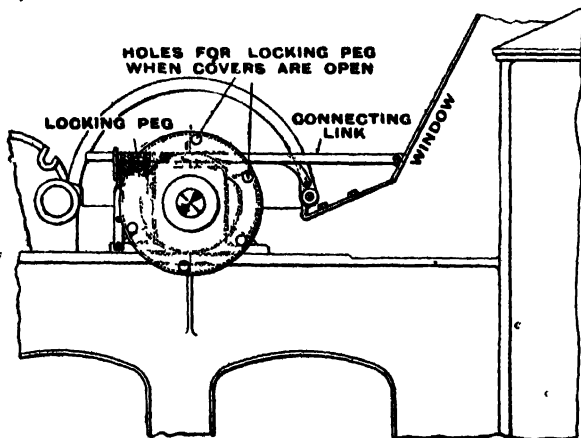
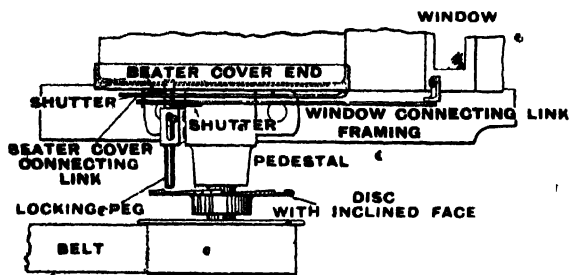
PATENT LOCKING MOTION FOR
 OPENER AND SCUTCHER BEATER CQVERS AND WINDOWS,
 SHEWING COVERS OPEN.

Type A.

Patent Locking Motion for Opener and Scutcher Beater Covers and Windows.

amount equal to the overlap of eccentric pin. When in this latter position the eccentric pin and the locking peg are simultaneously withdrawn from their respective sockets, by the one action of the lever, and the covers are free to be opened at will. In order to fulfil the conditions of a perfect safety motion, there must be some provision for preventing the machine from starting whilst the covers are open. We have effected this in an extremely simple manner. Considering the beater cover only first; we have provided the beater cover end with an extended plate shaped radially from the fulcrum of the cover. From the illustration it will be seen that when the cover is hinged, even to its limit, the said extension plate is long enough to act as a shutter over the hole in locking peg bearing, thus making it impossible to move the locking peg in the direction of the cover. Now, assuming the beater cover to be closed and the window open, exactly the same effect is obtained by the small shutter plate on window connecting link. It is clear that however slightly the window is opened the shutter plate is carried either wholly or partially in front of the hole in locking peg bearing. In order to avoid any adjustment of parts when the covers are all closed, we prepare the pulley flange with a series of holes for the locking peg corresponding exactly with those for the eccentric pin, so that when it is required to start the machine the lever is merely moved to the locked position.

Type B.—Instead of the eccentric pin and its disc, we have in this type another form of disc provided with a series of inclined strips on the inside face. The function of these inclines is to prevent any chance of the locking peg

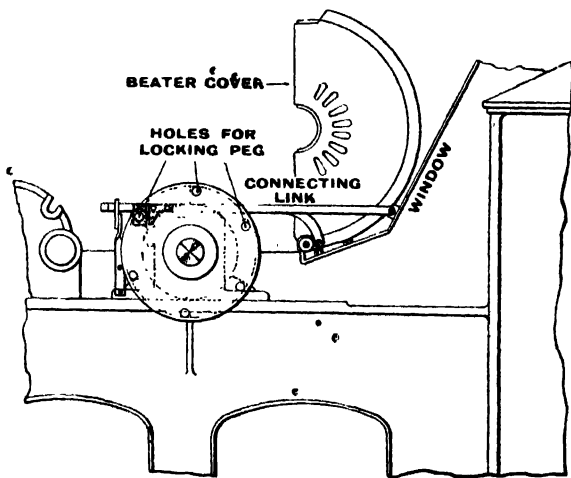
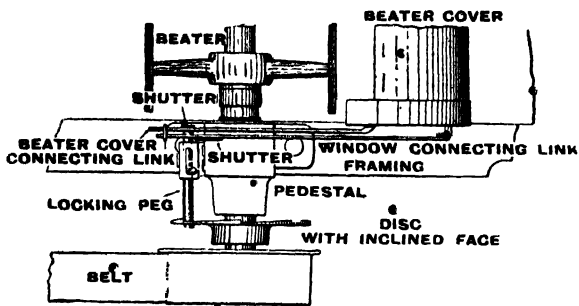


PATENT LOCKING MOTION FOR
 OPENER AND SCUTCHER BEATER COVERS AND WINDOWS,
 SHEWING COVERS CLOSED

Type B.

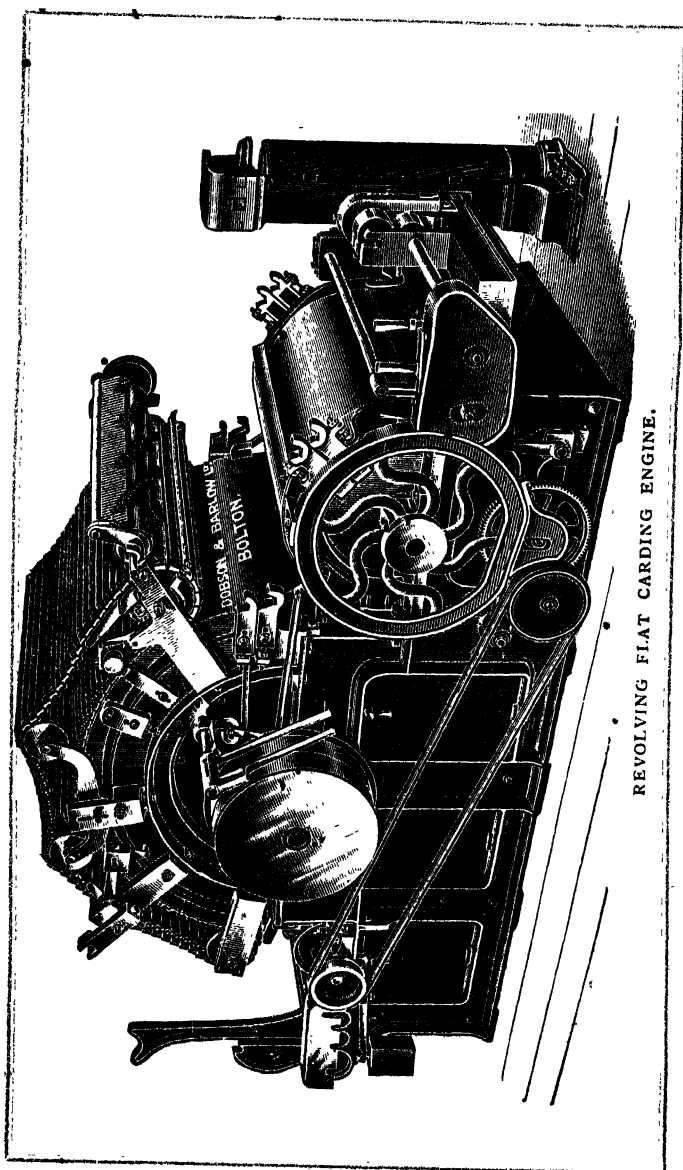
Patent Locking Motion for Opener and Scutcher Beater Covers and Windows.

being withdrawn from the Beater Cover whilst the Beater is slowing down. It will at once be seen that if the operative should try to withdraw the locking peg whilst the machine is running, the inclines will continue to push the peg back. Further, when the peg is on the highest point of incline, it will be found that however quickly the peg is pushed outwards, the distance from top of incline to the level of hole is such as to give ample time for a slight movement of the pulley and consequently the disc, thereby preventing further movement of the peg. The locking arrangement when the covers are open is very similar to that described under A type, except that instead of the plate on the beater cover end, we employ a connecting link similar to that used on the window. The two types are put forward with a view to meeting the requirements of various types of machines.

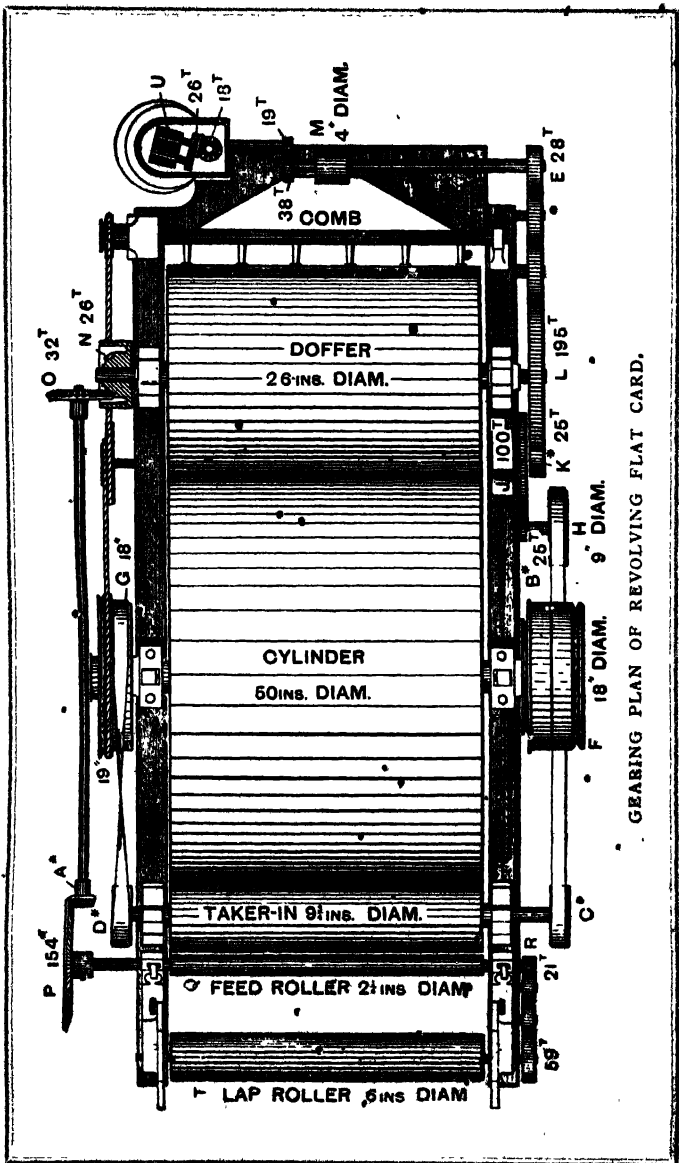


PATENT LOCKING MOTION FOR
 OPENER AND SCUTCHER BEATER COVERS, AND WINDOWS,
 SHEWING COVERS OPEN.

Type B.



REVOLVING FLAT CARDING ENGINE.



5 Setting Point Carding Engine.

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| No. of Cards..... | Width of Lap |
| Dia. of Main Cylinder 50 in. | Dia. of Doffer 26 in. |
| " Taker-in over teeth $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. | Number of flats..... 109 |
| One $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. Feed Roller with Dish. | One Lap Roller..... 6 in. dia. |
| Revs. of Main Shaft per minute.... | Dia. of Drum on same..... |
| Dia. of Pulley on Card | Revs. of Cylinder per minute..... |
| Dia. of Grinding Roller 6 in. | Kind of Cotton to be worked..... |
| Weight of Lap per yard. | Sliver produced per yard..... |
| Calender Rollers 4 in. dia. | Strokes of Comb per minute..... |
| Length of Can | Dia. of Can..... |

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| A Feed or draft wheel. Change place, 10 to 40 teeth. | J Compound carrier for swing lever. |
| B Barrow wheel. Change place, 18 to 36 teeth. | L Doffer wheel. |
| C Taker-in pulley. Change place, 4 in. to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia. | M Calender roller. |
| D Taker-in pulley. Change place, 6 in. to 10 in. dia. | N Side shaft driving bevel wheel. |
| E Calender block wheel. Change place, 24 to 32 teeth. | O Side shaft bevel wheel. |
| F Driving pulley. | P Feed roller wheel. |
| G Taker-in driving pulley. | Q Feed roller. |
| H Swing lever pulley. | R Lap roller driving wheel. |
| | S Lap roller wheel, 59 teeth. |
| | T Lap roller. |
| | U Coiler calender roller. |

CALCULATIONS.

$$\text{Total Draft} = \frac{S \times P \times O \times L \times \text{dia. of } M}{R \times A \times N \times E \times \text{dia. of } T}$$

$$\text{Draft wheel } A = \frac{S \times P \times O \times L \times \text{dia. of } M}{R \times \text{draft} \times N \times E \times \text{dia. of } T}$$

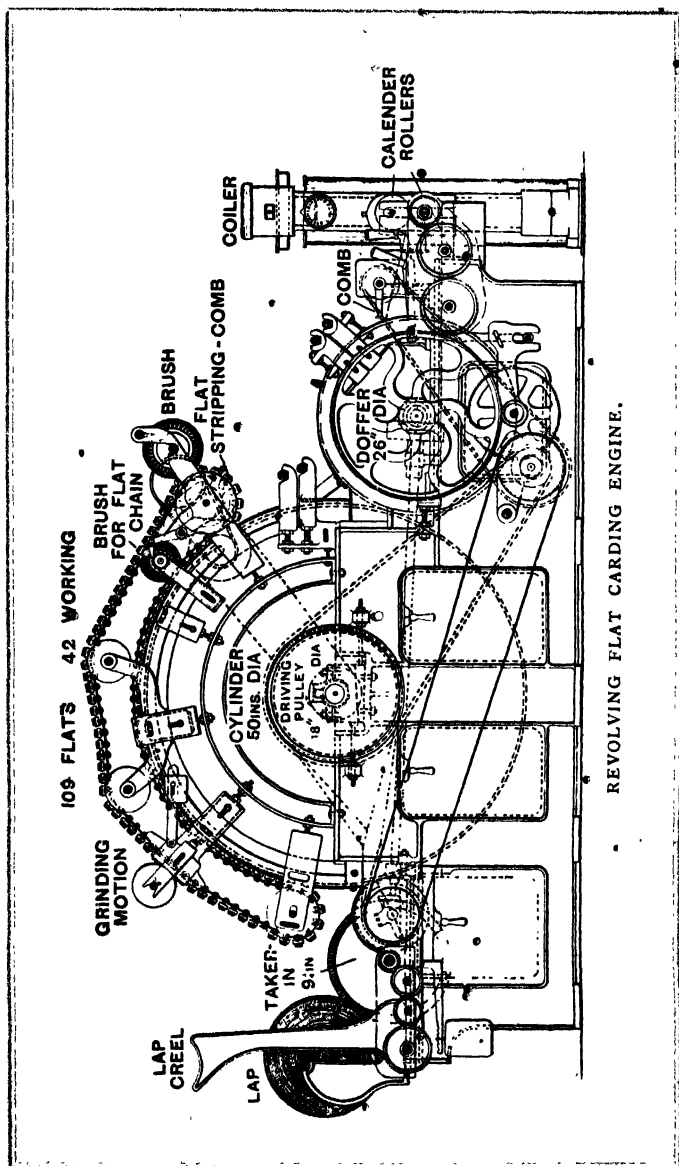
$$\text{Production in } \frac{\text{minutes in } 10 \text{ hours}}{10 \text{ hours}} \times \frac{\text{revs. of doffer}}{26\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.} \times 3'1416} \times \frac{\text{weight of sliver in grains per yard}}{36 \times 7,000}$$

$$\text{Constant Number} = \frac{S \times P \times O \times L \times \text{dia. of } M}{R \times N \times E \times \text{dia. of } T}$$

$$\text{Draft Wheel } A = \frac{\text{constant number}}{\text{draft required}}$$

$$\text{Total Draft} = \frac{\text{constant number}}{\text{draft wheel } A}$$

$$\text{Draft between Feed Roller and Doffer} = \frac{P \times O \times \text{dia. of doffer}}{A \times N \times \text{dia of } Q}$$



REVOLVING FLAT CARDING ENGINE.

Carding Engines.

COUNTS OF WIRE.

| | Indian. | | Brazilian. | American. | Egyptian. | | Sea Islands. |
|----------------|---------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| | Low. | Good. | | | Ord. | Super. | Super. |
| Cylinder.. ... | 80's | 90's | 90's | 100's | 110's | 120's | 130's |
| Doffer | 90's | 100's | 100's | 110's | 120's | 130's | 140's |
| Flats | 90's | 100's | 100's | 110's | 120's | 130's | 130's |

CARD CYLINDER SPEEDS.

Driving pulley, 18 in. dia., 3 in. wide.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----|------------------|
| Indian Cotton..... | 180 | revs per minute. |
| American Cotton..... | 170 | " " |
| Egyptian Cotton | 160 | " " |
| Sea Islands Cotton | 155 | " " |

We supply, where required the ordinary slow grinding motion only, for grinding cylinder and doffer, one only, of which is required for 30 cards

NOTES.

Each card has 109 flats, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad.

Power.—1 m.h.p.

Production.—Per day of 10 hours.—

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| Indian Cotton..... | 159 to 230 lbs | } According to quality of cotton. |
| Russian and American Cotton | 106 to 177 " | |
| Egyptian Cotton..... | 44 to 106 " | |
| Sea Islands Cotton | 27 to 53 " | |

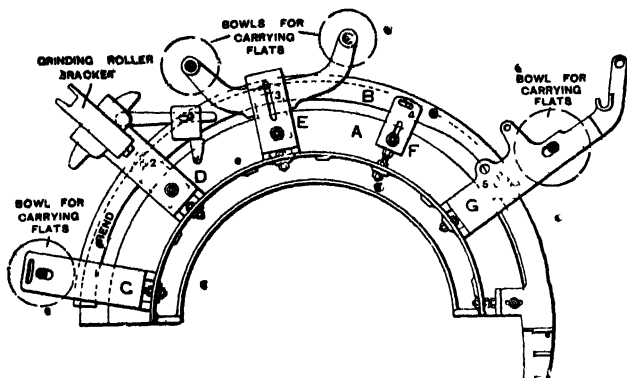
TABLE OF WEIGHT OF LAP.

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| 10 oz. per yard = | '00190 hank lap. |
| 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. " = | '00180 " |
| 11 oz. " = | '00173 " |
| 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. " = | '00165 " |
| 12 oz. " = | '00158 " |
| 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. " = | '00152 " |
| 13 oz. " = | '00146 " |
| 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. " = | '00140 " |
| 14 oz. " = | '00136 " |
| 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. " = | '00131 " |
| 15 oz. " = | '00127 " |

FLOOR SPACES, ETC.

| Dia. of Cylinder. | Dia. of Doffer. | Dia. of Taker-in. | Width on Wire. | Floor Space. | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Inches. | Inches. | Inches. | Inches. | Ft in. | Ft. in. | Mètres. |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 37 | 10 | 2 x 5 1 | 3,101 x 1,55 |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 38 | 10 | 2 x 5 2 | 3,101 x 1,57 |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 39 | 10 | 2 x 5 3 | 3,101 x 1,60 |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 40 | 10 | 2 x 5 4 | 3,101 x 1,62 |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 41 | 10 | 2 x 5 5 | 3,101 x 1,65 |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 45 | 10 | 2 x 5 10 | 3,101 x 1,78 |

Carding Engines.



IMPROVED FLEXIBLE BEND FOR OUR ORDINARY CARDING ENGINE

• This bend is an improvement upon the old form of setting with five points.

Case-hardened pins, 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, are fixed in the bend B, and are connected with adjustable brackets, C, D, E, F, and G, which are firmly secured to the turned framing A.

When setting, the brackets are moved radially towards or from the centre of the cylinder by means of fine threaded screws and nuts bearing against a rim on the frame side.

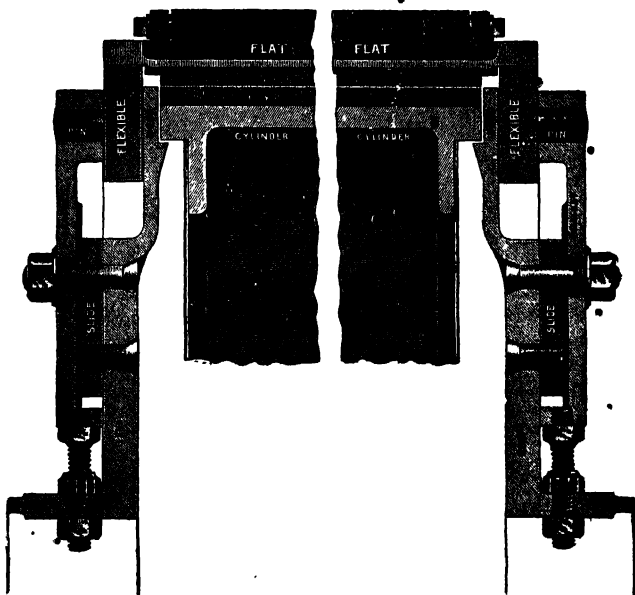
• To compensate for the varying diameter of the bend, slots are provided in the brackets D, E, F and G.

The bend is perfectly rigid, and forms a solid surface for the flats to work upon.

Carding Engines.

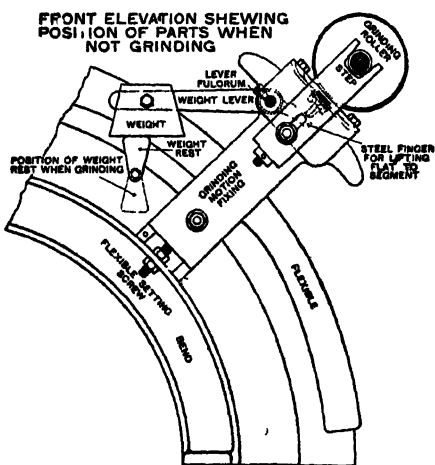
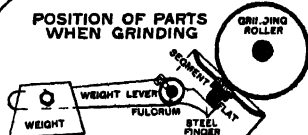
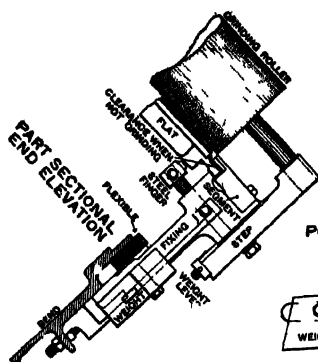
IMPROVED 5 SETTING POINT FLEXIBLE BEND.

A most valuable improvement has been introduced in our Cards in the form of an arrangement which permits the flexible to be adjusted from 5 setting points—in this



IMPROVED 5 SETTING POINT FLEXIBLE BEND.

way a wider setting can be obtained over the taker-in. The illustration on page 94 shews the flexible and brackets, whilst the section shewn above will convey an idea of the method adopted for adjusting the flexible—it is exceedingly simple in arrangement and by it the finest possible adjustment can be obtained.



PATENT FLAT GRINDING APPARATUS, SHEWING GRINDING ROLLER IN POSITION.

Carding Engines.

PATENT FLAT GRINDING APPARATUS.

Our patent anti-flexion apparatus for grinding the revolving flats is applicable to any type of revolving flat card.

We are extremely pleased to say that we can claim undeniably to have **overcome the whole of the objections** existing in other grinding motions, and the motion we supply has the following advantages over any other:—

1. There is **no moving part** in the motion controlling the grinding.
2. The **ordinary** size of **grinding roller** can be used.
3. There is **no movement in the axis of the grinding roller** itself.
4. **Each flat** on the card is bound to be **precisely the same** as the other flats—there is no possibility of its being otherwise.
5. Whatever the **wear and tear** on the end of the flats, it is **regulated by the grinding roller**.
6. There are no corners or shelves for the lodging of **fly or dirt**.
7. The **grinding surfaces** are **automatically cleaned** by the passage of the flats.
8. The motion requires absolutely **no attention**.
9. **The setting of the grinding roller** is **more readily executed**, as the motion is in the **most favourable position** for doing this.

MIXED CARDING ENGINES.

SPECIALITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.

The principal feature of this Mixed Card is the introduction of two 5 in dia rollers and two 3 in dia. strippers, in combination with 74 flats, the advantages claimed being that the cotton is dealt with better, the rollers and strippers relieving the flats.

The cover is made of planished steel, and a trough is applied underneath the first roller to collect the waste, and is so arranged that the waste can be removed without fear of accident to the attendant.

A steel regulating plate is placed between the last roller and the flats.

The taker-in is provided with a combined adjusting arrangement, by which the whole of the adjacent parts are moved into position simultaneously. When necessary, the undercasings and mote knives can be independently adjusted.

The doffer is provided with a patent combined adjusting arrangement, by which the whole of the adjacent parts are moved into position simultaneously.

The cylinder is provided with a wedge setting arrangement for setting the cylinder to the flats.

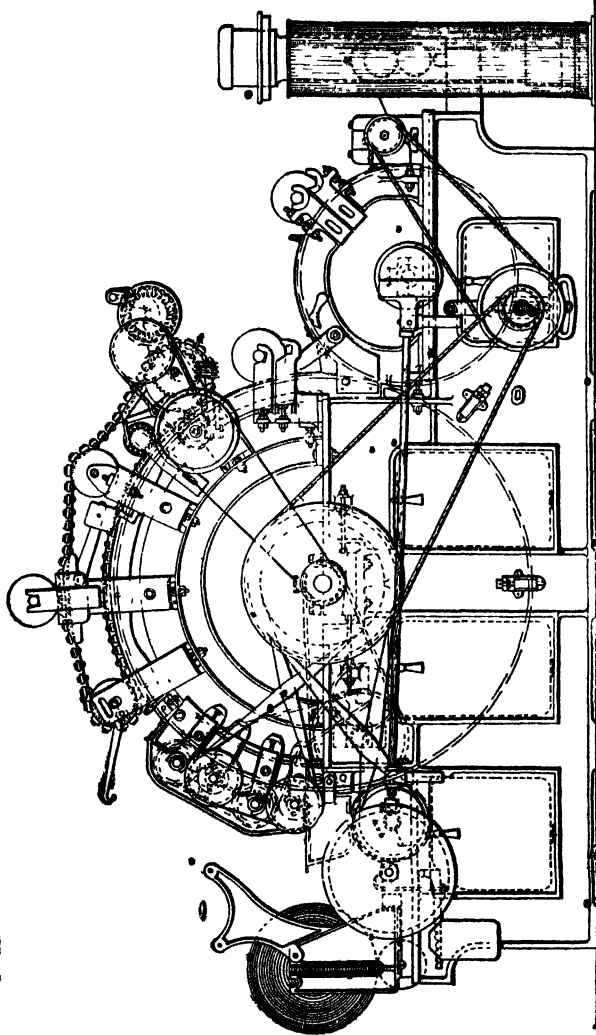
The doffer cover, front knife or fly plate between the flats and the cylinder, and the front half of the cylinder under-casing are adjusted simultaneously by means of a combination between the nose of the bend and a circularly trued segment.

The doffer grinding roller brackets are attached to the doffer pedestals, so that when grinding the grinding roller cannot get cross wound.

A sheet-iron dividing plate, with door, separates the waste of the cylinder from that of the taker-in

The cylinder is brought as close up to the bend as possible, thus preventing draughts with their attendant evils of waste, fly and cloudiness; the arrangement also dispenses with making-up pieces between bend and cylinder.

Between the cylinder and doffer we insert a polished steel cover with making-up piece combined, which is hinged and arranged to be adjusted concentrically, according to the length of the card wire. When stripping and grinding, the hinged part of this cover next to the cylinder is turned down, and, when setting, the gauge is inserted between the cylinder and doffer, and the whole appliance is moved concentrically over the doffer and is retained by a catch.



MIXED CARD SHEAVING COVER IN POSITION.

Mixed Carding Engines.

To prevent clouding or the formation of "cat-tails," the part of the cover which descends between the cylinder and doffer is planed to a knife edge and polished.

The doffer-comb motion is self-lubricating, and will run at the highest speed without vibration.

The cylinders and doffers are accurately balanced by a special apparatus, and afterwards trued up the whole of their surfaces by emery wheels.

Patent eccentric star wheel motion for driving the flats. This motion prevents tilting of the flats.

All pulleys are balanced.

The finish of this card throughout is of the highest class, and the different parts are made to templates and finished by the most modern tools, thus ensuring accuracy, easy running, steadiness and light driving power.

The flats are tested to 1000th part of an inch by a special apparatus, and are accurately clothed by a patent continuous clamp, which prevents fraying at the edges and the accumulation of fly. A patented end clip is now applied and giving excellent results, the wire on the ends of the flats being fully protected by it.

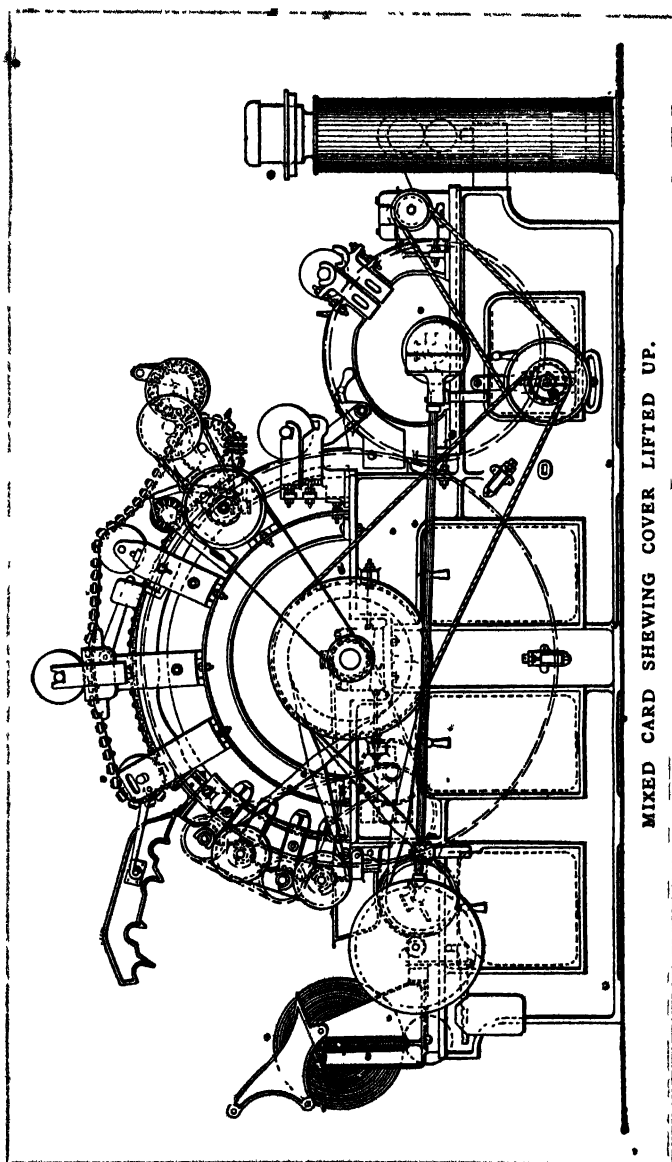
When desired, lap racks arranged to take two laps, are applied

A slow driving arrangement is applied to the flat stripping brush, which ensures longer life for the brush and better clearing of the flats.

When desired, a locking motion for stripping door is applied, so that the stripping door cannot be opened until the card has come to a dead stop; and further, the card cannot be started again until the stripping door has been closed

When required a patent slow motion can be applied to each card for grinding the cylinder and doffer, and which also stops or reduces the speed of doffer when the sliver is broken. No changing of pulleys or wheels required.

Or—we supply, when required, the ordinary slow grinding motion only, for grinding cylinder and doffer, one only of which is required for 30 cards.



MIXED CARD SHEWING COVER LIFTED UP.

Mixed Carding Engines.

NOTES

Each card has 74 flats, 18 in broad, 2 rollers 5 in dia and two strippers 3 in dia

Power — 1 m h p

Quality of Cotton Treated — Waste American and dirty Egyptian

Speeds — Driving pulley 18 in dia \times 3 in wide 160 to 180 revs per minute according to the class of cotton

Strapping — I ine shaft to cylinder 27 ft \times 3 in , hicker in strap, 10 ft \times 2 in , barrow pulley strap, 15 ft \times 2 in , flat driving strap, 7 ft \times 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in , barrow pulley strap with slowing motion, 14 ft \times 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in Banding, 34 ft of $\frac{3}{8}$ in

APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS AND CUBIC MEASUREMENTS

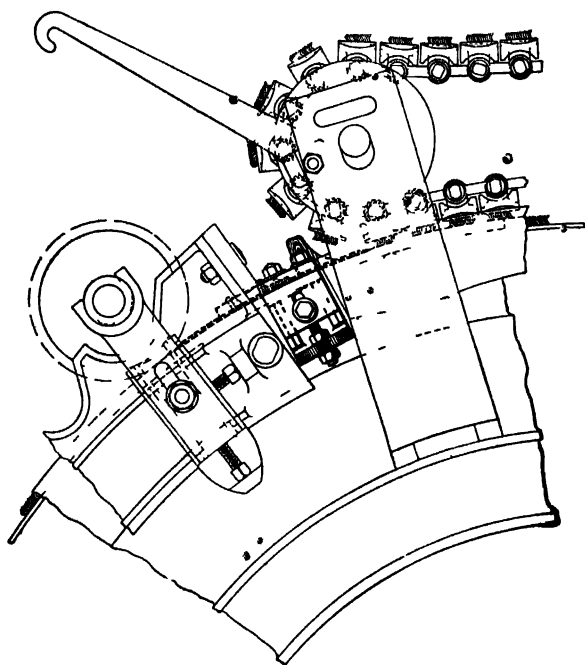
| | Gross | Net | Cubic Measurement |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Cwts | Cwts | Feet |
| 37 in on wire | 67 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 250 |
| 38 in | 63 | 43 | 53 |
| 39 in | 63 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 56 |
| 40 in | 64 | 43 | 259 |
| 41 in | 64 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 262 |
| 45 in | 67 | 52 | 276 |

FLOOR SPACES, ETC

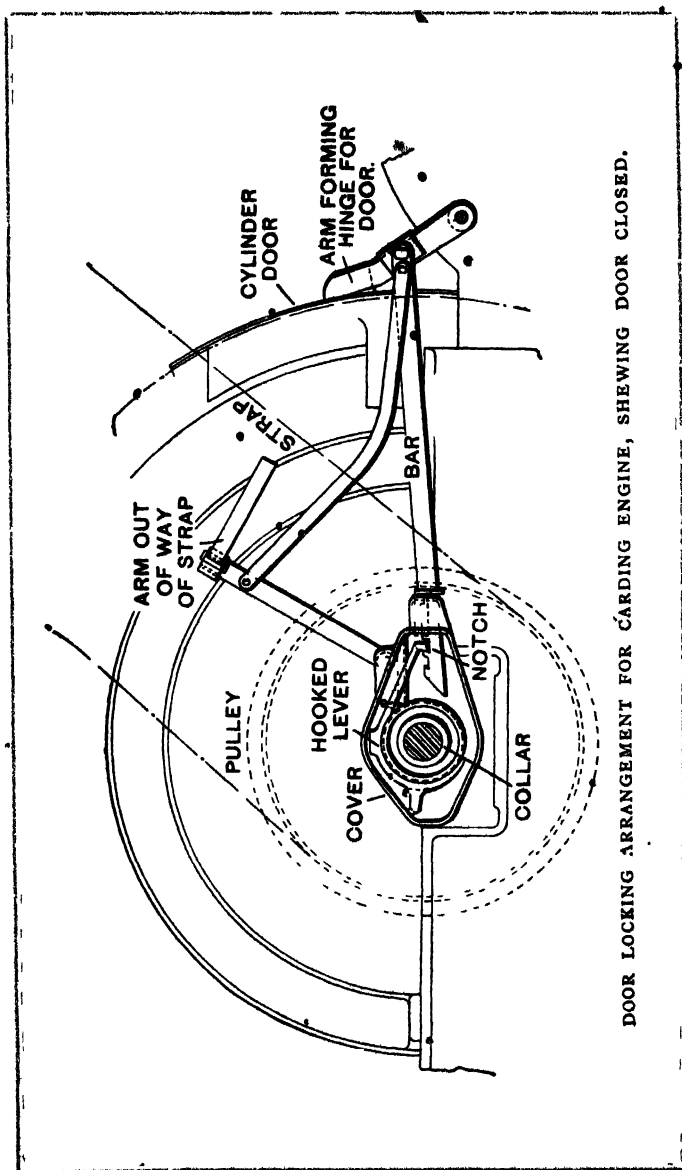
| Dia of Cylinder | Dia of Doffer | Dia of Taker in | Width on Wire | Floor Space | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Inches | Inches | Inches | Inches | Ft in | Ft in | Metres |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 37 | 10 2 \times 5 1 | 3 101 \times 1 55 | |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 38 | 10 2 \times 5 2 | 3 101 \times 1 57 | |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 39 | 10 2 \times 5 3 | 3 101 \times 1 60 | |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 40 | 10 2 \times 5 4 | 3 101 \times 1 62 | |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 41 | 10 2 \times 5 5 | 3 101 \times 1 65 | |
| 50 | 26 | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 45 | 10 2 \times 5 10 | 3 101 \times 1 78 | |

"To determine hand of machine stand at the feed end and note on which side the driving pulleys are to be placed

We supply free of charge, with each card the following changes, including those on the machine — 3 barrow or doffer wheels 3 side shaft or feed wheels



MAKING UP PIECE BETWEEN FLATS AND ROLLERS.



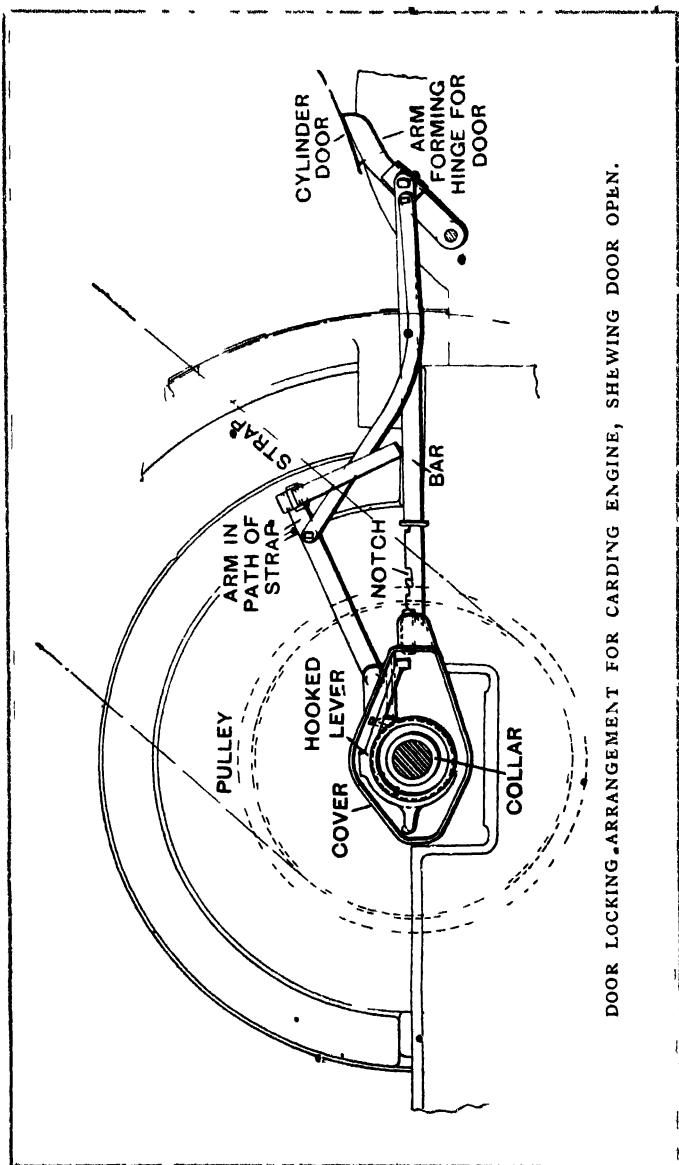
DOOR LOCKING ARRANGEMENT FOR CARDING ENGINE, SHEWING DOOR CLOSED.

IMPROVED DOOR LOCKING ARRANGEMENT FOR CARDING ENGINES.

As is well known, the object of Locking Arrangements on the cylinder doors of carding engines is to prevent the door from being opened until the cylinder has ceased to revolve, and also to prevent the carding engine from being set in motion until the door has been closed.

By the use of the arrangement shown in the accompanying illustrations (pages 84 and 86) both these essential objects of a Locking Motion are attained, and although these illustrations are practically self-explanatory, it would perhaps be desirable to add a description and explanation of the working parts.

A collar is secured on the shaft of the main cylinder, between the fast pulley and the framing of the carding engine. A lever, the end of which is turned down in the form of a hook, is attached to the collar. Supported at one end by a bearing is a bar, the opposite end of which is attached to the arm carrying the cylinder door, this arm being the hinge on which the door works. There is also a strap arm worked directly from the door, which, when the door is open, prevents the strap from being placed on the fast pulley.



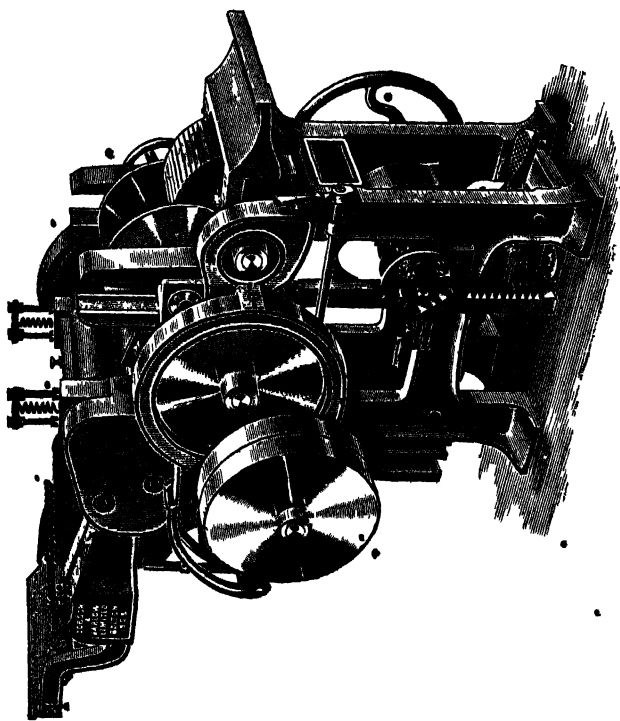
DOOR LOCKING ARRANGEMENT FOR CARDING ENGINE, SHEWING DOOR OPEN.

Improved Door Locking Arrangement for Carding Engines.

While the cylinder is revolving the collar drives the lever until the hook is depressed into the notch of the bar and thus holds the door locked, the strap arm being held free of and above the strap. Immediately the cylinder has ceased to revolve, then, on account of the frictional resistance of the lever, which surrounds the collar, being discontinued, the hook of the lever may be disconnected from the notched bar, which may then be drawn back and the door opened.

As will be noticed, the notched bar is connected to an arm, the free end of which is clear of the strap when the cylinder door is closed, but when the door is open the free end is brought into such a position that it blocks the way of the strap and effectually prevents its being moved on the fast pulley again until the door has been closed.

When the door has been closed and the cylinder commences to revolve, the rotary movement of the shaft causes the hook of the lever to fall into the notch of the bar and thereby locks the door.



SLIVER LAP MACHINE WITH STOP MOTION AND SLIVER PLATE.

SLIVER LAP MACHINE WITH SLIVER PLATE.

SPECIALITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.

This machine unites the slivers from the carding engine, and forms them into a lap for the comber or for the combined draw and ribbon lap machine when the latter is used.

From 14 to 20 cans are usually put up at this machine, and the laps made are from $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide when taken direct to the comber. But when a ribbon lapper is used they are from 1 in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. narrower to allow for spreading in the drawing.

In order to produce uniform laps a stop-motion, is applied to each sliver which instantly stops the machine when an end breaks.

The slivers pass through guides and between three lines of rollers, having a small amount of draft. They then pass between calender rollers, which slightly press the fibres and form them into a fleece to be wound upon a bobbin driven by revolving plates.

When the ribbon lapper is not used the slivers are taken from the card and put through one process of drawing in a drawing frame, after which they go to the sliver lap machine to be made into a lap for the comber. In the latter case four lines of rollers are recommended.

NOTES.

Power.— $\frac{1}{2}$ m.h.p.

Production.—450 to 500 lbs. per day.

Speed.—Driving pulley, 16 in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.; 200 revs. per minute.

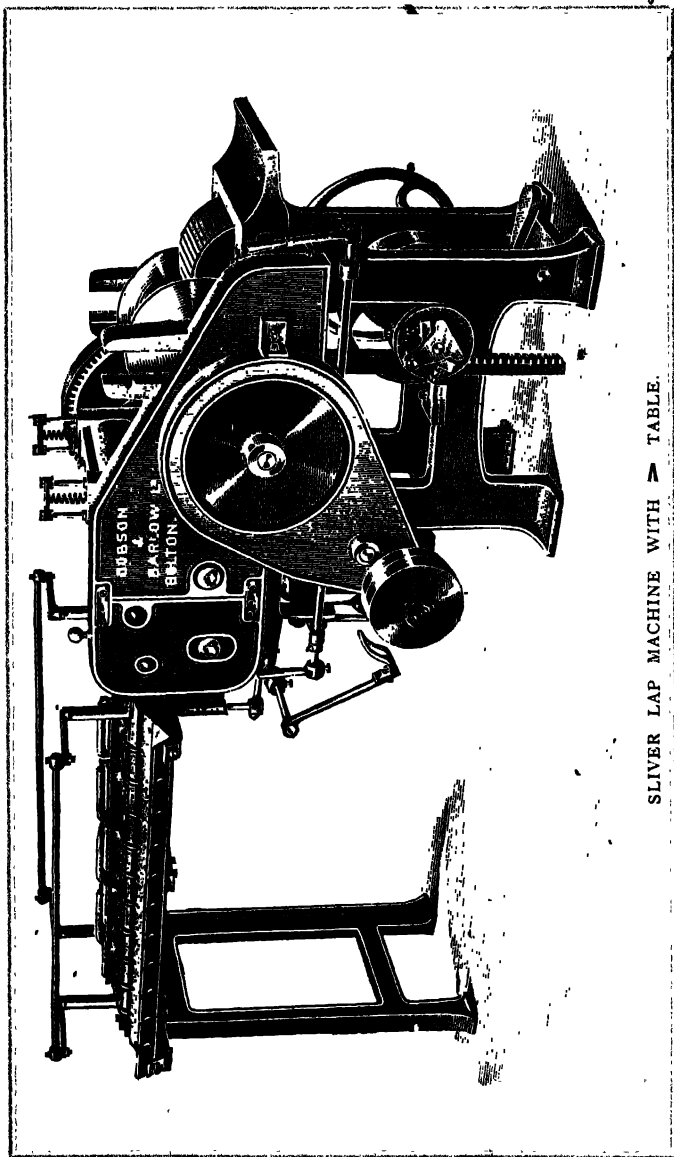
Floor Space.—18 ends, 8 ft. 0 in. \times 4 ft. 6 in. = 2,44 m. \times 1,37 m.

Approximate Weight.—Gross, 23 cwts.; net, 19 cwts.

Approximate Cubic Measurement.—65 ft.

Strapping Required.—Line shaft to machine, 27 ft. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

To determine hand of machine, stand at the feed end and note on which side the driving pulleys are to be placed.



SLATER LAP MACHINE WITH A TABLE.

Sliver Lap Machine.

WITH > TABLE.

SPECIALITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.

This machine unites the slivers from the carding engine and forms them into a lap for the comb or for the combined draw and ribbon lap machine when the latter is used.

Any number of cans can be put up at this machine, and the laps made are from $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide when taken direct to the comb. But when a ribbon lapper is used they are from 1 in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. narrower to allow for spreading in the drawing.

In order to produce uniform laps a stop motion is applied to each sliver which instantly stops the machine when an end breaks. Single preventer top roller applied to side calender rollers.

The slivers pass through guides, and between three lines of rollers, having a small amount of draft. They then pass between calender rollers which slightly press the fibres and form them into a fleece to be wound upon a bobbin driven by revolving plates.

When the ribbon lapper is not used the slivers are taken from the card and put through one process of ordinary drawing, after which they go to the sliver lap machine to be made into a lap for the comb. In the latter case four lines of rollers are recommended.

NOTES.

Power.— $\frac{1}{2}$ m.h.p.

Production.—450 to 500 lbs. per day.

Speed.—Driving pulley, 9 in. \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., 500 revs. per minute.

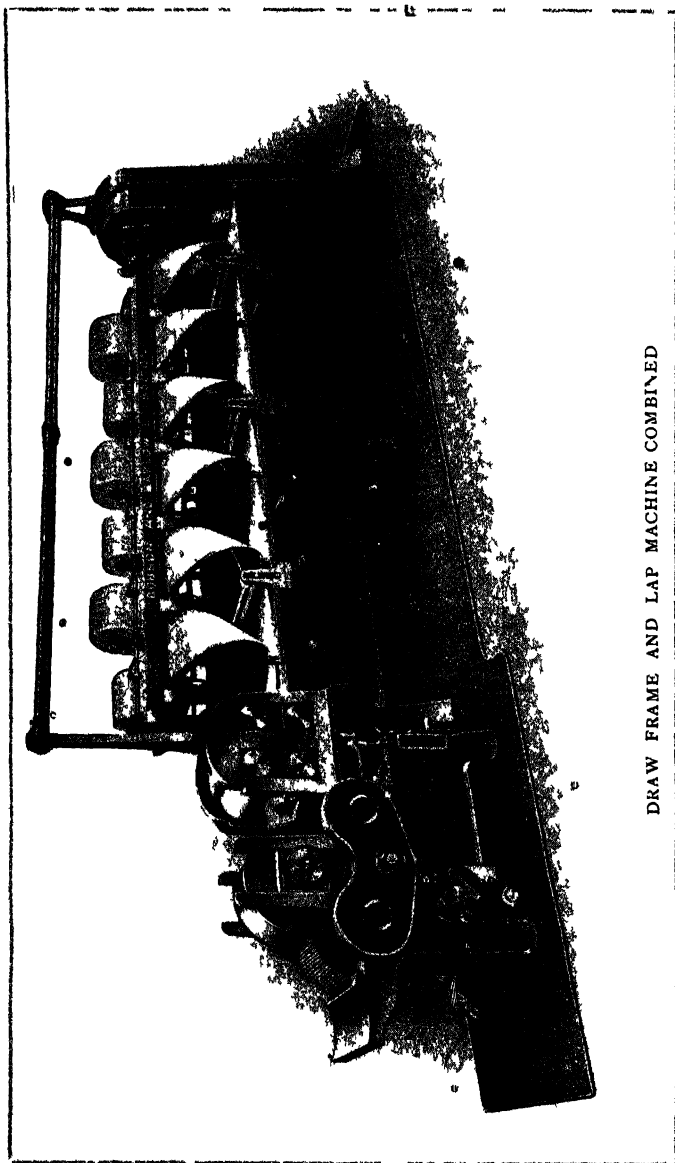
Floor Space.—18 ends, 8 ft. 6 in. \times 5 ft. 4 in. = 2,598 sq. ft. \times 1,626 in.
20 ends, 9 ft. 6 in. \times 5 ft. 4 in. = 2,908 sq. ft. \times 1,626 in.

Approximate Weight.—Gross, 33 cwts.; net, 25 cwts.

Approximate Cubic Measurement.—117 ft.

Strapping.—28 ft. \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.

To determine band of machine, stand at the feed end and note on which side the driving pulleys are to be placed.



DRAW FRAME AND LAP MACHINE COMBINED

DRAW AND LAP MACHINE.

In re-designing the machine, the greatest care has been exercised in obtaining absolute accuracy of detail, and wherever possible, the various parts are machine tooled, and constructed to template, so that there need not be any fear about the parts fitting together nicely and evenly.

It is very desirable that the machine should be absolutely rigid, and to achieve this we have arranged the frame end at the driving end of a similar pattern to that on the fly frame, the driving wheels being carried inside the body of the frame end, the panels of which act as a first class guard for the wheels.

The design of the roller stands and lap carrier brackets has been improved. Further, the machine generally is so arranged that the laps can be placed in position either from the back or the front.

The stop motions, which are quite positive in their action both in regard to the lap at the back running out and the motion to act when the required diameter of lap has been made by the machine, are a great improvement upon what we previously supplied.

The front curved plates are made of steel stampings of an improved design, and the Tables are also made of steel. The Calender Rollers on the table are driven positively by gearing with the wheels on the inside of the frame, whilst the driving shaft is at the back of the machine, quite clear of the roller weights, and same is cased in.

At the lap end are two pairs of 6 in. Calender Rollers driven positively by gearing, and running in BALL BEARINGS, the weighting being obtained by means of a lever arrangement with sliding weight.

The lap spindle also runs in BALL BEARINGS, and is furnished with a patent LOCKING DEVICE which is the acme of simplicity, as well as being perfectly effective in its action, thus dispensing entirely with the troublesome worm and nut.

The Brake is of a specially improved design, consisting of a steel band, and connected with the brake lever is a compensating motion, which automatically reduces the amount of "brake" on the lap as the same increases in diameter.

Where requisite, the gearing consists of cut wheels, which are perfectly guarded, and the machine runs sweetly, easily, and silently.

If desired, a WEIGHT LIFTING MOTION can be applied to each delivery, although this is not supplied unless specially ordered.

NOTES.

Power.—1 m.h.p.

Production—450 to 500 lbs. per day, according to class of cotton.

Speed.—Driving pulley, 14 in. \times 3 in.; 262 revs. per minute.

Floor space.—14 ft. 6 in. \times 4 ft. 6 in. — 4.42 m. \times 1.372 m.

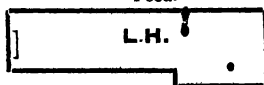
Approx. Weights.—Machine without weights, gross, 43 cwt.; net, 32½ cwt.; approx. cubic measurement, 140 ft.

Approx. weights only, gross, 9½ cwt.; net, 9 cwt.; approx. cubic measurement, 6 ft.

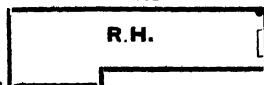
Strapping required.—Line shaft to machine, 27 ft. \times 3 in.

To determine Band of machine, see sketch below:

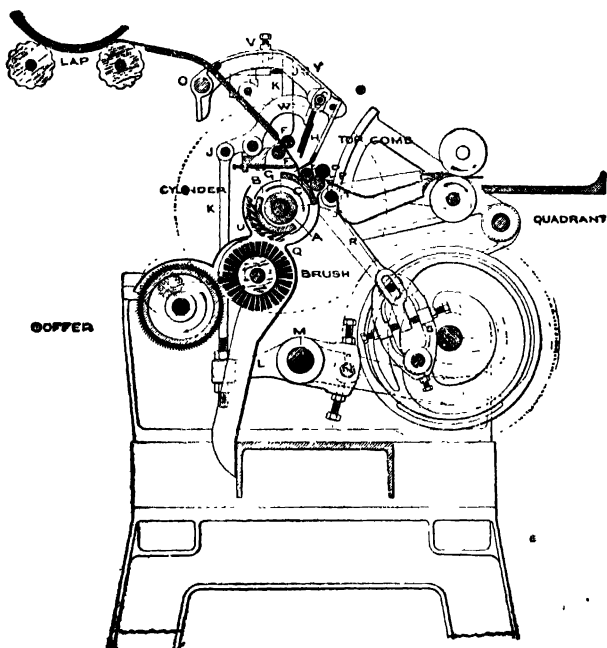
Feed.



Feed.



We supply, free of charge, with each machine, 1 ordinary top roller, or 2 loose shells when loose boss top rollers are used, and the following changes, including those on the machine:—3 draft wheels.

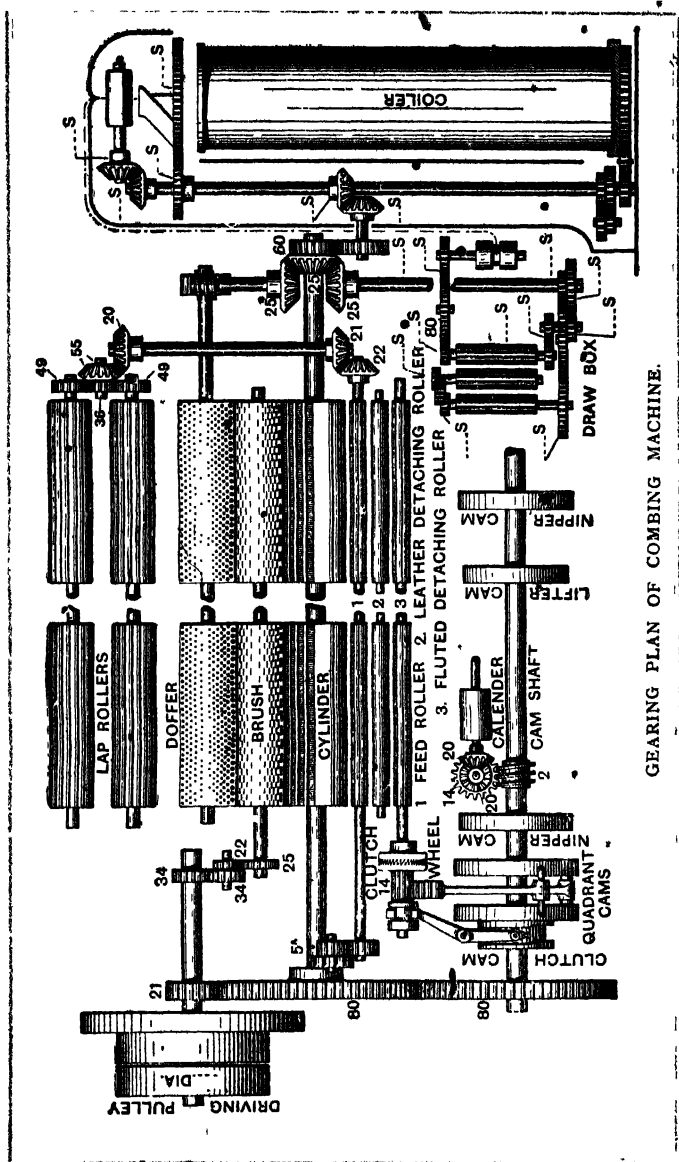


SECTION OF SINGLE NIP COMBING MACHINE.

SINGLE NIP COMBING MACHINE.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Cylinder shaft.
- B Half lap.
- C Fluted segment.
- DD Fluted detaching rollers.
- E Leather detaching roller.
- FF Feed rollers.
- G Cushion plate.
- H Nipper knife.
- I Nipper arm fulcrum
- K Upright connecting rod for nipper.
- L Nipper shaft lever.
- M Nipper shaft.
- N Lever for nipper cam.
- O Top comb centre.
- P Loose clutch wheel.
- Q Cylinder casing.
- R Long lifter.
- S Ring for long lifter.
- T Long lifter shaft.
- U Brush casing.
- V Top comb setting screw
- W Nipper frame centre.
- X Quadrant bowl or runner.
- Y Nipper setting screw.



GEARING PLAN OF COMBING MACHINE.

Combing Machines.

NOTES

Power—Single Nip 6 heads, $\frac{5}{8}$ m.h.p.; 8 heads, $\frac{7}{8}$ m.h.p.

Pulleys—Single Nip Comber, 12 in \times 3 in

Speeds—Single Nip Comber, 305 revs., 80 nips.

Strapping Required—Line shaft to machine, 22 ft \times 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

SPACE OCCUPIED

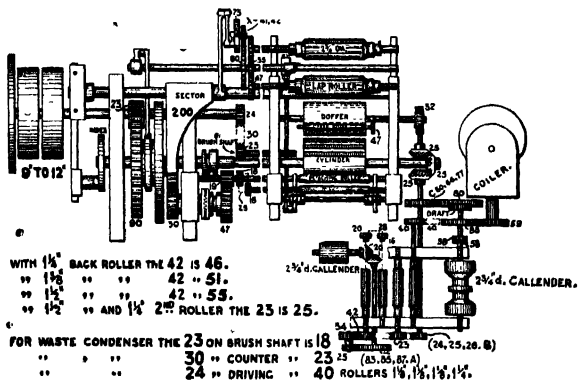
| | 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in and 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in Laps | 9 in Laps | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in Laps | Width |
|---------|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| 8 heads | 15 ft 5 in 4 775m long | 16 ft 0 in 4 877m long | 17 ft 0 in — 5 182m long | 3 ft 5 in — 1 042m wide |
| 6 | 12 ft 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in — 3 873m long | 12 ft 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in 3 950m long | 13 ft 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in 4 178m long | 3 ft 5 in = 1,042m wide |

PRODUCTION OF SINGLE NIP COMBER PER HEAD IN 10 HOURS.

| No of Nips per minute | Weight of Lap per yard | Width of Lap | Waste per cent | Lbs per Head of Combed Sliver | Kind of Cotton Worked |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | dwts | Inches | | | |
| 80 | 8 | 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 20 | 6 37 | } Sea Islands |
| 80 | 9 | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 20 | 7 22 | |
| 80 | 11 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 20 | 8 92 | |
| 80 | 9 | 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 18 | 7 5 | } Egyptian or American |
| 80 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 18 | 9 0 | |
| 80 | 13 | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 18 | 11 15 | |

The above productions are based upon a speed of 80 nips per minute, but we have machines running up to 95 nips per minute for Egyptian cotton.

COMBING MACHINE - NASMITH'S PRINCIPLE.



PLAN OF CLEARING.

COMBING MACHINE.

NASMITH'S PRINCIPLE.

Five important advantages:

1. The time available for detaching and drawing through the top comb is greatly prolonged.

2. The top roller is as easily set as a drawing head roller, doing away with any delicate adjustment.

3. No definite and fixed surface speed of the roller is imposed and a smooth cam takes the place of the abrupt notch wheel cam.

4. The shock and deflection of the leather roller dropping on the cylinder under the influence of weights is done away with, and a 25-pound weight easily works a 10½-inch lap of 600 or 700 grains per yard.

5. A long overlap and perfect piecing are obtained even with ⅞-inch staple.

Weight of Laps 10½-inches wide. (Narrower laps proportionately lighter).

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| For Superfine Sea Island, | 12 to 18 dwts per yard. |
| For Florida cottons, | 18 to 22 " " |
| For Egyptian and American cottons, | 22 to 32 " " |

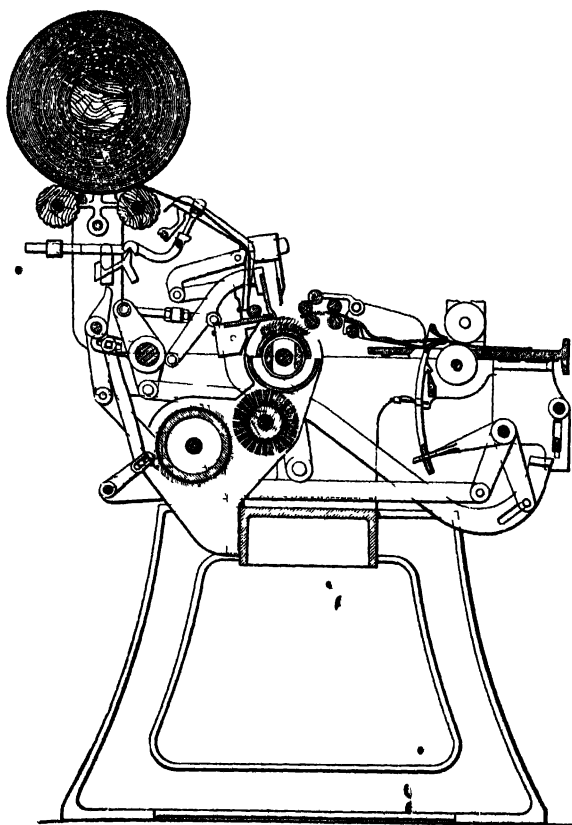
Pulleys and Speeds. 10-inch pulleys are supplied with the machine unless ordered larger. They may make

| | |
|-----|--|
| 335 | Revolutions (86 nips) for Finest Sea Island. |
| 350 | " (90 ") " Florida Cottons. |
| 370 | " (95 ") " Egyptian and Best American. |
| 390 | " (100 ") " Coarse Work. |

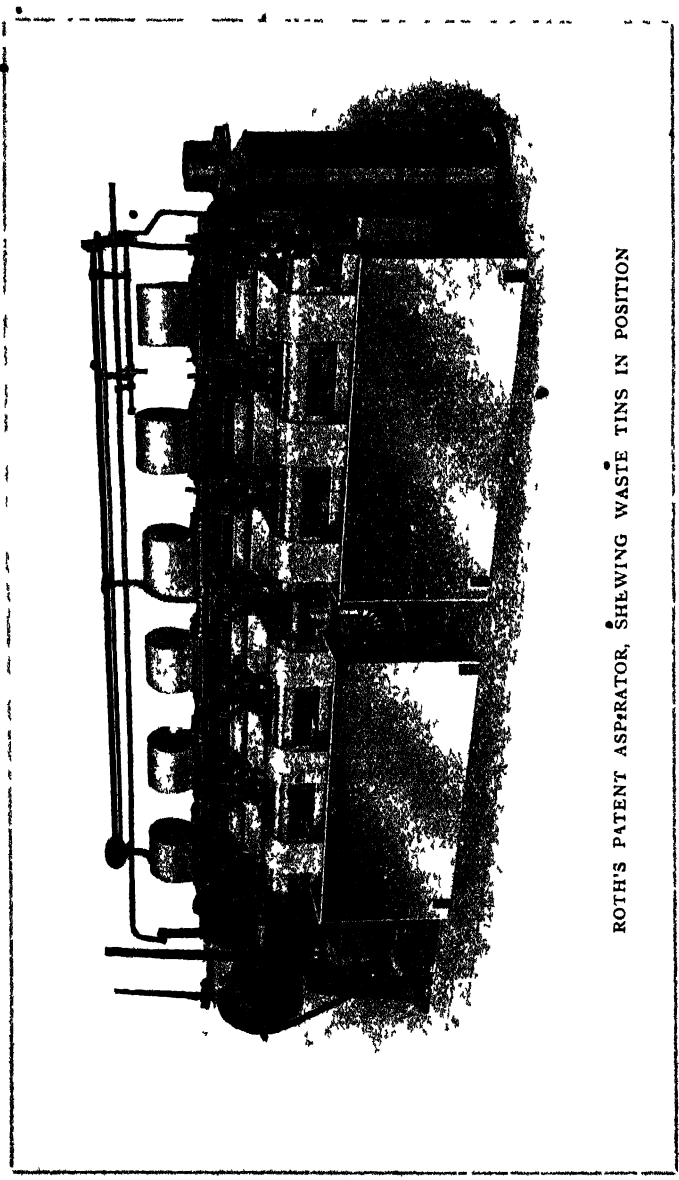
Dimensions and Weights.

| | | Length. | Width. | (Approximate Weight). | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Gross. | Net. |
| 4 | Heads 10½ in. lap. | 10 ft. 11 in. | 3 ft. 5 in. | 37 cwts. | 28 cwts. |
| 5 | " " " | 12 ft. 7 in. | 3 ft. 5 in. | 42 cwts. | 32½ cwts. |
| 6 | " " " | 14 ft. 3 in. | 3 ft. 5 in. | 47 cwts. | 37 cwts. |

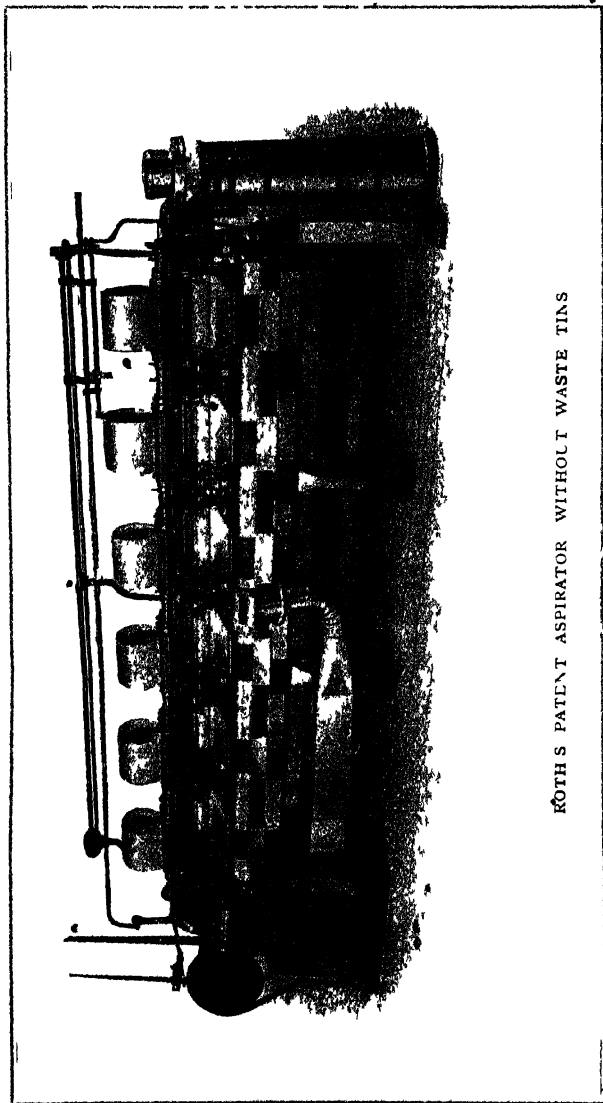
COMBING MACHINE — NASMITH'S PRINCIPLE.



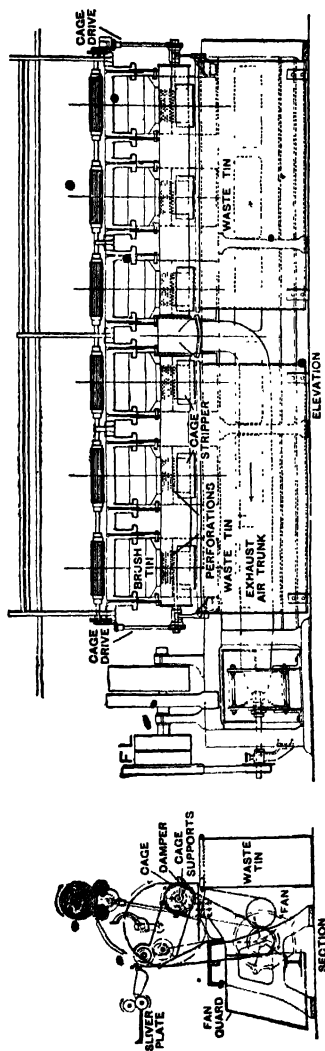
SECTION



ROTH'S PATENT ASPIRATOR, SHEWING WASTE TINS IN POSITION



ROTH'S PATENT ASPIRATOR WITHOUT WASTE TINS

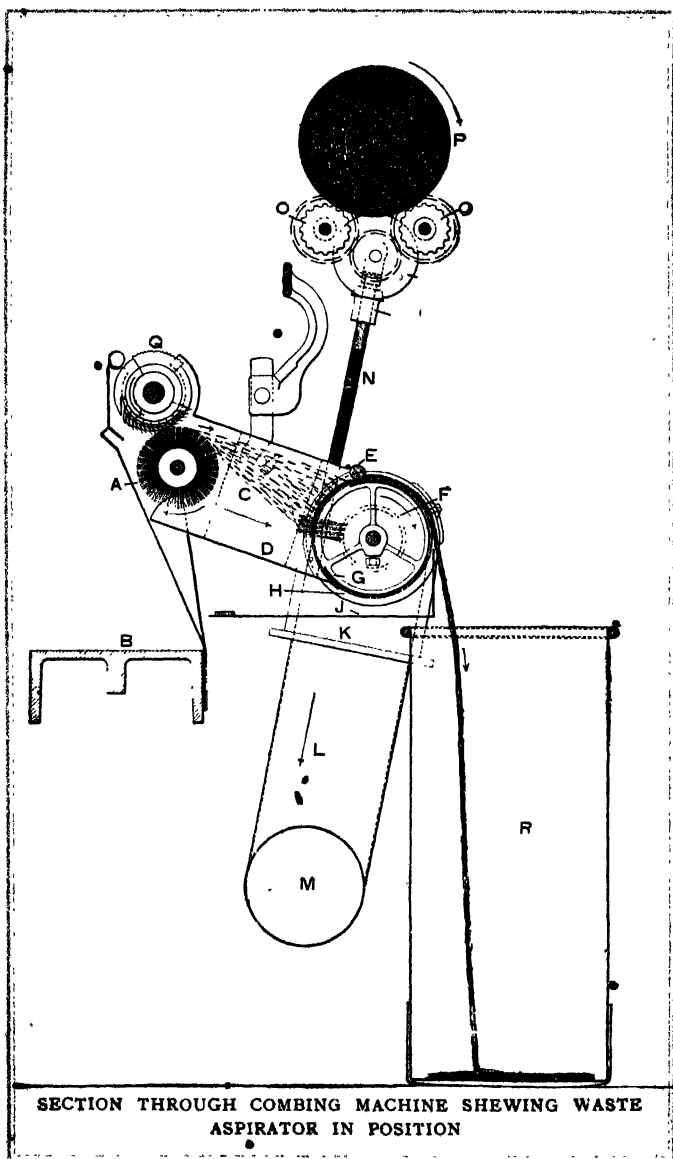


BACK ELEVATION AND SECTION OF COMBING MACHINE, SHEWING THE WASTE
ASPIRATOR IN POSITION.

IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENT IN HEILMANN COMBERS.

The "HEILMANN" COMBER, so indispensable in the preparation of long staple cotton, has of late been the subject of much attention on the part of inventors. Strenuous efforts have been put forth to increase its productive capacity, and at the same time to maintain the high quality of output that characterises the working of the machine. Much good must accrue from the attainment of these objects, and it is accordingly the desire of all connected with the cotton industry that these efforts may be successful. While the experiments are in progress, however, the question of dealing more effectively with the waste thrown off by the machine should not be overlooked; for it would appear that in this regard there was room for considerable improvement, hence the invention under notice.

Those familiar with the working of the "Heilmann" machine will understand that, as it is at present constructed, the waste is removed from the combing cylinder by means of a revolving brush, from which it is taken by a doffer. A stripping comb collects the short fibres from the



Important Improvement in Hellmann Combers.

doffer, and finally discharges this waste into a suitable receptacle. This method of procedure has its disadvantages; for, in transferring the waste from the brush to the doffer, the material is liable to become "neppy," thereby reducing its value as a commercial article. It may be further noticed that as the doffer only removes the waste from the surface of the brush, and as the material taken off is very fine and light, it is easily carried about the machine by air currents, and settles about the parts, thus clogging and necessitating frequent cleaning.

In the invention to which we direct attention, the doffer and the stripping comb are dispensed with, and the removal of the waste is effected by means of a strong current of air. The arrangement of the combing cylinders and brushes remains as before, but the brushes are enclosed in casings which also extend partly round the combing cylinder of each head. These casings have communication with a cylindrical filtering screen which extends the whole length of the machine, from the centre of which it has further communication with the forced draught apparatus.

Within the cylindrical screen is mounted a fixed shield to each head, which covers about two-thirds of its interior, while the remaining third is exposed to the air current.

Important Improvement in Heilmann Combers.

It is on this part only that the waste is collected, the remaining two-thirds being inoperative. As the cylindrical screen rotates, however, the waste, which is pressed by the air current against the operative portion, is carried down to the inoperative portion, where the pressure of air ceases. The waste, having been partly consolidated by the pressure of air, passes between a small roller and the revolving screen, and falls away into a box, or other receptacle, in the form of a fleece. The waste is free from nep, and as a marketable article is considered much better than the waste delivered under former conditions.

There is also an entire absence of fly of fluffy cotton about the machine; a fact that of itself adds merit to the invention, and effects a great saving in the time hitherto devoted to the cleaning of the machine.

Drawing Frame.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| No of Frames | No of Heads in each |
| 4 Lines of Rollers | No of Deliveries to each Head |
| Dia of Front Bottom Roller | Ditto Top Roller uncovered |
| Second | |
| Third | |
| Fourth | |
| Distance from centre to centre of Stands | |
| Slivers per Delivery | Dia of Main pulley on Frame |
| One Dead Weight for each Roller | pounds |
| Revs of Main Shaft per minute | Dia of Drum on same |
| Revs of Front Roller per minute | Dia of Cans |
| Length of Cans | Kind of Cotton to be worked |

REFERENCES & ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE

| | |
|---|---|
| A Draft wheel | J Back roller wheel driving 3rd roller through 52 s carrier |
| E Intermediate driving pulley | K 3rd roller wheel |
| C Front roller driving pulley fast and loose | L Draft wheel for single preventer rollers |
| D Front roller wheel | M Front roller wheel driving calendars and coils |
| E Chased boss carrier | N Calendar roller wheel |
| F Back roller wheel | O Coiler driving shaft wheel |
| G Back roller wheel driving 2nd roller through 70 s carrier | |
| H 2nd roller wheel | |

CALCULATIONS

Draft between front and back rollers —

$$L \times F \times \text{Dia of Front Roller}$$

$$D \times A \times \text{Dia of Back Roller}$$

To find the change wheel A

(A in the above formula is the change wheel so by substituting any given draft in place of A the result will give the change wheel required for that draft)

$$I \times F \times \text{Dia of Front Roller}$$

$$D \times \text{Draft} \times \text{Dia of Back Roller}$$

Draft between second and back rollers

$$G \times \text{Dia of 2nd roller}$$

$$H \times \text{Dia of Back Roller}$$

Draft between third and back rollers —

$$J \times \text{Dia of 3rd Roller}$$

$$K \times \text{Dia of Back Roller}$$

Draft between the first and second rollers

$$\text{Total Draft}$$

$$\text{Draft between fourth and second roller}$$

$$\text{Weight of Drawing} = \frac{\text{Number of Ends} \times \text{Weight of Carding}}{\text{Draft}}$$

$$\text{Draft} = \frac{\text{Number of Ends} \times \text{Weight of Carding}}{\text{Weight of Drawing}}$$

$$\text{Change Pinion} = \frac{\text{Required Weight} \times \text{Change Pinion on Present Weight}}$$

$$\text{Change Pinion} = \frac{\text{Change Pinion} \times \text{Present Hank}}{\text{Required Hank}}$$

NOTES

Power — 1 m h p for 12 deliveries

Production — Per day of 10 hours per finishing delivery —

Indian Cotton 160 to 177 lbs

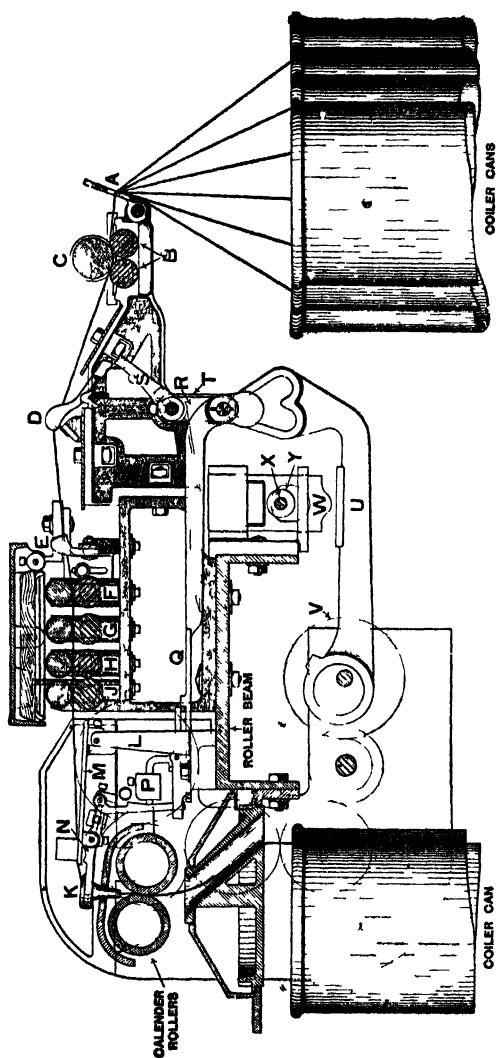
Russian and American Cotton 121 to 139 ,

Egyptian Cotton 62 to 120 ,

Sea Islands Cotton 39 to 62 ,

According to quality of cotton

Driving pulley — 18 in x 3 in



SECTION OF DRAWING FRAME.

Drawing Frames.

REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATION ON PRECEDING PAGE.

- A Back swivel sliver guide.
- B Bottom single preventer rollers.
- C Top " " "
- D Spoon with adjustable stop.
- E Back traverse guide (either finger or horn shape).
- F, G, H, J Bottom drawing rollers.
- K Funnel for front stop motion.
- L Main fixing for front stop motion.
- M Cover plate for front stop motion.
- N Weighted lever for K.
- O Swivel pendulum link.
- P Weighted lever for regulating stop motion for heavy slivers.
- Q Reciprocating bar for stopping rocking shaft.
- R Rocking lever for Q.
- S Rocking plate for spoon D.
- T Gearing end rocking lever.
- U Eccentric arm with double V slot
- V " wheel
- W Pistol actuated by U.
- X Setting-on and stop rod.
- Y Bush for moving strap fork on to loose pulley when released by W.

USUAL WEIGHTS FOR DRAWING FRAME ROLLERS.

| | Front. | 2nd. | 3rd. | Back. |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Indian and American Cotton.. | 20lbs. | 20lbs. | 20lbs. | 20lbs. |
| Egyptian Cotton..... | 18 " | 18 " | 18 " | 18 " |
| Sea Islands Cotton | 16 " | 16 " | 16 " | 16 " |

Drawing Frames.

APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS AND CUBIC MEASUREMENTS.

| | | Without Weight | | Roller and other weights if supplied | | Cubic Measurement | |
|-------|------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | Gross | Net | Gross | Net | Without weights | Weights only |
| Heads | Deliveries | Cwts | Cwts | Cwts | Cwts | Feet | Feet |
| 1 | .. 3 each | 21 | 16 | 5 | 4½ | 70 | 4 |
| 2 | .. 3 | 39 | 30 | 9½ | 8½ | 133 | 6 |
| 3 | .. 3 | 57 | 43 | 13½ | 13 | 195 | 9 |
| 1 | .. 4 | 24 | 19 | 6½ | 5½ | 82 | 5 |
| 2 | .. 4 | 46 | 37 | 12½ | 11½ | 154 | 8 |
| 3 | .. 4 | 68 | 54 | 18½ | 17½ | 225 | 12 |
| 1 | .. 5 | 28 | 22 | 8 | 7½ | 95 | 6 |
| 2 | .. 5 | 54 | 43 | 15½ | 14½ | 185 | 10 |
| 3 | .. 5 | 81 | 64 | 23 | 21½ | 275 | 16 |
| 1 | .. 6 | 32 | 25 | 9½ | 8½ | 110 | 6 |
| 2 | .. 6 | 62 | 49 | 16½ | 17½ | 207 | 12 |
| 3 | .. 6 | 93 | 73 | 27½ | 25½ | 310 | 18 |
| 1 | .. 7 | 36 | 28 | 11 | 10 | 125 | 7 |
| 2 | .. 7 | 70 | 54 | 21 | 20 | 235 | 15 |
| 3 | .. 7 | 104 | 80 | 31½ | 30 | 345 | 21 |
| 1 | .. 8 | 39 | 31 | 12½ | 11½ | 130 | 9 |
| 2 | .. 8 | 75 | 59 | 24½ | 23 | 245 | 16 |
| 3 | .. 8 | 112 | 89 | 36 | 34½ | 360 | 23 |

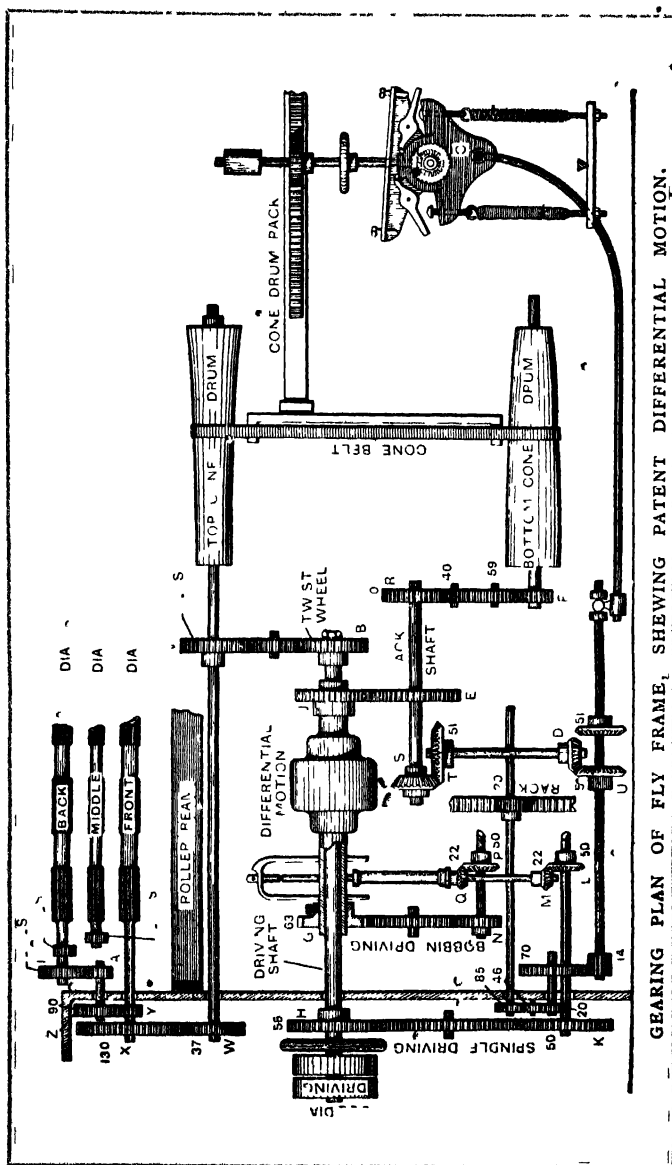
Drawing Frames.

COMPARATIVE SPEEDS.

Intermediate pulley on driving shaft 16 in. dia. \times 4 in. wide.

Front roller pulley, driven by above pulley, 12 in. dia. \times 2 in wide.

| Driving Shaft, revs. per min | Front Roller, revs. per min. | Driving Shaft, revs. per min. | Front Roller, revs. per min. | Driving Shaft, revs. per min. | Front Roller, revs. per min. |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 150 | 200 | 205 | 273 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 260 | 346 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 155 | 206 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 210 | 280 | 265 | 353 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 160 | 213 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 215 | 286 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 270 | 360 |
| 165 | 220 | 220 | 293 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 275 | 366 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 170 | 226 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 225 | 300 | 280 | 373 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 175 | 233 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 230 | 306 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 285 | 380 |
| 180 | 240 | 235 | 313 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 290 | 386 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 185 | 246 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 240 | 320 | 295 | 393 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 190 | 253 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 245 | 326 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 300 | 400 |
| 195 | 260 | 250 | 333 $\frac{1}{2}$ | | |
| 200 | 266 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 255 | 340 | | |



GEARING PLAN OF FLY FRAME, SHEWING PATENT DIFFERENTIAL MOTION.

Fly Frames.

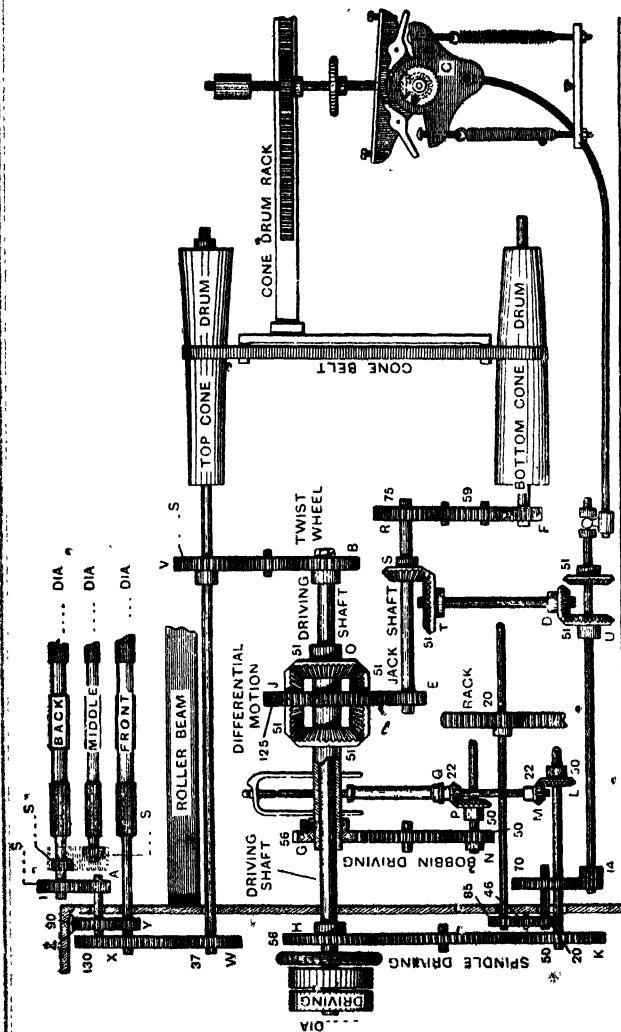
| | |
|--|--|
| No. of Frames | Space of Spindles |
| No. of Spindles..... | Dia. of ditto |
| Lift of Bobbin | Dia. of the Barrel of the Bobbin. |
| Dia. of Bobbin when full | Bobbin to lead. |
| Spindles to run | West way .. or Twist way |
| Collars--long..... | short..... |
| 3 Lines of Rollers, one Thread per boss. | |
| Dia. of Front Bottom Roller | Ditto. Top Roller uncovered |
| " Middle | " " " |
| " Back | " " " |
| Lines of Weights | Weight of Weights..... |
| Revs. of Main Shaft per minute | Dia. of Drum on same..... |
| Dia. of Pulley on Frame. | Revs. of Spindles per minute. |
| Revs. of Spindle for one of Driving Pulley on Frame..... | |
| Kind of Cotton to be worked..... | |

REFERENCES TO GEARING OF FLY FRAME, SHOWING OUR PATENT³ DIFFERENTIAL MOTION AND ITS CONNECTIONS.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A Draft wheel. | N Outside bobbin wheel. |
| B Twist wheel. | P Skew gear wheel for bobbins. |
| C Star or ratchet wheel. | Q Bobbin bevel wheel. |
| D Lifter wheel. | R Jack shaft wheel. |
| E Cam wheel on jack shaft. | S Lifter bevel wheel on jack shaft. |
| F Bottom cone end wheel. | T Upright bevel on lifter shaft. |
| G Driving wheel for bobbins. | U Strike or lifter bevel wheels. |
| H " " " spindles | V Top cone drum wheel. |
| I Back roller wheel. | W " " " end wheel. |
| J Cam wheel. | X Large front roller wheel. |
| K Outside spindle wheel. | Y Small " " " |
| L Skew gear wheel for spindles. | Z Top carrier wheel. |
| M Spindle bevel wheel. | |

CHANGE PLACES.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| A Change for draft. | Wheels, 35 to 60 teeth. |
| B " twist. | " 26 " 50 " |
| C " winding (star wheel). | " 10 " 50 " |
| D " traverse (lifter "). | " 14 " 28 " |
| F Proportional to dia. of empty bobbin (cone wheel) | " 14 " 30 " |
| S (Change for traverse) Lifter bevel wheel on jack shaft | " 14 " 28 " |



GEARING PLAN OF FLY FRAME, SHEWING ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL MOTION.

Fly Frames.

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| No of Frames | Space of Spindles |
| No of Spindles | Dia of ditto |
| Lift of Bobbin | Dia of the Barrel of the Bobbin |
| Dia of Bobbin when full | Bobbin to lead |
| Spindles to run | • Weft way or Twist way |
| Collars long short | |
| 3 Lines of Rollers, one Thread per boss or two Threads per boss | |
| Dia of Front Bottom Roller | Ditto Top Roller uncovered |
| • Middle | |
| Back | |
| Lines of Weights | Weight of Weights |
| Revs of Main Shaft per minute | Dia of Drum on same |
| Dia of Pulley on Frame | Revs of Spindles per minute |
| Revs of Spindle for one of Driving Pulley on Frame | |
| Kind of Cotton to be worked | |

REFERENCES TO CHANGING OF FLY FRAME SHOWING OF ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL MOTION AND ITS CONNECTIONS

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| A Draft wheel | O Driving bevel for differential motion |
| B Twist wheel | I Skew gear wheel for bobbins |
| C Star or ratchet wheel | O Oblin bevel wheel |
| D Lifter wheel | K Jack shaft wheel |
| E Jack wheel | S Lifter bevel wheel on jack shaft |
| F Bottom cone end wheel | I Upright bevel on lifter shaft |
| G Driving wheel for bobbins | U Upright or lifter bevel wheels |
| H spindles | V Top cone drum wheel |
| I Back roller wheel | W end wheel |
| J Sun wheel | X Large front roller wheel |
| K Outside spindle wheel | Y Small |
| L Skew gear wheel for spindles | Z Top carrier wheel |
| M Spindle bevel wheel | |
| N Outside bobbin wheel | |

CHANGE PLACE

| | | |
|--|--------|----------------|
| A Change for draft | Wheels | 35 to 60 teeth |
| B twist | 26 | 50 |
| C winding (star wheel) | 10 | 50 |
| D traverse (lifter) | 14 | 25 |
| F Proportional to dia of empty bobbin (jack wheel) | 15 | 30 |
| F Traverse and dia of bobbin (cone wheel) | 14 | 30 |

Fly Frames.

CALCULATIONS.

$$\text{Speed of front roller} = \frac{\text{Revs. of B} \times \text{B} \times \text{W}}{\text{V} \times \text{X}}$$

$$\text{Speed of spindles} = \frac{\text{Revs. of H} \times \text{H} \times \text{L}}{\text{K} \times \text{M}}$$

$$\text{Length delivered by front roller} = \frac{\text{Revs. of B} \times \text{B} \times \text{W} \times \text{dia. of F. R.} \times 3.1416}{\text{V} \times \text{X}}$$

$$\text{Turns of spindle to one of front roller} = \frac{\text{Speed of spindles}}{\text{Speed of front roller}}$$

$$\text{Turns of spindle to one of front roller} = \frac{\text{X} \times \text{V} \times \text{H} \times \text{L}}{\text{W} \times \text{B} \times \text{K} \times \text{M}}$$

$$\text{Twist per inch} = \frac{\text{Speed of spindles}}{\text{Length delivered by front roller}}$$

$$\text{Twist per inch} = \frac{\text{X} \times \text{V} \times \text{H} \times \text{L}}{\text{W} \times \text{B} \times \text{K} \times \text{M} \times \text{dia. of F. R.} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Twist wheel B} = \frac{\text{X} \times \text{V} \times \text{H} \times \text{L}}{\text{W} \times \text{twist per inch} \times \text{K} \times \text{M} \times \text{dia. of F. R.} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Constant number for twist} = \frac{\text{X} \times \text{V} \times \text{H} \times \text{L}}{\text{W} \times \text{K} \times \text{M} \times \text{dia. of F. R.} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Twist wheel} = \frac{\text{Constant number}}{\text{Twist per inch required}}$$

$$\text{Twist per inch} = \frac{\text{Constant number}}{\text{Twist wheel}}$$

$$\text{Total draft} = \frac{\text{Dia. of F. R.} \times \text{I} \times \text{Z}}{\text{Dia. of B. R.} \times \text{A} \times \text{Y}}$$

$$\text{Change wheel A} = \frac{\text{Dia. of F. R.} \times \text{I} \times \text{Z}}{\text{Dia. of B. R.} \times \text{required draft} \times \text{Y}}$$

$$\text{Constant number for draft} = \frac{\text{Dia. of F. R.} \times \text{I} \times \text{Z}}{\text{Dia. of B. R.} \times \text{Y}}$$

$$\text{Change wheel} = \frac{\text{Constant number}}{\text{Draft}}$$

$$\text{Hank roving} = \frac{7,000 \times \text{number of yards taken}}{840 \times \text{weight in grains}}$$

Fly Frames.

CALCULATIONS.

Draft wheel when changing $\frac{\text{Present hank} \times \text{present change wheel}}{\text{the hank} \quad \text{Required hank}}$

Twist wheel B = $\sqrt{\frac{\text{Present twist wheel}^2 \times \text{present hank}}{\text{Required hank}}}$

Lifter wheel D = $\sqrt{\frac{\text{Present lifter wheel}^2 \times \text{present hank}}{\text{Required hank}}}$

Star wheel C = $\sqrt{\frac{\text{Present star wheel}^2 \times \text{hank required}}{\text{Present hank}}}$

Weight per yard of hank roving, in grains = $\frac{7,000}{840 \times \text{hank roving}}$

Time in minutes to build bobbin = $\frac{840 \times 36 \times \text{twist per inch} \times \text{hank} \times \text{weight of bobbin in ozs.}}{\text{Revs. of spindles} \times 16}$

No. of sets in 10 hours = $\frac{600 \text{ minutes}}{\text{Minutes to build bobbin} + \text{time for doffing, etc.}}$

Lbs. per day of 10 hours = Sets in 10 hours \times weight of bobbin in lbs

Hanks per day of 10 hours = Lbs. per day \times hank roving

SLUBBING FRAME WHEELS.

| | | | Const. — |
|-----------------|------|--------------------------|----------|
| Driving Wheel.. | 32's | SEA ISLANDS | 1'061 |
| Do. .. | 40's | EGYPTIAN | 1'326 |
| Do. .. | 48's | Do. | 1'59 |
| Do. .. | 56's | INDIAN AND AMERICAN..... | 1'856 |

INTERMEDIATE FRAME WHEEL.

| | | | |
|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Driving Wheel.. | 48's | SEA ISLANDS AND EGYPTIAN | 1'71 |
| Do. .. | 56's | INDIAN AND AMERICAN | 1'994 |
| Do. .. | 64's | Do. Do. | 2'27 |

ROVING AND JACK FRAMES.

| | | | |
|-----------------|------|---|-------|
| Driving Wheel.. | 56's | INDIAN, AMERICAN, EGYPTIAN AND SEA ISLANDS | 2'545 |
| Do. .. | 64's | Do. Do. | 2'9 |

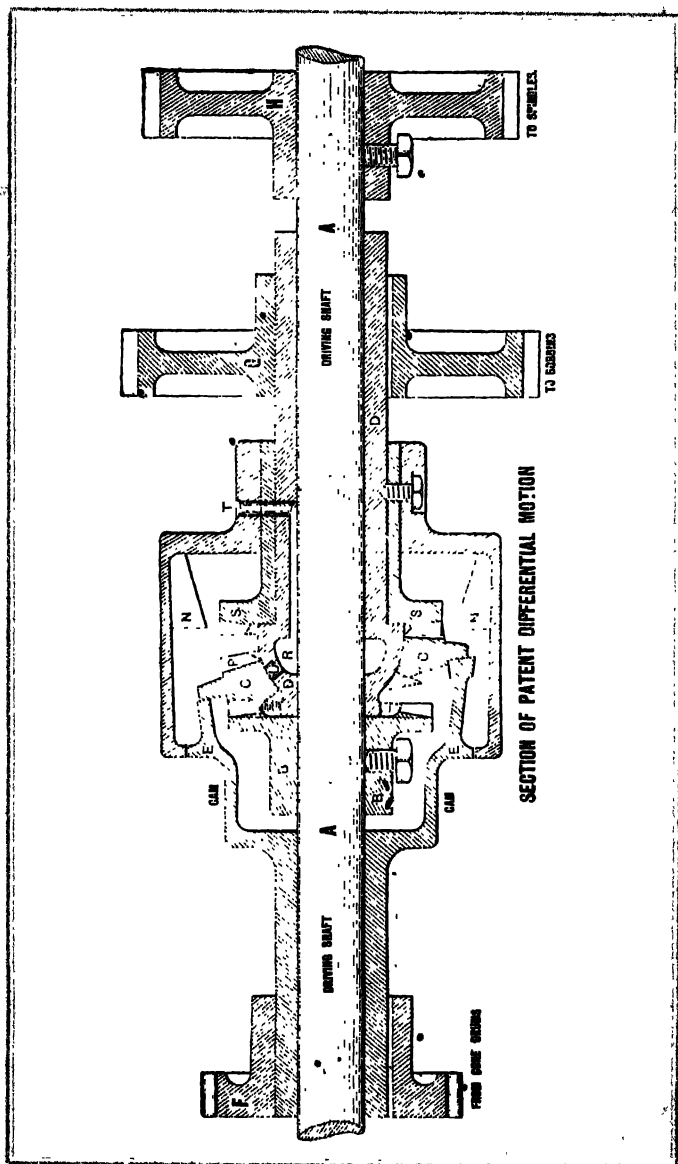
EXAMPLE.—Speed of Spindle \times Constant to suit driving wheel
= Speed of frame shaft.

NOTES.

Power.—Slubbing frame . 90 spindles, 8 in. space, 2 m.h.p.
Intermediate " 120 " 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. " 2 "
Roving " 150 " 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. " 2 "
Jack " 200 " 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. " 2 "

Driving Pulley.—12 in. to 16 in. dia. \times 3 in wide.

Space Occupied.—Multiply half the number of spindles in the machine by the space of the spindles, and add 3 ft. 0 in., or 0.914 m., for gearing, etc., for single driven frames, and 5 ft. 1 in., or 1.548 m., for frames driven at each end. Width of frames: Slubbing, 5 ft., or 1.523 m., including cans; intermediate, 3 ft. 2 in., or 0.965 m; roving and jack frames, 3 ft. or 0.914 m."



Fly Frames.

PATENT DIFFERENTIAL MOTION.

- A Driving shaft.
- B Bevel wheel fixed on shaft A.
- C Oscillating bevel wheel, mounted on spherical bearing, and gearing into B on one side and into bevel wheel S on the other side.
- D Spherical bearing with long collar running loosely in the same direction on shaft A.
- E Cam with inclined surface, bearing against the rim of bevel wheel C, and driven from bottom cone through jack shaft and spur wheel F.
- F Spur wheel mounted on boss of inclined cam E and driving same.
- G Bobbin driving wheel mounted on boss of spherical bearing D.
- H Spindle driving wheel, secured to driving shaft and positively driven
- N Projections for distributing the oil.
- P Teeth on oscillating bevel wheel C.
- R Enlarged oil chamber.
- S Bevel wheel fixed to spherical bearing and gearing with oscillating bevel wheel C.
- T Oil inlet.
- U Oil passage to spherical bearing.

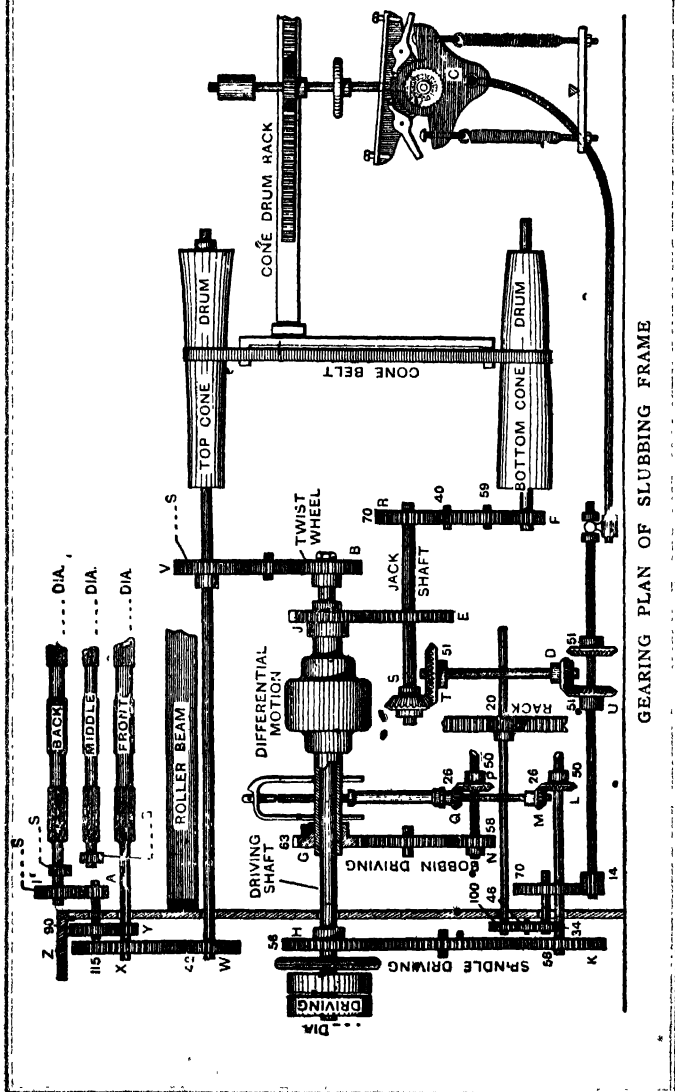
The essential features of our patent differential motion are as follows:—

Its compactness, being self-contained and encased in a polished shell, which in outward appearance resembles an ordinary shaft coupling.

Perfect lubrication, the oil enters at T directly to the driving shaft, and after flowing into the chamber R, passes through U and lubricates the spherical bearing D and bevel wheel C. The oil also lubricates the inclined surface of E. The centrifugal action of the motion causes the oil to constantly circulate throughout the bearings while at work, and is equally distributed by means of the projections N.

The motion is protected from dirt by means of a casing and the cam E, which at the same time prevent the oil from flying outwards.

The gearing being thoroughly immersed in oil, little power is required to drive it.



COMPARATIVE SPEEDS OF DRIVING SHAFT AND SPINDLES.

SLUBBING FRAMES.

The wheel on driving shaft which drives the spindles = 56.

| Driving Shaft, Revs. per minute. | Spindles, Revs. per minute | Driving Shaft, Revs. per minute. | Spindles, Revs. per minute. | Driving Shaft, Revs. per minute. | Spindles, Revs. per minute. |
|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 200 | 371.35 | 235 | 436.34 | 270 | 501.32 |
| 205 | 380.63 | 240 | 445.62 | 275 | 510.61 |
| 210 | 389.92 | 245 | 454.90 | 280 | 519.89 |
| 215 | 399.20 | 250 | 464.19 | 285 | 529.17 |
| 220 | 408.48 | 255 | 473.47 | 290 | 538.46 |
| 225 | 417.77 | 260 | 482.75 | 295 | 547.74 |
| 230 | 427.05 | 265 | 492.04 | 300 | 557.03 |

INTERMEDIATE FRAMES.

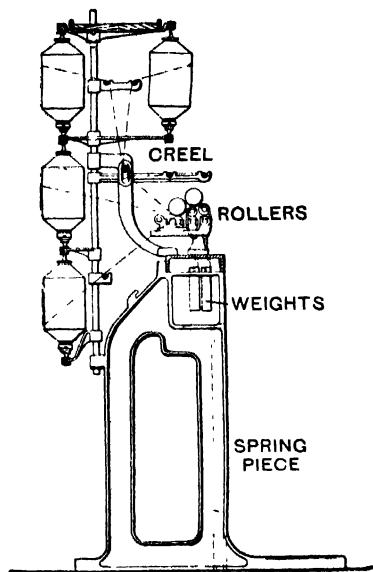
The wheel on driving shaft which drives the spindles = 56.

| | | | | | |
|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| 300 | 598.29 | 330 | 658.12 | 360 | 717.94 |
| 305 | 608.26 | 335 | 668.09 | 365 | 727.92 |
| 310 | 618.23 | 340 | 678.06 | 370 | 737.89 |
| 315 | 628.20 | 345 | 688.03 | 375 | 747.86 |
| 320 | 638.17 | 350 | 698.00 | 380 | 757.83 |
| 325 | 648.14 | 355 | 707.97 | 385 | 767.80 |

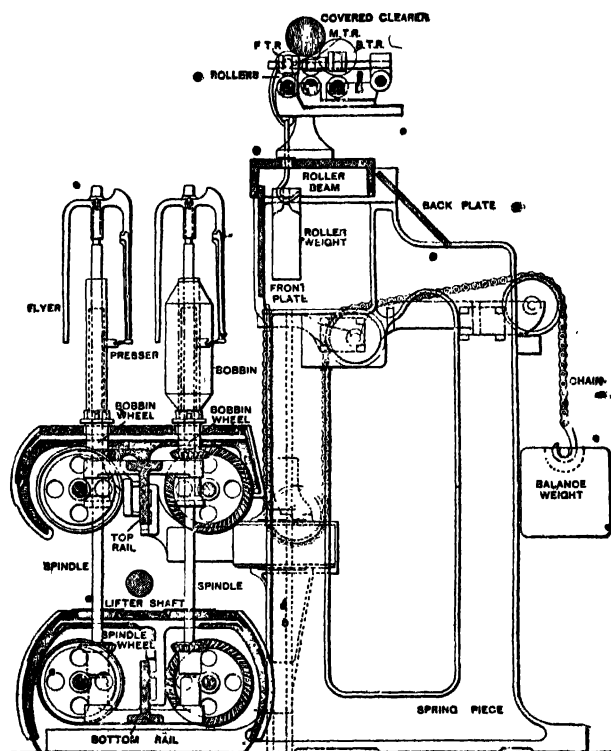
ROVING AND JACK FRAMES.

The wheel on driving shaft which drives the spindles = 56.

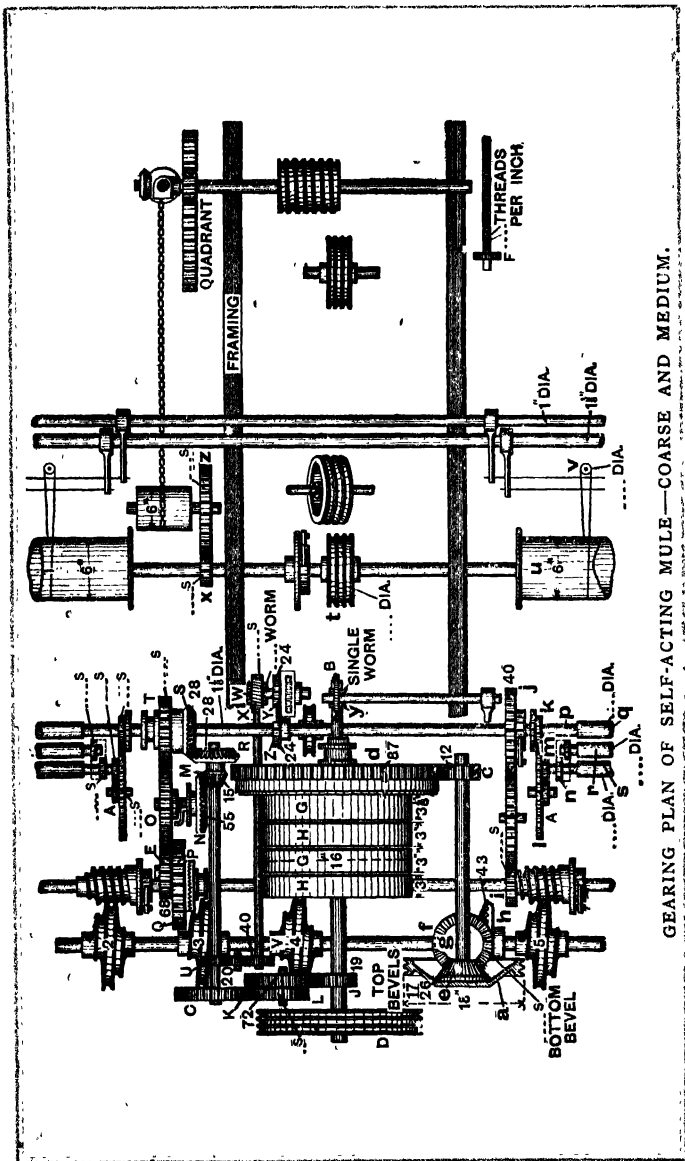
| | | | | | |
|-----|--------|-----|---------|-----|---------|
| 310 | 789.09 | 360 | 916.36 | 410 | 1043.63 |
| 315 | 801.81 | 365 | 927.09 | 415 | 1056.36 |
| 320 | 814.54 | 370 | 941.81 | 420 | 1069.09 |
| 325 | 827.27 | 375 | 954.54 | 425 | 1081.81 |
| 330 | 839.99 | 380 | 967.27 | 430 | 1094.54 |
| 335 | 852.72 | 385 | 980.00 | 435 | 1107.27 |
| 340 | 865.45 | 390 | 992.72 | 440 | 1120.00 |
| 345 | 878.18 | 395 | 1005.45 | 445 | 1132.72 |
| 350 | 890.90 | 400 | 1018.18 | 450 | 1145.45 |
| 355 | 903.63 | 405 | 1030.91 | 455 | 1158.18 |



CREEL FOR FLY FRAMES.



SECTION OF FLY FRAMES.

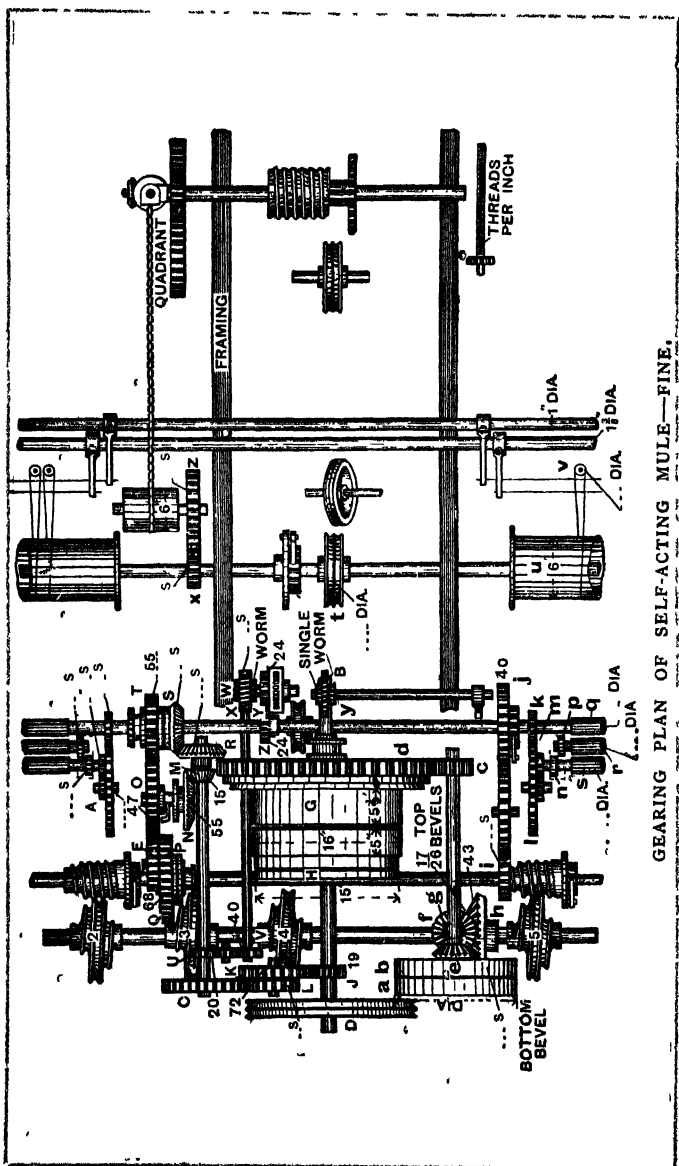


GEARING PLAN OF SELF-ACTING MULE—COARSE AND MEDIUM.

Self-Acting Mules.

REFERENCES TO GEARING PLAN OF S. A. MULE FOR
COARSE AND MEDIUM NUMBERS.

| | | |
|--------|--|---|
| A | Draft wheel. | |
| B | Twist wheel. | |
| C | Back change wheel. | |
| D | Rim pulley. 2, 3 grooves | |
| E | Gain wheel | |
| F | Shaper wheel. | |
| G | Fast rim shaft pulley. | |
| H | Loose rim shaft pulley. | |
| J | Rim shaft spur wheel. | |
| K L | Compound carrier. | |
| M | Side shaft bevel. | For Jacking Motion |
| N | Bevel and catch wheel. | |
| O | Carrier spur wheel | |
| P | Gain pinion. | |
| Q | Back shaft spur wheel and catch box. | |
| R | Side shaft bevel | |
| S | Long boss bevel and catch wheel. | |
| T | Roller gear catch box. | |
| U | Side shaft spur wheel. | |
| V | Change wheel. | For Roller Motion whilst twisting. |
| W | Worm on end of shaft. | |
| X | Worm wheel. | |
| Y | Spur wheel and catch plate. | |
| Z | Coupling - piece wheel. | |
| a | Band pulley for drawing-up and backing-off side shaft. | |
| c | Backing-off pinion on side shaft. | |
| d | Backing-off cone wheel. | |
| e f | Top bevels for upright drawing-up shaft. | |
| g | Bottom bevel for upright drawing-up shaft. | |
| h | Scroll shaft bevel. | |
| i | Spur on back shaft. | Roller Turning Motion whilst winding. |
| j | Click and spur wheel. | |
| k | Front roller wheel - double or single. | |
| l | Top carrier wheel. | |
| m | Back roller wheel gearing into draft wheel. | |
| n | Back roller wheel driving middle roller | |
| p | Middle roller wheel | |
| q | Front roller. | |
| r | Middle roller. | |
| s | Back roller. | |
| t | Tin roller pulley | |
| u | Tin roller. | |
| v | Spindles. | |
| x | Tin roller wheel | |
| y | Twist worm. | |
| z | Winding drum wheel. | |
| 2&3 | Leading to back shaft | Drawing- up Scroll. |
| 3 | " " carriage. | |
| 4 | Checking carriage. | |



Self-Acting Mules.

REFERENCES TO GEARING PLAN OF S. A. MULES FOR FINE NUMBERS

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| A | Draft wheel. | | |
| B | Twist wheel. | | |
| C | Back change wheel. | | |
| D | Rim Pulley. 2, 3 grooves. | | |
| E | Gain wheel. | | |
| F | Shaper wheel. | | |
| G | Fast rim shaft pulley. | | |
| H | Fast and loose pulley for winding motion. | | |
| J | Rim shaft spur wheel | | |
| K | Compound carrier | | |
| L | | | |
| M | Side shaft bevel | } For Jacking Motion. | |
| N | Bevel and catch wheel. | | |
| O | Carrier spur wheel. | | |
| P | Gain pinion. | | |
| Q | Back shaft spur wheel and catch box. | | |
| R | Side shaft bevel. | | |
| S | Long boss bevel and catch wheel. | | |
| T | Roller gear catch box. | | |
| U | Side shaft spur wheel. | | |
| W | Worm on end of shaft. | } For Roller Motion whilst twisting. | |
| X | Worm wheel. | | |
| Y | Spur wheel and catch plate. | | |
| Z | Coupling-piece wheel. | | |
| a | Fast pulley for driving backing-off friction. | | |
| b | Loose pulley for driving drawing-up shaft. | | |
| c | Backing-off pinion on side shaft. | | |
| d | Backing-off cone wheel. | | |
| e | Bevel for drawing-up. | | |
| f | Top bevel for upright drawing-up shaft. | | |
| g | Bottom bevel for upright drawing-up shaft. | | |
| h | Scroll shaft bevel. | | |
| i | Spur on back shaft. | } Roller Turning Motion whilst winding. | |
| j | Click and spur wheel | | |
| k | Front roller wheel—double or single. | | |
| l | Top carrier wheel. | | |
| m | Back roller wheel gearing into draft wheel. | | |
| n | Back roller wheel driving middle roller. | | |
| p | Middle roller wheel. | | |
| q | Front roller. | | |
| r | Middle roller. | | |
| s | Back roller. | | |
| t | Tin roller pulley. | | |
| u | Tin roller. | | |
| v | Spindles. | | |
| x | Tin roller wheel. | | |
| y | Twist worm. | | |
| z | Winding drum wheel. | | |
| 2 & 5 | Leading to back shaft | } Drawing-up Scroll. | |
| 3 | „ „ carriage | | |
| 4 | Checking carriage. | | |

Self-acting Mules.

CHANGE PLACES.

| | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| A | Draft wheel. | Change wheels, 50 to 70 teeth. |
| B | Twist .. | " " 25 " 120 " |
| C | Back change wheel. | " " 60 " 120 " |
| D | Rim pulley to change speed of spindles, 11 in. to 20 in. dia | |
| E | Gain and stretch { | Gain wheel, 69 to 78 teeth. |
| F | Shaper wheel .. | Gain " pinion, 16 " 20 " |
| | | 12 " 80 " |

RULES FOR CALCULATING CHANGE WHEELS IN SELF-ACTING MULES.

Twist Wheel.

$$\begin{array}{l} I = \text{No. of inches of yarn put up per draw...} \\ T = \text{Twist per inch ...} \\ S = \text{Turns of spindle for one of rim ...} \end{array} \left\{ \frac{I \times T}{S} = B = \text{Twist wheel.} \right.$$

Revs. of Front Roller.

$$\begin{array}{l} D = \text{Dia. of front roller ...} \\ G = \text{Gain required ...} \\ L = \text{Length of draw ...} \\ R = \text{Length of roving turned out by rollers ...} \end{array} \left\{ \frac{L - G - R}{D \times 3.1416} = Z = \text{Revs. of front roller.} \right.$$

Back Change Wheel.

$$\begin{array}{l} B = \text{Twist wheel ...} \\ J = \text{Rim spur ...} \\ Z = \text{Revs. of front roller per draw ...} \end{array} \left\{ \frac{B \times J}{Z} = C = \text{Back change wheel.} \right.$$

When double carrier is used, multiply by the smaller and divide by the larger

Draft Wheel.

$$\begin{array}{l} l = \text{Top carrier wheel ...} \\ m = \text{Back roller " ...} \\ k = \text{Front roller " ...} \\ DR = \text{Draft required ...} \end{array} \left\{ \frac{l \times m}{k \times DR} = A = \text{Draft wheel.} \right.$$

Gain and Stretch.

$$\begin{array}{l} Z = \text{Revs. of front roller per draw ...} \\ 55 = \text{Front roller spur for fine numbers ...} \\ 51 = \text{Front roller spur for coarse " ...} \\ 68 = \text{Back shaft wheel ...} \\ 3.62 = \text{Revs. of back shaft per draw of 66 ins. ...} \\ 3.5 = \text{" " " " 64 " ...} \\ 3.4 = \text{" " " " 62 " ...} \\ 3.29 = \text{" " " " 60 " ...} \\ 3.18 = \text{" " " " 58 " ...} \\ 3.07 = \text{" " " " 56 " ...} \\ 2.96 = \text{" " " " 54 " ...} \\ 2.8 = \text{" " " " 52 " ...} \\ 2.7 = \text{" " " " 50 " ...} \end{array} \left\{ 68 \times E \times \begin{array}{l} 3.62 \\ 3.5 \\ 3.4 \\ 3.29 \\ 3.18 \\ 3.07 \\ 2.96 \\ 2.8 \\ 2.7 \end{array} \right. = P = \text{Gain wheel pinion.}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} P = \text{Gain wheel pinion ...} \\ E = \text{Gain wheel ...} \end{array} \left\{ \frac{Z \times 51 \text{ or } 55 \times P}{68 \times \begin{array}{l} 3.62 \\ 3.5 \\ 3.4 \\ 3.29 \\ 3.18 \\ 3.07 \\ 2.96 \\ 2.8 \\ 2.7 \end{array}} = E = \text{Gain wheel.} \right.$$

Self-Acting Mules.

NOTES.

Aprox. Power.—Mules for Indian, American and low classes of cotton, 120 spindles to 1 m.h.p. Mules for Egyptian and better classes of cotton, 130 to 140 spindles to 1 m.h.p.

Driving Pulley.—16 in. dia. for 4 in., $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 5 in., or $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. straps "Duplex" for $2\frac{1}{2}$ in or 3 in strap.

Space Occupied.—Multiply the number of spindles in the mule by the space of spindles, and add 6 ft. 0 in., or 1.83 m, the rollers being geared at headstock See page 137 for space occupied by a pair of mules.

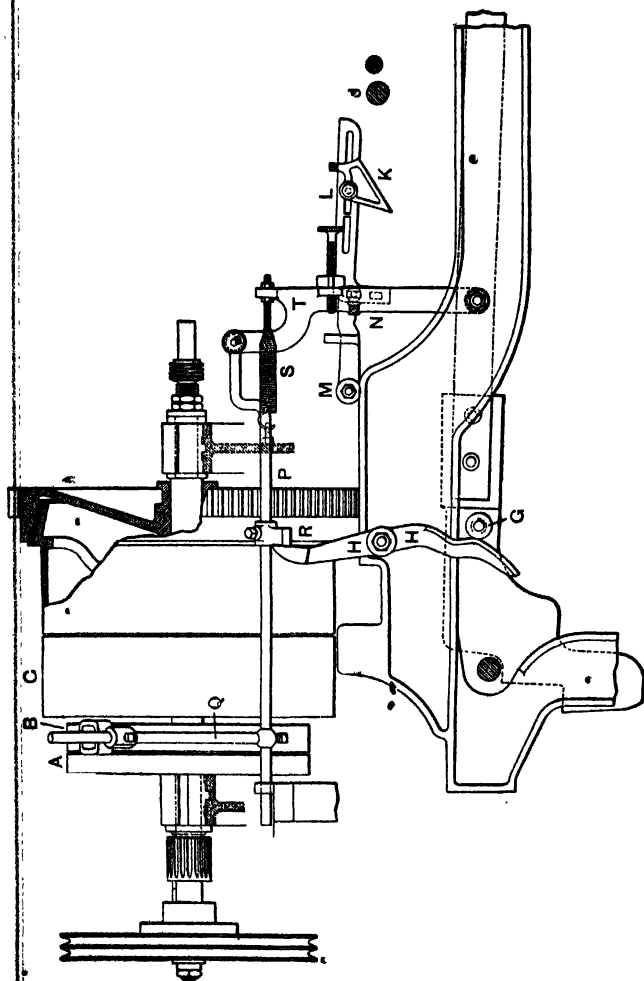
Strapping required.—(For Double-speed Driving):— Line shaft to counter shaft, 100 ft. \times 5 in. Counter shaft to headstock "Duplex" Driving, 48 ft. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 3 in.

(For Single-speed Driving:—Line shaft to counter shaft, 50 ft. \times 6 in. Counter shaft to headstock, single speed driving, 24 ft \times 4 in., $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 5 in., or $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. Windiag motion strap, 24 ft. \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. Drawing-up strap 26 ft \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Banding.—It is important that in order to ensure the good working of the mules, the following diameters of bands must be used:—For double-grooved rim, $\frac{9}{16}$ in., or for treble grooved rim, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; back shaft drawing-out scrolls, and counter shaft to drawing-up and backing-off shaft, $\frac{9}{16}$ in.; for drawing-up scrolls, drawing-up coarse scroll on back shaft, quadrant, and for check scrolls, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; for governor motion and squaring band pulleys underneath carrier, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Banding required (for Strap drawing up). 70 ft. of $\frac{7}{8}$ in., 248 ft. of $\frac{9}{16}$ in., and 117 ft. of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Spindle banding, 393 spindles to 1 lb. of banding. Length of band, 3 ft. 5 in. when pieced.

Banding required (for Band Drawing-up): 70 ft of $\frac{7}{8}$ in., 286 ft. of $\frac{9}{16}$ in., and 117 ft of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Spindle banding, 393 spindles to 1 lb. of banding. Length of band, 3 ft. 5 in. when pieced.



IMPROVED WINDING MOTION.

Self-Acting Mules.

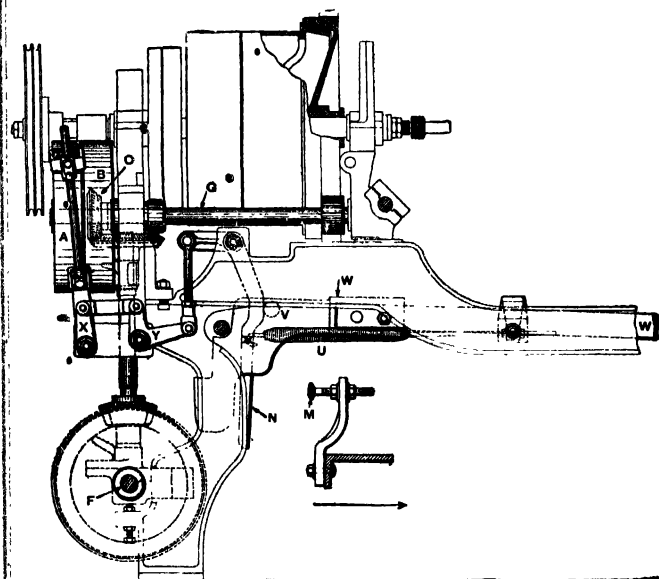
IMPROVED WINDING MOTION.

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A Fast pulley. | M Centre for latch lever. |
| B Loose pulley. | N Projection on upright lever. |
| C Loose rim shaft pulley. | P Strap fork link. |
| G Bowl on long lever. | Q Strap fork. |
| H Double lever. | R Strap fork link finger. |
| J Faller shaft. | S Spring. |
| K Incline tumbler. | T Upright lever. |
| L Latch lever. | |

This motion possesses many advantages over the older form. Its object is to give, when spinning fine counts, an increased motion to the spindles previous to the carriage getting in, in order to wind on the slack yarn that results through the copping faller lifting. Snarls and cut yarns are consequently avoided. It is arranged so that it can be put into action up to within eight inches of the completion of the inward run.

Its action is as follows.—As represented in the illustration, drawing-up is taking place. The carriage is running in. Driving strap is on the loose pulley C. Winding strap is on the loose pulley B. As the carriage runs in, the faller shaft J comes in contact with and raises the incline tumbler K and likewise the lever L which is centred at M. The rising of lever L releases the projection N on the lever T; this allows the tension spring S to pull back the lever T, rod P which is attached to lever finger R and strap fork Q, which are attached to the rod. The strap fork Q moves the strap on to the fast pulley A, and at the same time the finger R moves back the top portion of the double lever H. The lower end of the double lever H is suitably shaped so as to be actuated by the bowl G on long lever.

At the completion of the inward run, the long lever when changing the carriage gear motion in the usual manner, rises, and the bowl G forces back the bottom portion of the double lever H. This moves forward the rod P by means of finger R to its original position, allowing the lever L to latch upon the projection N, at the same time putting tension in the spring S in readiness for the next draw, and the winding strap is put upon the loose pulley B.



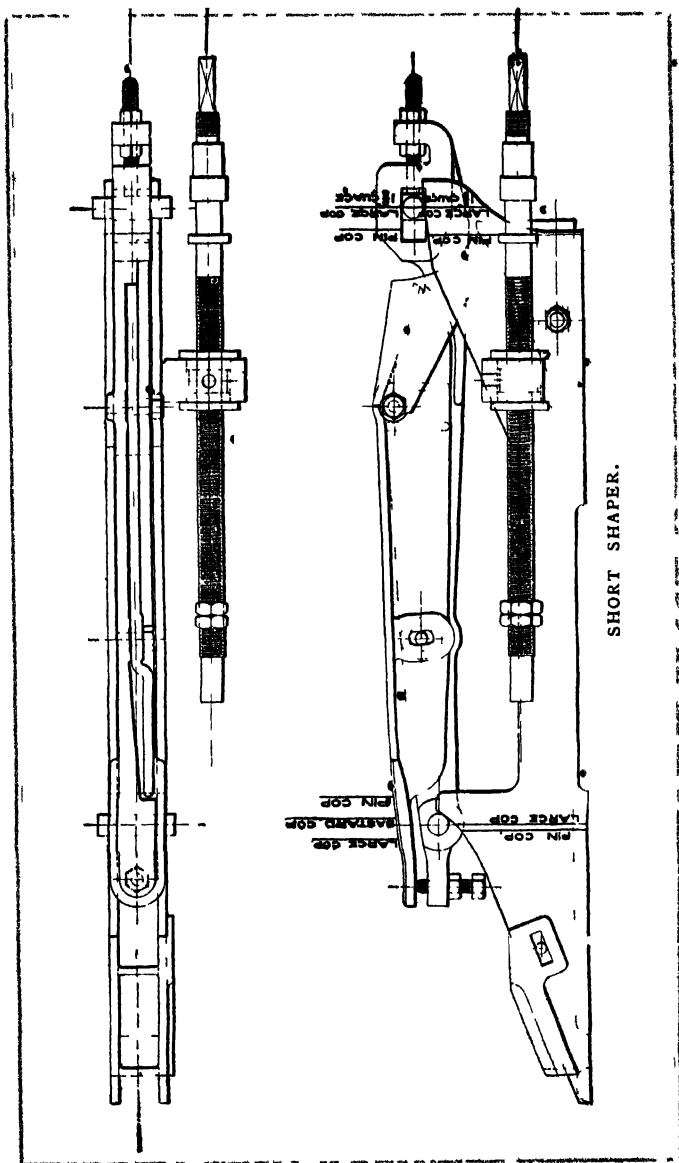
DRAWING-UP MOTION BY STRAP.

Self-Acting Mules.

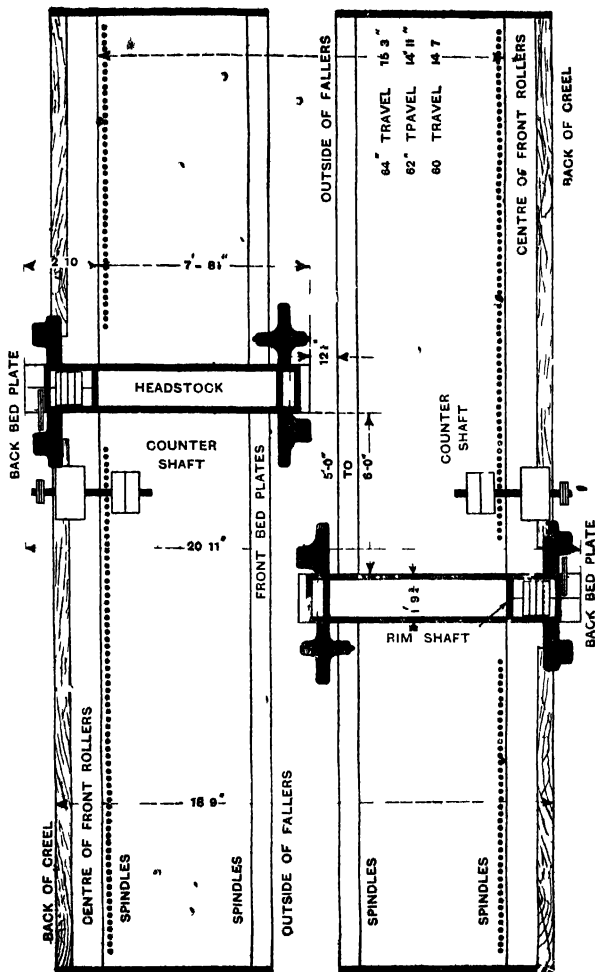
DRAWING UP AND BACKING OFF MOTION BY STRAP

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| A Fast pulley for driving backing off | M Adjusting screw on square for changing drawing up |
| B Loose pulley for drawing up | N Drawing up lever |
| C Bevel for drawing up | U Spring |
| F Scroll shaft | V Bowl |
| G Backing off shaft | W Long lever |
| | X } Combined levers |
| | Y } |

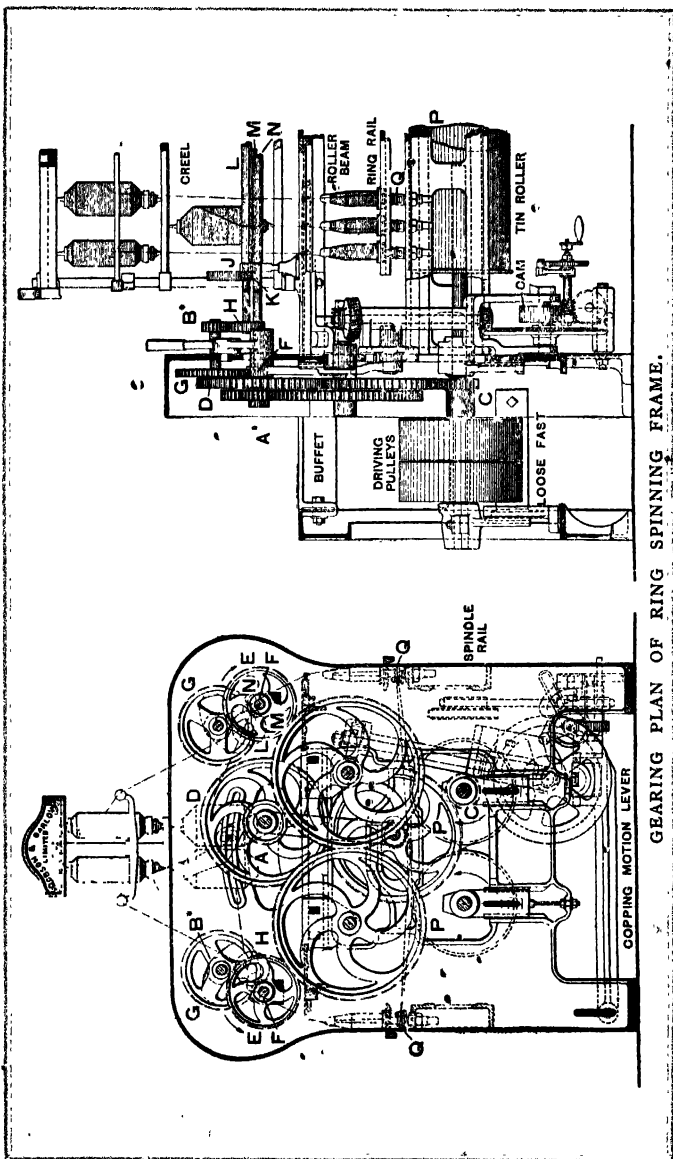
The illustration on the opposite page shows a greatly improved form of a combined drawing up and backing off motion by means of a strap and is specially arranged for spinning counts from 80's upwards. Its action is of a very simple character, and easily understood from the drawing. When the motion is in the position shown, the strap will be on the backing off pulley A which is keyed to the shaft G. The carriage moves outwards, and at the completion of its travel the long lever W, to which is attached the bowl V, changes, allowing the bowl to descend to a position opposite the recess in the lever N, by this action the lever N is released and pulled by means of the spring U having previously been put in tension. This has the effect of changing the strap from the backing off pulley A on to the drawing up pulley B, and through its connection with the bevel C draws up the carriage by means of the scrolls on F. As the carriage moves in, an adjusting screw M fixed on the carriage square comes in contact with the lever N, the result being that the strap is again moved on to the backing off pulley A. This movement gives clearance for the long lever to change back to its original position and to take back with it the bowl V, which holds the lever N in position and therefore detains the strap on the backing off pulley A until the long lever W again changes and drawing up begins. The combined levers X and Y are constructed to give a quick action to the movement of the strap fork.



RIM SHAFT PARALLEL TO HEADSTOCK



PLAN OF A PAIR OF MULES, SHOWING DIMENSIONS.



GEARING PLAN OF RING SPINNING FRAME.

RING SPINNING FRAMES.

REFERENCES TO GEARING OF RING SPINNING FRAME.

| | |
|---|---|
| A Twist wheel. Change place, 20 to 70 teeth. | II Back roller wheel. |
| B Draft wheel. Change place, 26 to 60 teeth | J Back roller wheel driving middle roller. |
| C Tin roller wheel. | K Middle roller wheel. |
| D Twist carrier wheel. | L Back roller. |
| E Front roller wheel. | M Middle roller. |
| F 20's Front roller wheel | N Front roller. |
| G Crown wheel. | P Tin roller. |
| | Q Spindle warve. |

CALCULATIONS

$$\text{Speed of Spindles} = \frac{\text{Revs of P} \times \text{P}}{\text{Q}}$$

$$\text{Revolutions of Front Roller} = \frac{\text{Revs of C} \times \text{C} \times \text{A}}{\text{D} \times \text{E}}$$

$$\text{Turns of Spindle for one of Front Roller} = \frac{\text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{P}}{\text{A} \times \text{C} \times \text{Q}}$$

$$\text{Twist per inch} = \frac{\text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{P}}{\text{A} \times \text{C} \times \text{Q} \times \text{N} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Twist Wheel} = \frac{\text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{P}}{\text{Twist per inch} \times \text{C} \times \text{Q} \times \text{N} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Constant Number for Twist} = \frac{\text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{P}}{\text{C} \times \text{Q} \times \text{N} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Twist Wheel} = \frac{\text{Constant Number}}{\text{Twist per inch}}$$

$$\text{Twist per inch} = \frac{\text{Constant Number}}{\text{Twist Wheel}}$$

$$\text{Draft} = \frac{\text{H} \times \text{G} \times \text{N}}{\text{B} \times \text{F} \times \text{L}}$$

$$\text{Draft Wheel} = \frac{\text{H} \times \text{G} \times \text{N}}{\text{Draft} \times \text{F} \times \text{L}}$$

$$\text{Constant Number for Draft} = \frac{\text{H} \times \text{G} \times \text{N}}{\text{F} \times \text{L}}$$

$$\text{Draft} = \frac{\text{Constant Number}}{\text{Draft Wheel}}$$

$$\text{Draft Wheel} = \frac{\text{Constant Number}}{\text{Draft}}$$

$$\text{Star Wheel} = \text{Present Wheel} \times \sqrt{\text{Counts required}}$$

$$\sqrt{\text{Present Counts}}$$

NOTES.

Approximate Power.—Spindle speed 7,000 to 8,500 revs. per min., 100 spindles per 1 m.h.p.; 9,000 revs. per min., 90 spindles per 1 m.h.p.

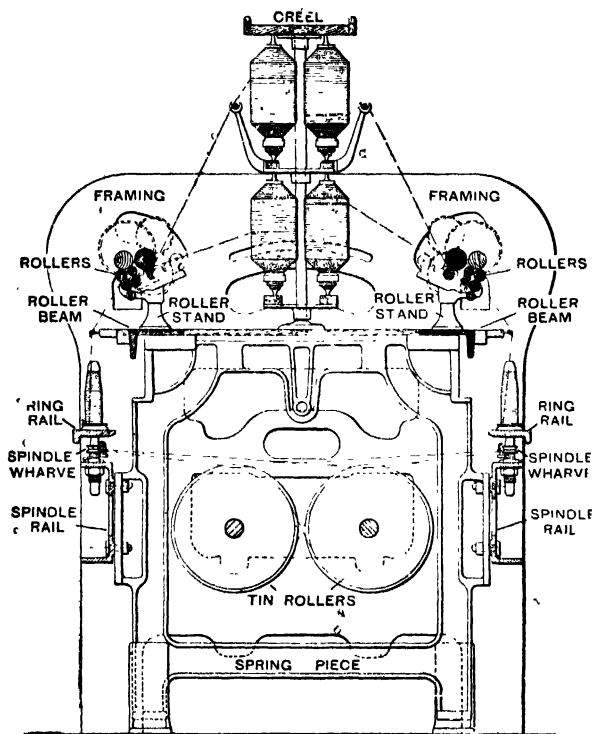
Driving Pulley.—12 in. dia. Width, 4 in., 4½ in., or 5 in., according to length of frame.

Banding, 11 ft. of ½ in. when rope driving at out-end.

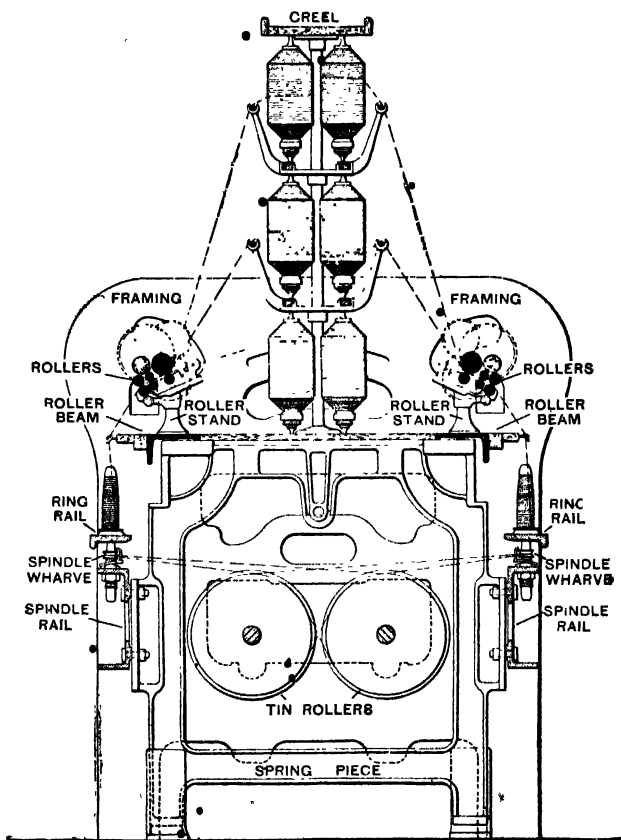
Spindle banding, 87 spindles to 1 lb. of banding. Length of band, 5 ft. 6 in. when pieced.

Space Occupied.—Multiply half the number of spindles in the frame by the space of the spindles and add for gearing, etc., as follows:—Gallows pulley driving: 2 ft. 8 in. for 0.813 m. (9½ in. buffets), for single-driven frames; and 5 ft. 3½ in., or 1.619 m. (9½ in. buffets), for frames driven at each end. Direct driving by half-twisted strap: 3 ft. 1 in., or 0.939 m. (14½ in. buffets), for single-driven frames. This length depends upon the height of line-shaft and dia. of pulley on line-shaft, if a low shaft and large pulley 3 ft. 1 in. is exceeded.

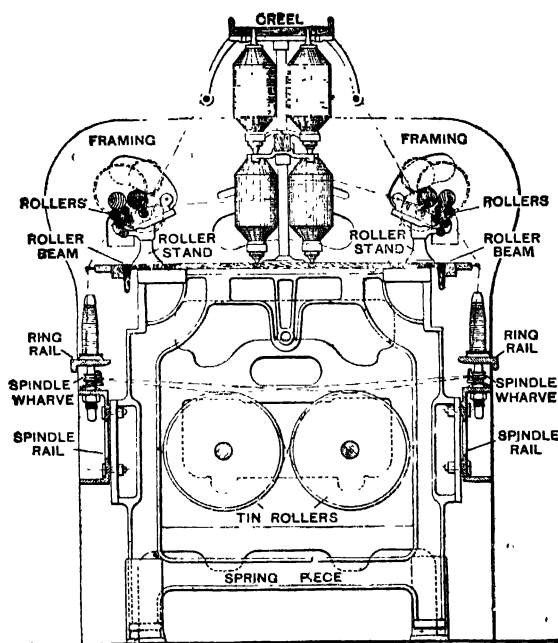
For single-driven in some part, 3 ft. 9½ in. for 4 in. wide pulleys (9½ in. buffets); 3 ft. 11½ in. for 5 in. wide pulleys (11½ in. buffets). Gallows pulley driving No. 3 (see sketch below) is invariably used for driving ring frames. Width of frame, 3 ft. or 0.914 m.



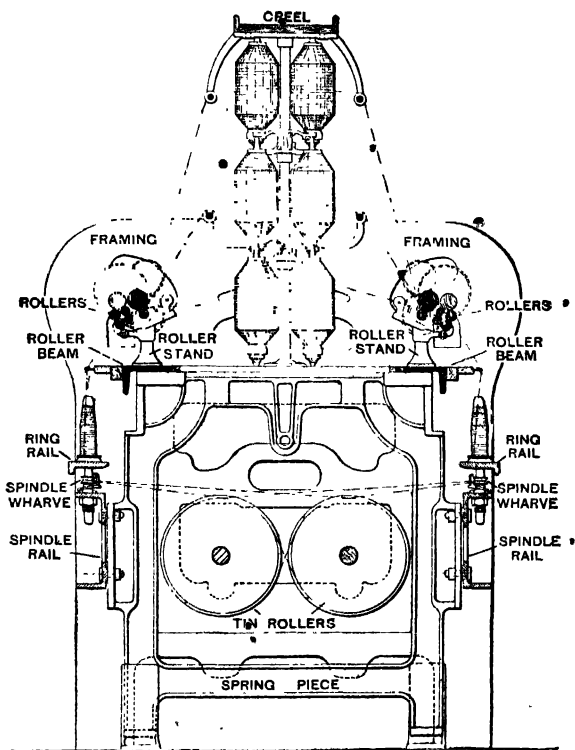
RING SPINNING FRAME, SHEWING ORDINARY CREEL
FOR SINGLE ROVING.



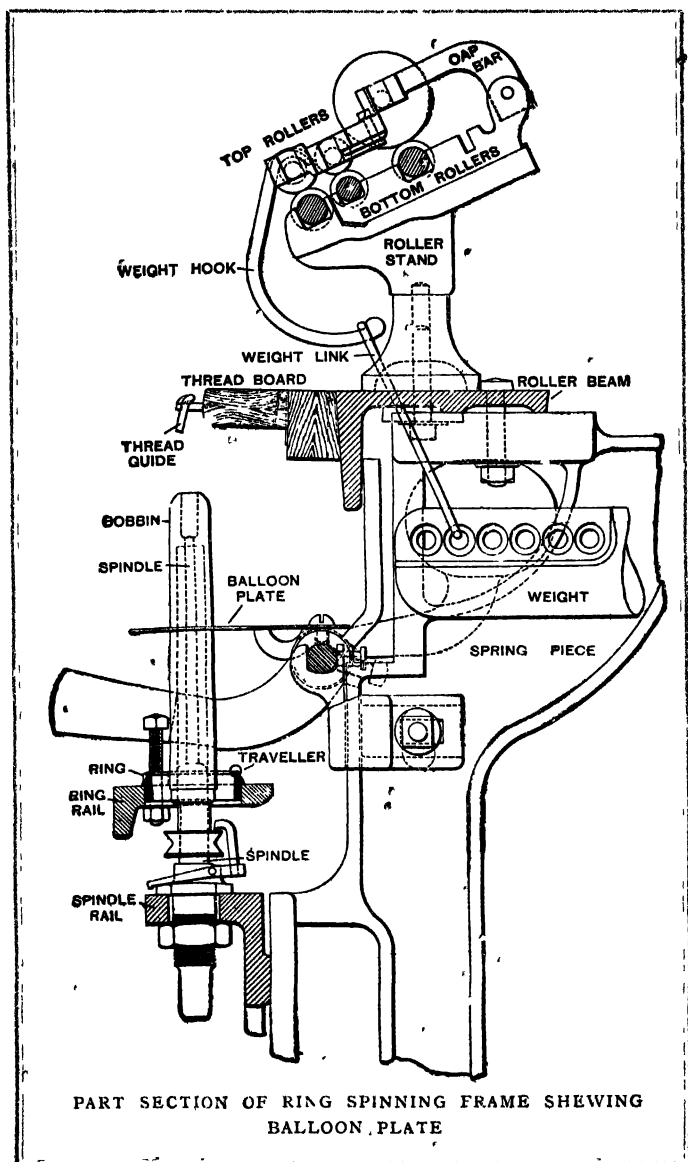
RING SPINNING FRAME, SHEWING ORDINARY CREEL
FOR DOUBLE ROVING.

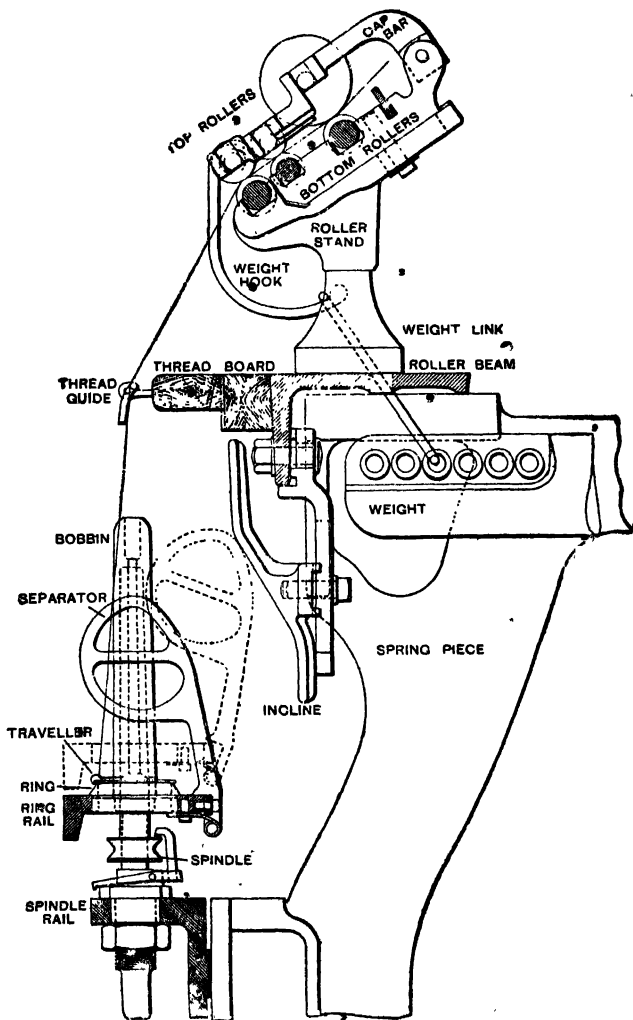


RING SPINNING FRAME, SHEWING BIRKENHEAD CREEL
FOR SINGLE ROVING.

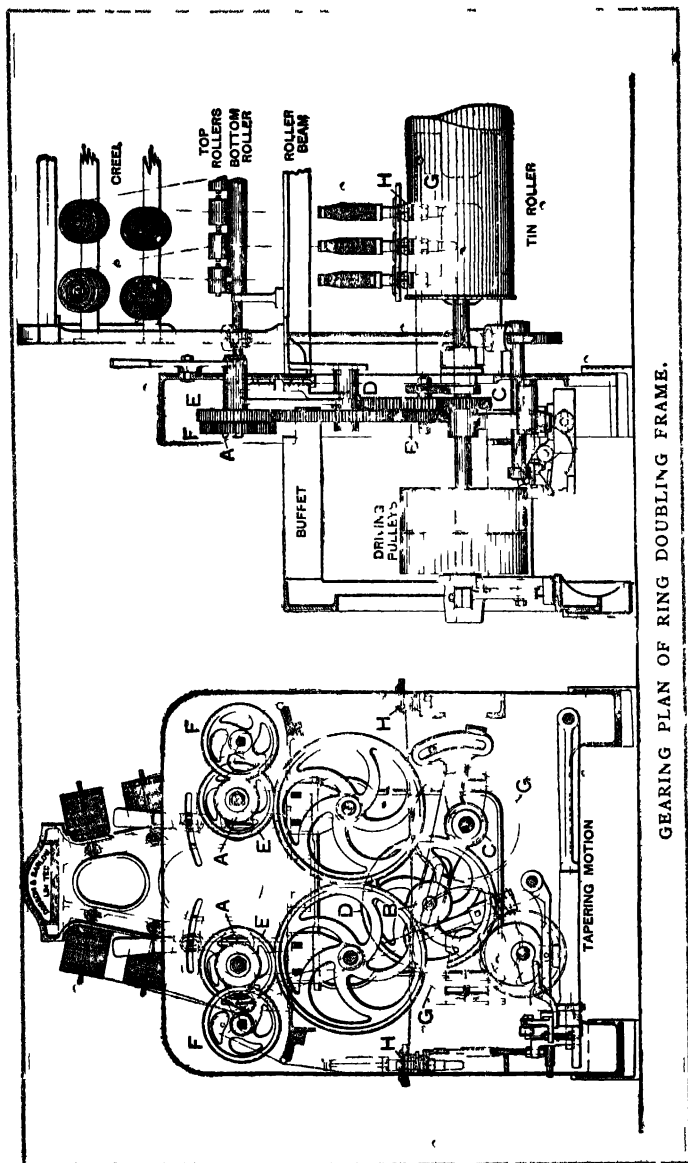


RING SPINNING FRAME, SHEWING BIRKENHEAD CREEL
FOR DOUBLE ROVING.





PART SECTION OF RING SPINNING FRAME SHEWING
SEPARATOR IN AND OUT OF ACTION.



RING DOUBLING FRAME.

REFERENCES TO GEARING OF RING DOUBLING FRAME.

- A Top twist wheel. Change place, 20 to 80 teeth.
- B Bottom twist wheel. Change place, 20 to 60 teeth.
- C Tin roller wheel
- D Bottom twist carrier wheel.
- E Top twist carrier wheel.
- F Front roller wheel
- G Tin roller.
- H Spindle warve.
- J Bottom roller

CALCULATIONS.

$$\text{Speed of Spindles} = \frac{\text{Revs of G} \times \text{dia of G}}{\text{Dia of H}}$$

$$\text{Revs. of Front Roller} = \frac{\text{Revs of C} \times \text{C} \times \text{B} \times \text{A}}{\text{D} \times \text{E} \times \text{F}}$$

$$\text{Turns of Spindle for one of Front Roller} = \frac{\text{F} \times \text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}}{\text{A} \times \text{B} \times \text{C} \times \text{H}}$$

$$\text{Twist per inch} = \frac{\text{F} \times \text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}}{\text{A} \times \text{B} \times \text{C} \times \text{H} \times \text{J} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Twist Wheel A} = \frac{\text{F} \times \text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}}{\text{Twist} \times \text{B} \times \text{C} \times \text{H} \times \text{J} \times 3.1416}$$

$$\text{Twist Wheel B} = \frac{\text{F} \times \text{E} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}}{\text{A} \times \text{Twist} \times \text{C} \times \text{H} \times \text{J} \times 3.1416}$$

Ring Doubling Frames.

Space occupied (English system).—Multiply half the number of spindles in the frame by the space of the spindles, and add for gearing, etc., as follows:—Gallows pulley driving, 2 ft. 9 in. or 0,838 m., for single-driven frames; double-driven frames, 4 in strap, 4 ft 5 in., or 1,346 m. Direct driving by half-twisted strap, 3 ft. 1 in., or 0,94 m., this length depends upon height of line shaft, if a low shaft and large pulley 3 ft. 1 in. is exceeded. Single driven in middle gallows pulley driving, 3 ft. 6 in., or 1,067 m., for 4 in. strap; 3 ft. 8 in., or 1,118 m., for 5 in. strap. Gallows pulley driving is invariably used for double and single-driven in middle

Space occupied (Scotch system).—Gallows pulley driving, 2 ft. 10½ in., or 0,883 m. for single-driven frames. Direct driving by half-twisted strap, 3 ft. 2¾ in., or 0,984 m.

Width of Framing (English system).—

3 ft. 0 in. or 0,914 m. for 10 in. double tin rollers.

3 ft. 0 in. „ 0,914 m „ 8 in. and 9 in. single tin rollers

3 ft. 6 in. „ 1,067 m. „ 9 in. and 10 in „ „ „

Width of Framing (Scotch system).—

3 ft. 0 in. or 0,914 m. for 10 in. double tin rollers.

2 ft. 10 in. or 0,864 m. for single tin rollers.

Ring Doubling Frames.

NOTES.

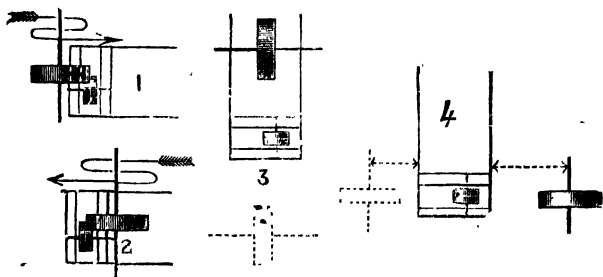
Approximate Power.—Dry doubling, 55 spindles 1 m.h.p.; wet doubling, 50 spindles 1 m.h.p.; 2 in. ring. A larger ring, there will be less spindles per h.p.; a smaller ring, more spindles per h.p.

Driving Pulley.—12 in. dia.; width, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., 4 in., or $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., according to length of frame.

Strapping required.—Line shaft to machine, gallows pulley driving, 60 ft. \times 3 in., $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., or 4 in., direct driving by open strap, 30 ft. \times 3 in., $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., or 4 in.

Banding, 11 ft. of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. when rope driving at out-end

Spindle banding, 72 spindles to 1 lb. of banding. Length of band, 5 ft. 7 in. when pieced

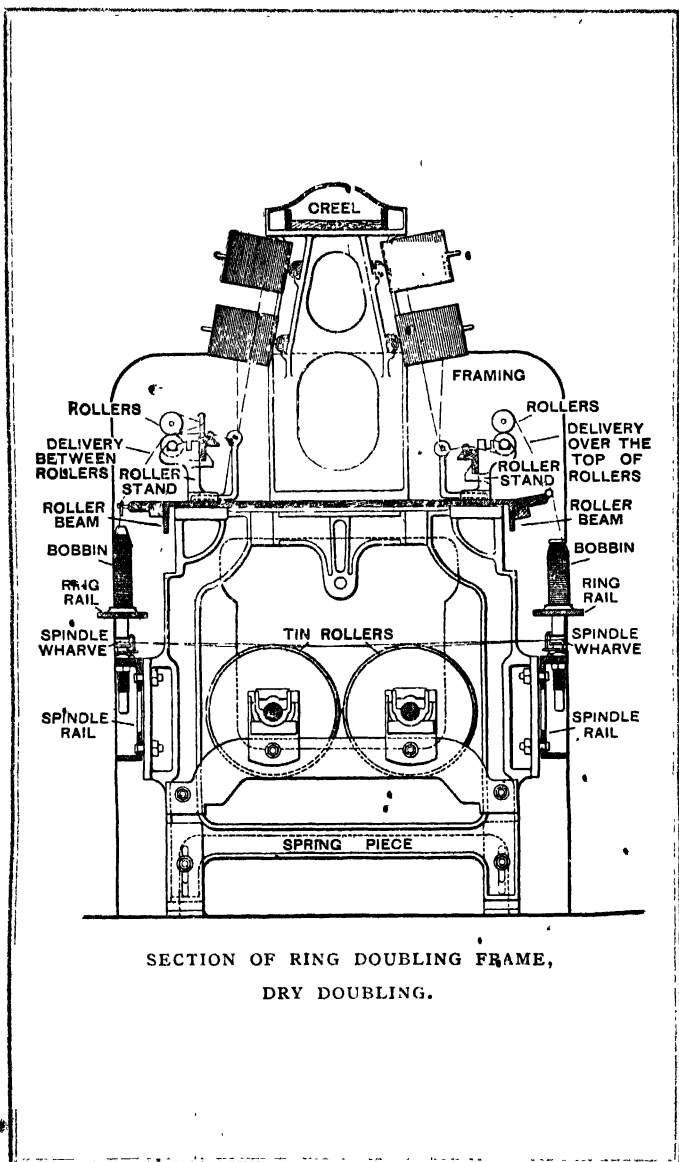


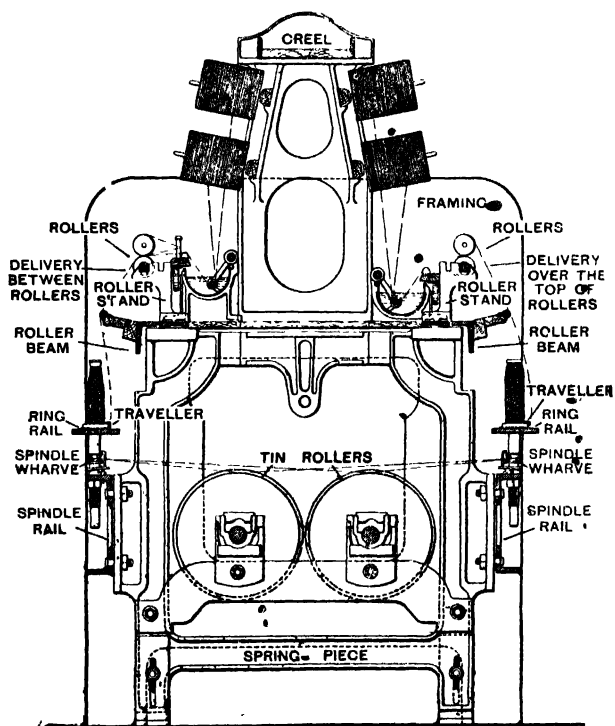
1 and 2 —Direct driving by half-twisted strap.

3.—Gallows pulley driving.

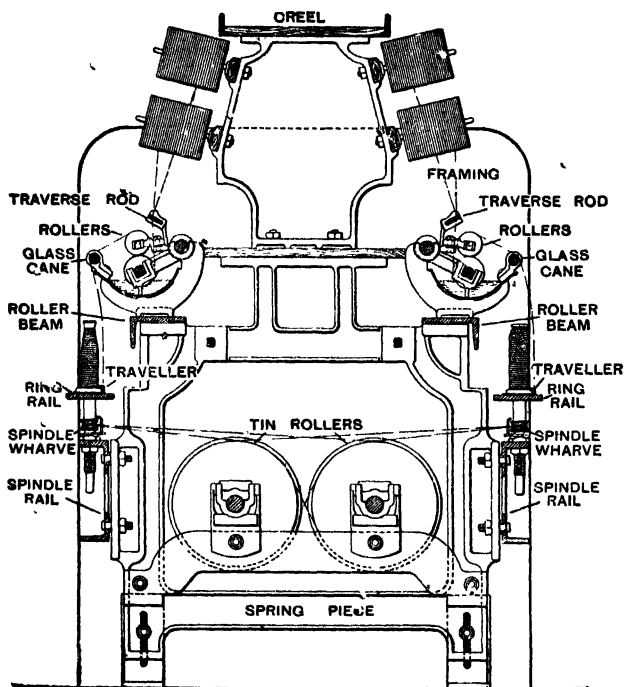
4.—Direct driving by open strap

To determine the hand of the frame, face the gearing end, looking lengthwise of frame, and note if the pulleys are to be placed on right or left hand side.

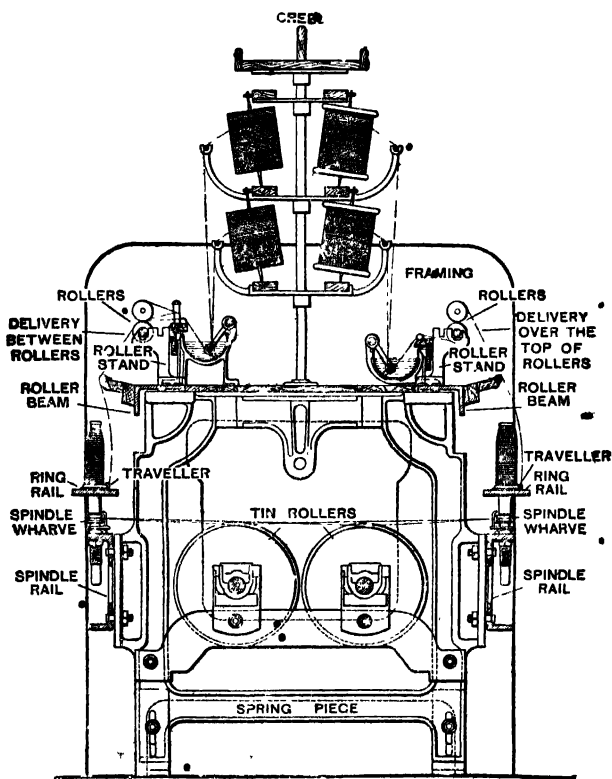




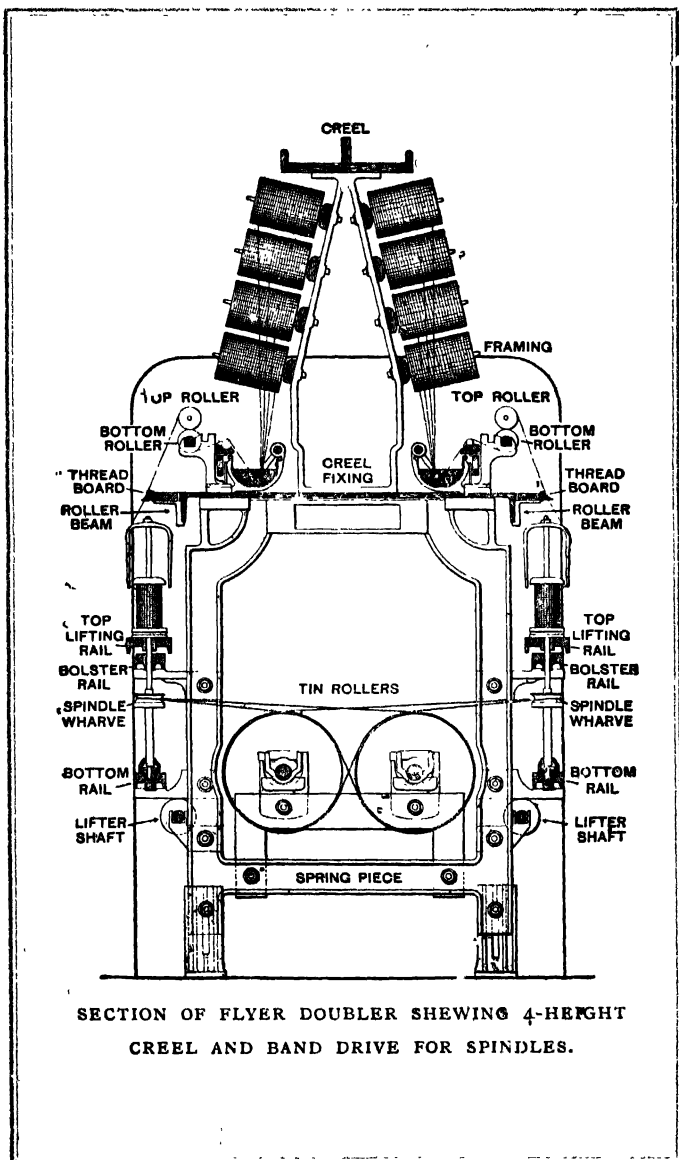
SECTION OF RING DOUBLING FRAME,
WET DOUBLING, ENGLISH SYSTEM.

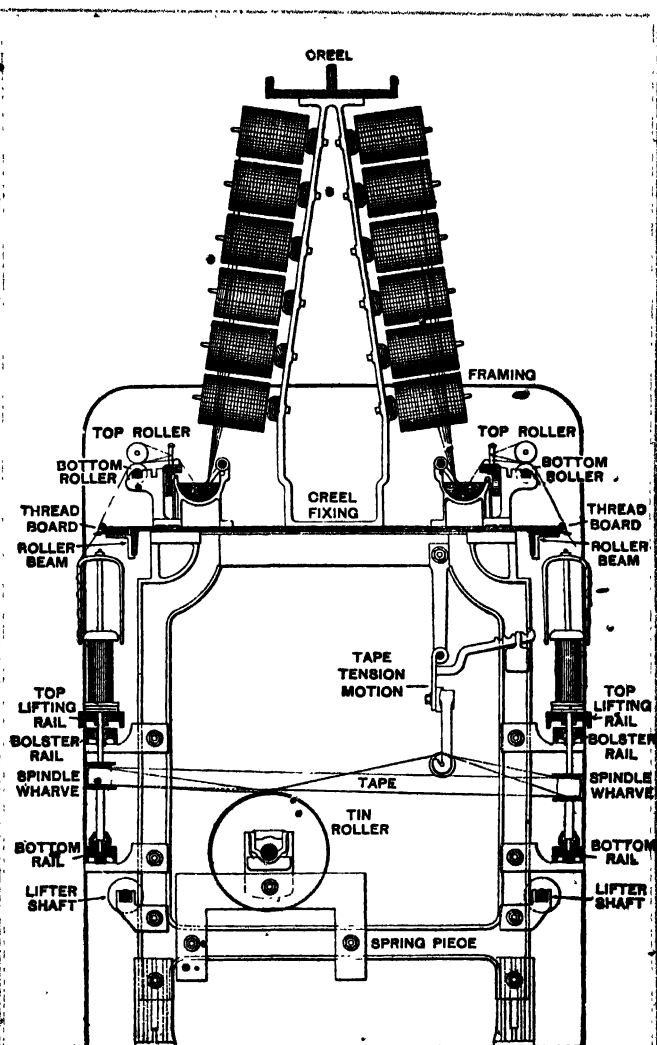


SECTION OF RING DOUBLING FRAME,
WET DOUBLING, SCOTCH SYSTEM.



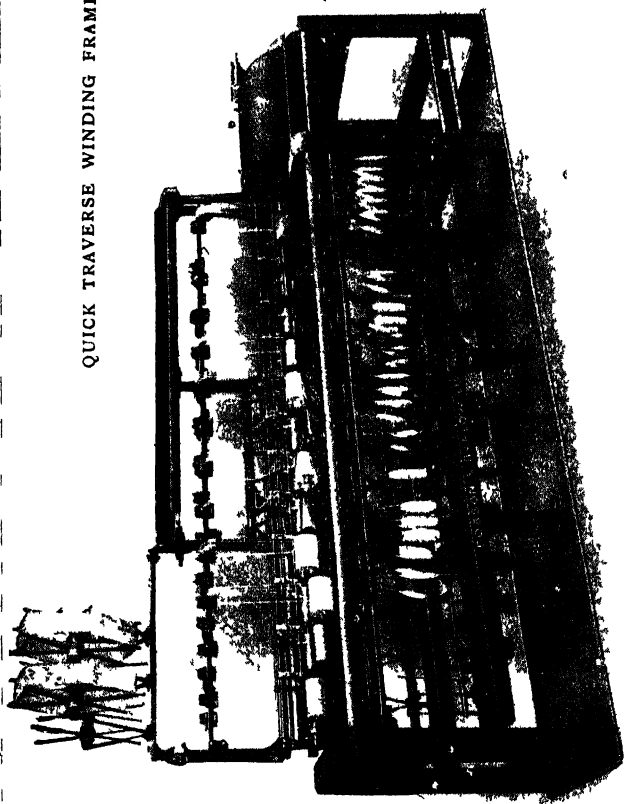
SECTION OF FINE DOUBLER.





SECTION OF FLYER DOUBLER SHEWING 6-HEIGHT
CREEL AND TAPE DRIVE FOR SPINDLES.

QUICK TRAVERSE WINDING FRAME



PATENT QUICK TRAVERSE DRUM WINDING FRAME.

NOTES.

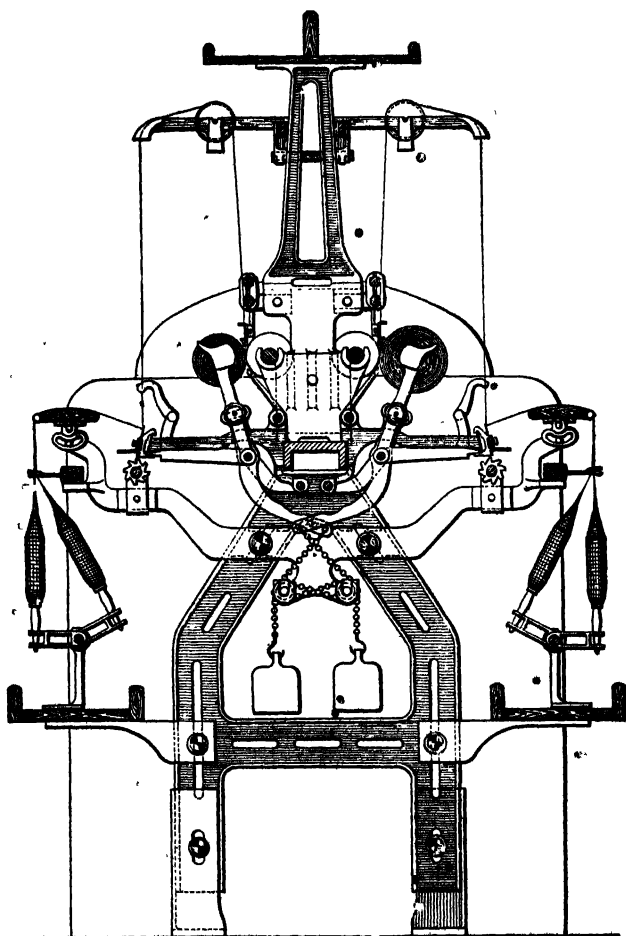
Approximate Power—100 drums to 1 m.h.p.

Pulleys and Speeds—10 in dia \times 3 in. wide, speed 150 revs. per min, according to class of material, gives from 100 to 160 yds. per min.

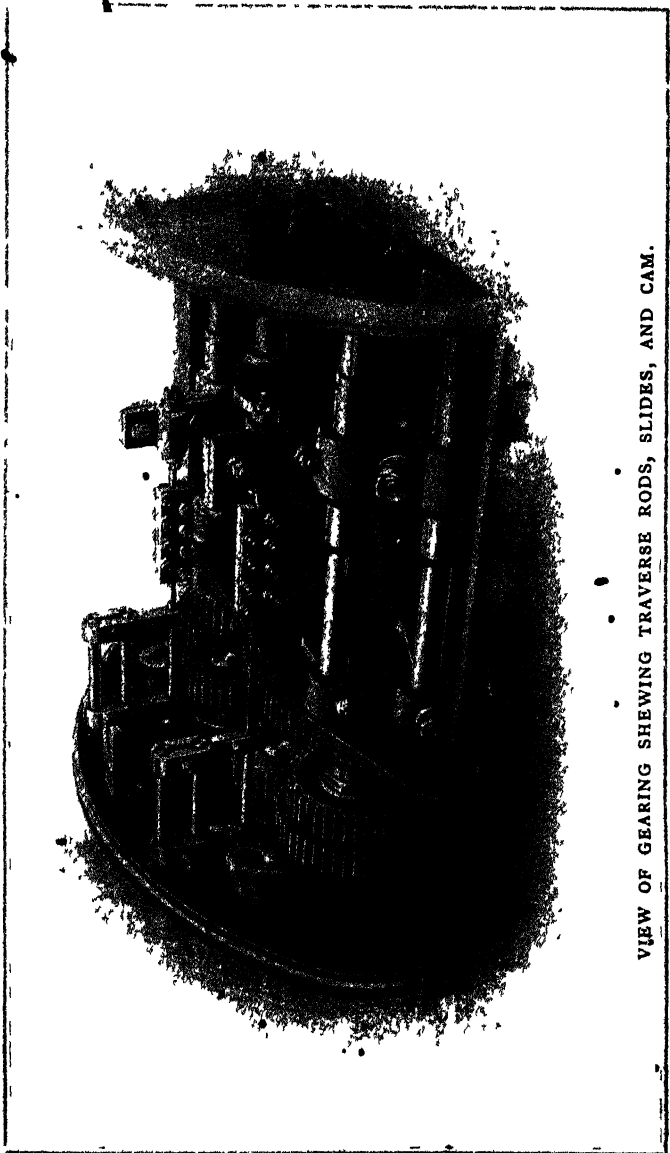
Space Occupied.—Multiply half the number of drums in the machine by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. for $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. traverse, 7 in. for 5 in. traverse, and 8 in for 6 in traverse, and add for gearing, etc, 3 ft. $10\frac{1}{2}$ in., or 1.18 m. Width of frame, 3 ft. 3 in., or 0.990 m.

Strapping Required.—Line shaft to machine, 30 ft. \times 3 in.

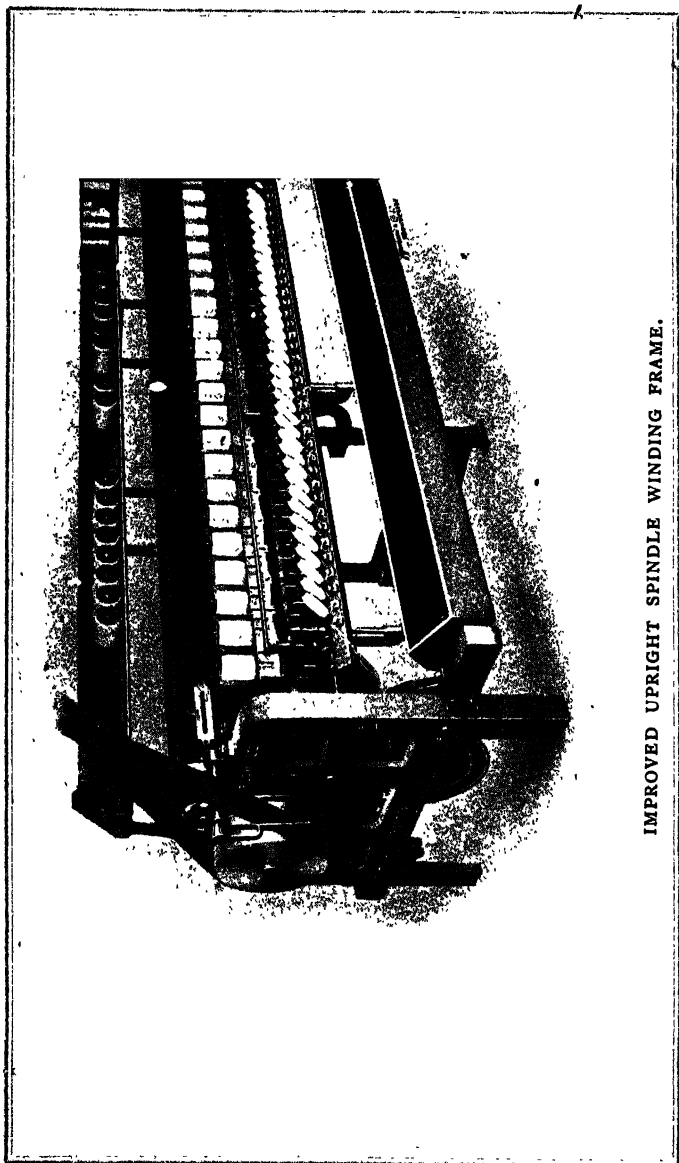
We have patterns for making frames $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 5 in., and, 6 in. traverse, and have patterns of cams for 3 in., $4\frac{1}{2}$ in., 5 in., and 6 in traverse



SECTION OF QUICK TRAVERSE WINDING FRAME.



VIEW OF GEARING SHEWING TRAVERSE RODS, SLIDES, AND CAM.



IMPROVED UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAME.

IMPROVED UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAMES.

NOTES.

Approximate Power.—300 spindles to 1 m.h.p.

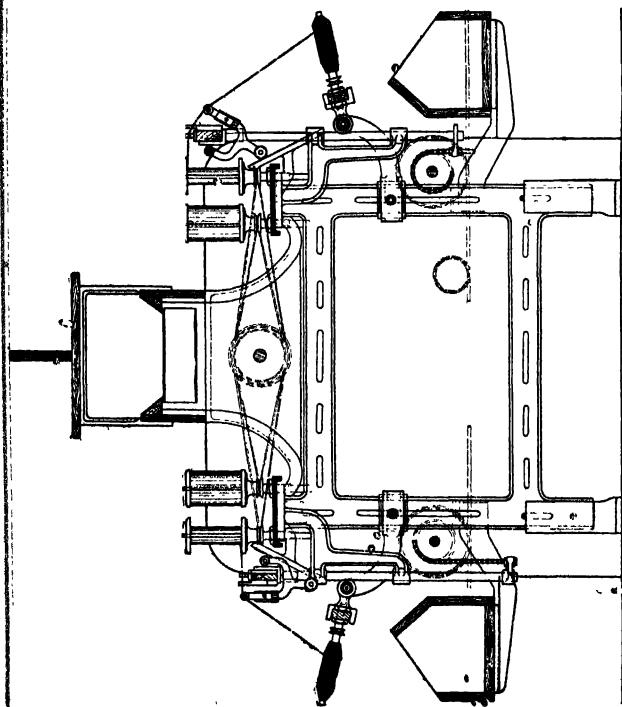
Pulleys and Speed.—10 in. dia., 160 revs. per min.

Space Occupied.—Multiply quarter the number of spindles in the frame by the space of the spindles, and add for gearing 2 ft. Also if travelling apron is applied, add 8 in. Width of frame, 5 ft 3 in.

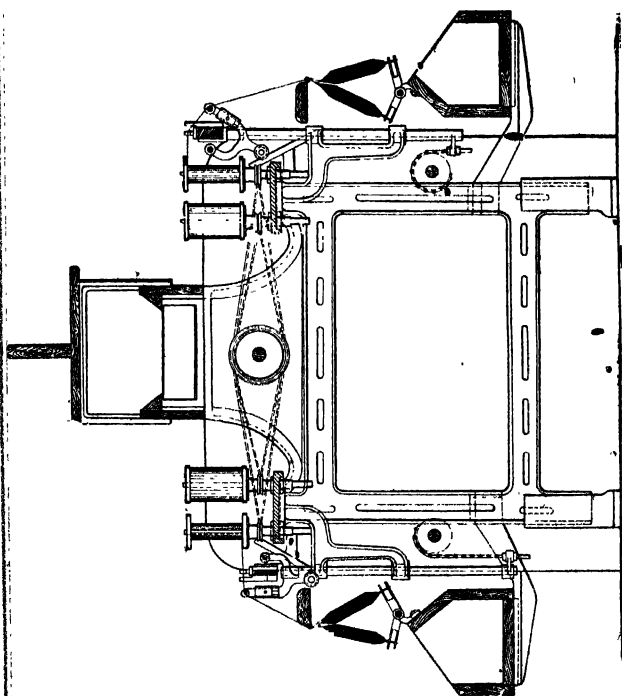
Production.—The production depends on how many spindles an operative can mind, the class of yarn being wound, and the speed it will stand without breakage. For single 30's yarn, about 16 lb. per spindle, per 56½ hours.

• APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS.

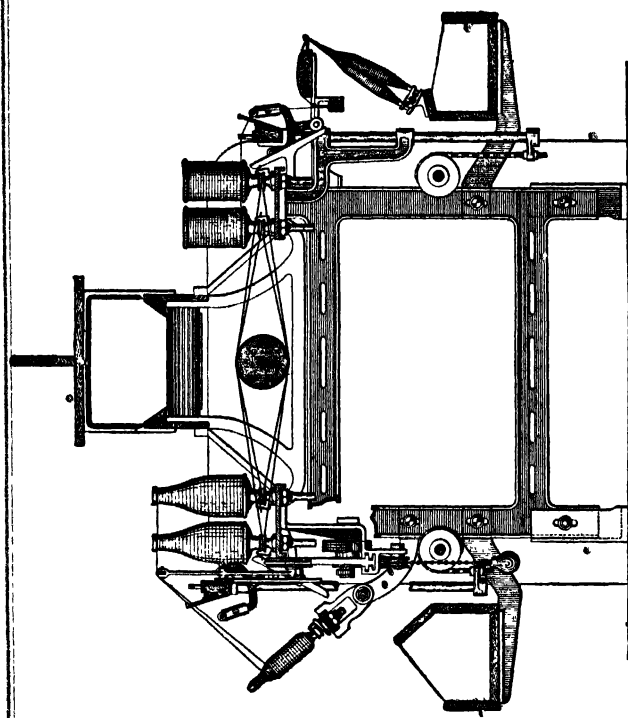
| No. of Spindles. | Gauge. | Gross. | Net. | Cubic measurement. |
|------------------|---------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| | Inches. | Cwts. | Cwts. | Feet. |
| 260 | 5 | 37 | 27 | 191 |
| 320 | 5 | 64 | 49 | 263 |



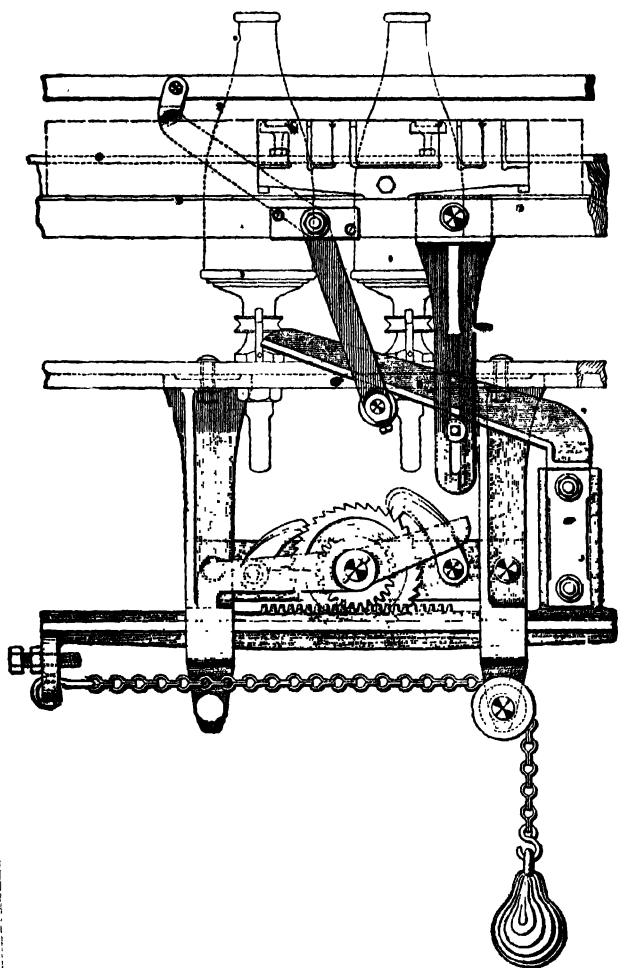
SECTION OF UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAME, TO WIND FROM RING BOBBINS.



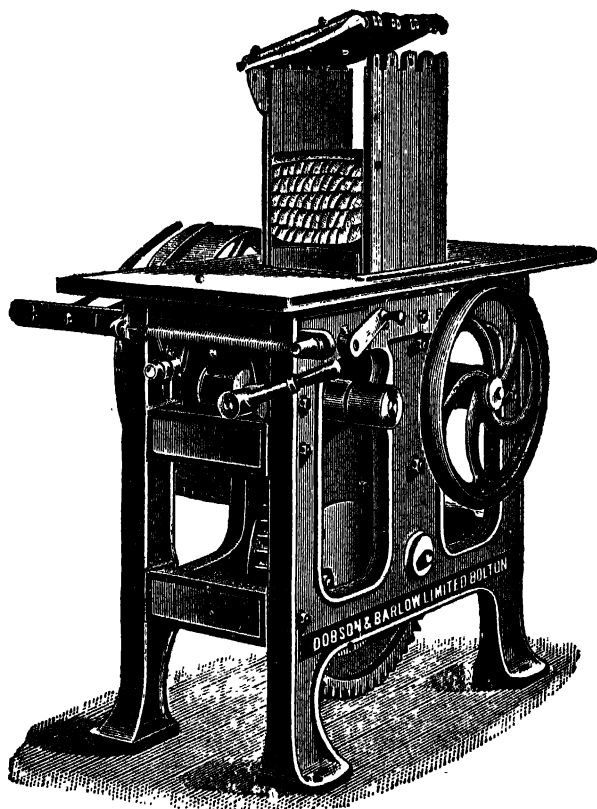
SECTION OF UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAME, TO WIND FROM COPS.



SECTION OF UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAME, WINDING BOTTLE-SHAPED AND WARPERS' BOBBINS.



BOTTLE-SHAPED BOBBIN BUILDING MOTION FOR
UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAME.



PATENT YARN BUNDLING PRESS.

PATENT YARN BUNDLING PRESS

WITH AUTOMATIC ARRANGEMENT FOR OPENING AND
CLOSING THE BARS.

SPECIALITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.

This press is made from most approved patterns, arranged to be driven both by hand and power, and will make bundles 10 lbs. each.

Strong planed cast-iron framing; yarn box 12 in. long by $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, with 4 strings; improved double eccentric lifting motion for lifting press table, with extra strong gearing, and polished wood table.

Extra block and linings, to make bundles 5 lbs. each, are supplied, when required, to fit the press.

NOTES

Power.—1 m h.p. per press.

Production.—1,800 lbs. per day of 10 hours.

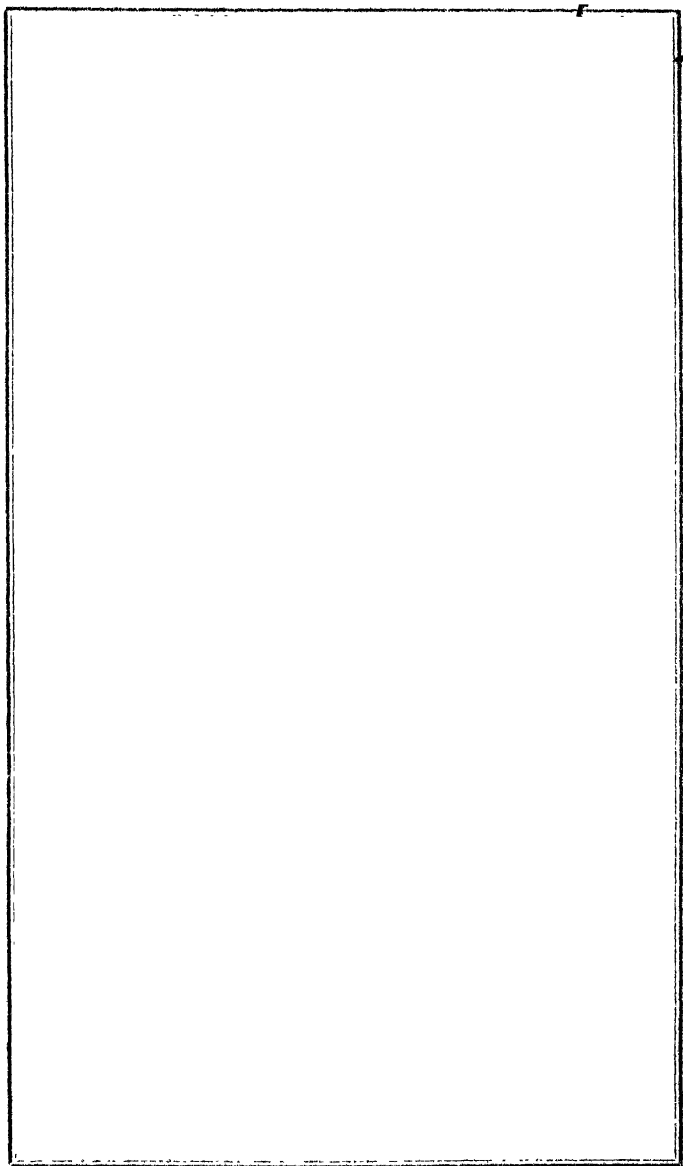
Driving Pulley.—16 in. dia. \times 3 in. wide, 60 revs. per minute.

Space Occupied.— $4\frac{1}{2}$ ft. 0 in. \times 2 ft. 6 in., or 1,219 m. \times 0,762 m.

Approximate Weights.—Gross, 13 cwts; net, 10 cwts.

Cubic Measurement.—59 ft.

Strapping Required.—Line shaft to machine, 22 ft. \times 3 in.



COTTON.

The chief contributors to the European supply are, in the order of their importance, as follows:—The United States, India, Egypt, Brazil, and Peru. Besides the cotton indigenous to most of these countries, nearly all produce different varieties generally grown from seed of the most popular kinds cultivated in the United States. Cotton is valued according to the degree in which it possesses the special characteristics that best adapt it to the use for which it is intended. The qualities chiefly considered in classifying cotton are —LENGTH OF STAPLE, REGULARITY OF STAPLE IN DIAMETER AND LENGTH, FINENESS, STRENGTH, SMOOTHNESS, COLOUR, AND CLEANLINESS. American varieties are classed in four qualities. good ordinary, low middling, middling, and good middling, South American, three—middling fair, fair, and good fair; Egyptian, two—fair, and good fair. East Indian, three—fair, good fair, and good. Standard samples of these classes are preserved for reference, in case of dispute, in the office of the Liverpool Cotton Brokers' Association; and it is customary amongst brokers to form a set of the classes in which they deal, and, after careful comparison with the standards, to preserve them for easy reference when required. As, however, the crop of each succeeding year differs in some important respects from its predecessor, these standard samples are subject to considerable modification. According to the relative abundance or scarcity, fulness or deficiency, of special characteristics, the different varieties are classed up or down, as the case may require. Thus, within a limited range, there is a constant fluctuation of the standard.

TABLE OF LENGTHS AND DIAMETERS OF COTTON FIBRES.

| LENGTHS IN INCHES AND DECIMALS. | | | | | | DIAMETERS IN DECIMALS OF AN INCH. | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Name. | Evan Leigh. | Monie | Alcan. | O'Neill. | Des-champs. | Bowman | Evan Leigh. | Alcan. | Roney. | Monie | Des-champs. |
| Sea Islands ... | 1'62 | 1'8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | '00064 | '00025— | '000437 | '000135 | '000256 |
| Edisto ... | 2 2 | ... | 1 37—1'59 | 1 35—1 88 | 2 28 | 2'2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Wodamalam ... | 1 63 | ... | ... | 1 44 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| John's Isle ... | 1'6 | ... | ... | 1'5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | '000637 | '000677 |
| Florida ... | ... | 1'65 | ... | ... | ... | 1'95 | ... | ... | ... | '000637 | ... |
| Fiji ... | ... | 1'87 | ... | ... | 2 01 | 1'88 | ... | ... | ... | '000641 | ... |
| Tahiti ... | ... | 1'5 | ... | ... | ... | 1 88 | ... | ... | ... | '000675 | ... |
| Peruvian ... | ... | 1'56 | ... | ... | ... | 1 5 | ... | 00032—'00078 | '000437 | ... | ... |
| Egyptian ... | 1'41 | ... | 1'15—1 51 | 1'13—1 18 | 1'25 | ... | '000655 | '00065—'00078 | '000437 | ... | '000763 |
| Gallini ... | ... | 1'43 | ... | ... | ... | 1 5 | ... | ... | ... | '000675 | ... |
| Brown ... | ... | 1'31 | ... | ... | ... | 1 4 | ... | ... | ... | '000738 | ... |
| White ... | ... | 1'25 | ... | ... | ... | 1'25 | ... | ... | ... | '000769 | ... |
| Smyrna ... | ... | 1'0 | ... | ... | ... | 1 24 | ... | ... | ... | '000769 | '001103 |
| Brazilian ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | '00079 | 00065— | 00078 | ... | ... |
| Maranhão ... | 1'15 | 1'06 | ... | 1'12—1 2 | ... | 1'15 | ... | ... | ... | '000787 | ... |
| Pernambuco ... | ... | 1 25 | ... | 1 18 | ... | 1 35 | ... | ... | ... | '000787 | '000819 |
| Surinam ... | 1'17 | ... | 1'06—1 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Paruta ... | 1'2 | ... | 1'11 | ... | ... | 1 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Cera ... | 1'15 | 1'03 | 1'11 | ... | ... | 1'15 | ... | ... | ... | '000787 | ... |
| Maceo ... | ... | ... | 1'11 | ... | ... | 1'2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Peruvian ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Rough ... | 1'3 | 1'28 | 0'86—1'18 | ... | 1'13 | 1'3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | '000846 |
| Smooth | 1'3 | 1'28 | 0'86—1'18 | ... | 1'13 | 1'35 | ... | ... | ... | ... | '000846 |

A List of Cottons, their Characteristics and Suitability for Spinning Different Numbers of Yarn.

| Kind of Cotton. | Description. | Suitable for |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| SEA ISLANDS | The varieties are enumerated on pages 170 and 171. Its fibre is the most valued among cottons, being long, fine, soft, and silky; it has a fairly regular fibre, especially the American variety. The Fiji and Tahiti varieties are uncertain in their staple. The shorter Sea Islands cotton mix well with the better class of Egyptian. | Sea Islands:—120's upwards twist or weft. Florida and Fiji:—For twist or weft up to 200's. Peruvian:—Twist or weft up to 150's. |
| EGYPTIAN | A valuable class of cotton, generally silky, but strong and tough. Gallini is the best, followed by Brown Egyptian. White Egyptian is strong and pliable, but slightly harsh. The softer Egyptian mixes with American (Peeler's). | Gallini:—Twist and weft up to 150's generally. Brown E.:—Twist and weft 50's to 130's. White E.:—Up to 70's for twist and weft. |
| BRAZILIAN | A class of mixed cottons containing both harsh and soft qualities. The harsh wiry kinds have a good appearance and are clean; they mix well with wool for hosiery purposes. The softer Peruvian cotton is soft and pliable, and its colour enables it to mix well with Orleans. | Rough Peruvian:—Twist up to 70's. Smooth Peruvian:—Weft up to 70's. Other Varieties:—Up to 60's twist or weft. |
| AMERICAN | The staple cotton of the world. Owing to the extent of territory over which the cotton is cultivated a large number of varieties are grown, differing more or less in details. Orleans is the most important and is very regular in strength and staple, as well as being soft and elastic. | Orleans:—Twist and weft up to 50's. Uplands:—Weft up to 40's. Mobile:—Weft up to 30's. Texas:—Twist or weft up to 50's. |
| INDIAN | A short fibred class of cotton used only for the low grades of work. As a rule it is strong but dirty. The better classes, such as Hingunghat, can be mixed with American. | Most of the varieties are suitable for twist, and range in numbers from Scinde up to 12's twist and Hingunghat up to 28's twist. |
| OTHER VARIETIES OF COTTON | There are several other kinds of cotton grown, but only to a limited extent. They are of fairly good quality, and such cotton as West Indian, African, Smyrna, can be used for numbers varying from Asiatic cotton is used extensively in Russia. | A few varieties are suitable for weft, notably Broach Dhollerah and Comptah. 30's to 46's twist or weft. |

ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF COTTON YARNS.

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 24 Grains | | = 1 Pennyweight (Dwt. Troy). |
| 18 Dwts. | $3\frac{1}{2}$ grains or (457.5 grs.) | = 1 Ounce (Oz Avoirdupoise). |
| 16 Ounces (7,000 grs) | | = 1 Pound (Lb. ") |
| 54 inches | = | 1 thread or circumference of wrap reel. |
| 4,320 " | = | 80 threads or 1 lea or skein. |
| 30,240 " | = | 560 threads or 7 leas or 1 hank or 840 yards. |

The number of hanks in 1 lb. is the count of cotton yarns.

A bundle of cotton yarn is as many hanks as make 10 lbs. in weight.

The numbers by which sewing cotton threads are sold represent three threads of the count twisted together—that is, No. 60's standard thread has three strands of No. 60's yarn in it.

In a six-cord thread each of the three strands is made up of two threads twisted together.

Six threads of No. 120's make six-cord 120's.

FRENCH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF COTTON YARNS.

The French system of numbering is based on the metric system—the metre (39.37 inches) and the kilogramme (2.204 lbs.) being their standards of length and weight.

In numbering yarn, a thread of cotton yarn 1,000 metres long weighing 500 grammes ($\frac{1}{2}$ kilo.), is called No. 1's.

No. 2 = 2,000 metres, weighing 500 grammes.

" 3 = 3,000 " " 500 "

" 4 = 4,000 " " 500 "

and so on. This length of 1,000 metres is termed a hank (or écheveau), and each hank is divided into 10 skeins (échevettes) of 100 metres each. These skeins are wrapped on a reel having a circumference of 1.425 metres (56.1 inches), making seventy revolutions to a skein.

The number of hanks in 500 grammes is the count of cotton yarn.

RULE.—Divide the metres reeled by twice the weight in grammes = counts French.

CONVERSION OF ENGLISH INTO FRENCH COUNTS OF COTTON YARN.

RULE—To change English counts to French counts divide the English counts by 1.18

| English Counts | French Counts | English Counts | French Counts | English Counts | French Counts | English Counts | French Counts |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1 | 0,85 | 24 | 20,33 | 54 | 45,74 | 100 | 84,70 |
| 2 | 1,69 | 25 | 21,27 | 56 | 47,43 | 110 | 93,17 |
| 3 | 2,54 | 26 | 22,02 | 58 | 49,13 | 120 | 101,64 |
| 4 | 3,39 | 27 | 22,87 | 60 | 50,82 | 130 | 110,11 |
| 5 | 4,23 | 28 | 23,72 | 62 | 52,51 | 140 | 118,58 |
| 6 | 5,08 | 29 | 24,56 | 64 | 54,21 | 150 | 127,05 |
| 7 | 5,93 | 30 | 25,41 | 66 | 55,90 | 160 | 135,52 |
| 8 | 6,78 | 31 | 26,26 | 68 | 57,60 | 170 | 143,99 |
| 9 | 7,62 | 32 | 27,10 | 70 | 59,30 | 180 | 152,46 |
| 10 | 8,47 | 33 | 27,95 | 72 | 60,99 | 190 | 160,93 |
| 11 | 9,32 | 34 | 28,80 | 74 | 62,68 | 200 | 169,40 |
| 12 | 10,16 | 35 | 29,65 | 76 | 64,37 | 210 | 177,87 |
| 13 | 11,01 | 36 | 30,49 | 78 | 66,07 | 220 | 186,34 |
| 14 | 11,86 | 37 | 31,34 | 80 | 67,76 | 230 | 194,81 |
| 15 | 12,70 | 38 | 32,19 | 82 | 69,45 | 240 | 203,28 |
| 16 | 13,55 | 39 | 33,03 | 84 | 71,15 | 250 | 212,75 |
| 17 | 14,40 | 40 | 33,88 | 86 | 72,84 | 260 | 222,82 |
| 18 | 15,25 | 42 | 35,57 | 88 | 74,54 | 270 | 228,69 |
| 19 | 16,09 | 44 | 37,27 | 90 | 76,23 | 280 | 237,16 |
| 20 | 16,94 | 46 | 38,96 | 92 | 77,92 | 290 | 245,63 |
| 21 | 17,79 | 48 | 40,56 | 94* | 79,62 | 300 | 254,10 |
| 22 | 18,63 | 50 | 42,35 | 96 | 81,31 | 400 | 338,80 |
| 23 | 19,48 | 52 | 44,04 | 98 | 83,00 | 500 | 423,50 |

CONVERSION OF FRENCH INTO ENGLISH COUNTS OF COTTON YARN.

RULE.—To change French counts to English counts:
multiply the French counts by 1.18.

| French Counts | English Counts | French Counts | English Counts | French Counts | English Counts | French Counts | English Counts |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 24 | 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 54 | 63 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 100 | 118 |
| 2 | 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 25 | 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 56 | 66 | 110 | 130 |
| 3 | 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 26 | 30 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 58 | 68 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 120 | 141 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 4 | 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 27 | 31 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 60 | 70 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 130 | 153 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 5 | 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 28 | 33 | 62 | 73 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 140 | 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 6 | 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ | 29 | 34 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 64 | 75 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 150 | 177 |
| 7 | 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 30 | 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 66 | 78 | 160 | 189 |
| 8 | 9 $\frac{1}{10}$ | 31 | 36 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 68 | 80 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 170 | 200 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 9 | 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ | 32 | 37 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 70 | 82 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 180 | 212 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 10 | 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 33 | 39 | 72 | 85 | 190 | 224 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 11 | 13 | 34 | 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 74 | 87 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 200 | 236 |
| 12 | 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 35 | 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 76 | 89 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 210 | 248 |
| 13 | 15 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 36 | 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 78 | 92 | 220 | 259 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 14 | 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 37 | 43 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 80 | 94 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 230 | 271 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 15 | 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 38 | 44 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 82 | 96 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 240 | 283 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 16 | 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 39 | 46 | 84 | 99 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 250 | 295 |
| 17 | 20 | 40 | 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 86 | 101 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 260 | 307 |
| 18 | 21 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 42 | 49 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 88 | 104 | 270 | 318 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 19 | 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 44 | 52 | 90 | 106 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 280 | 330 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 20 | 23 $\frac{3}{8}$ | 46 | 54 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 92 | 108 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 290 | 342 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 21 | 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 48 | 56 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 94 | 111 | 300 | 354 |
| 22 | 26 | 50 | 59 | 96 | 113 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 400 | 472 |
| 23 | 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 52 | 61 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 98 | 115 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 500 | 590 |

SQUARE ROOTS.

| No. | Square Root | No. | Square Root | No. | Square Root | No. | Square Root |
|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|
| 0 0625 | 0 250 | 0 59 | 0 768 | 0 95 | 0 975 | 7 5 | 2 739 |
| 0 125 | 0 353 | 0 60 | 0 775 | 0 96 | 0 980 | 8 0 | 2 828 |
| 0 1875 | 0 433 | 0 61 | 0 781 | 0 97 | 0 985 | 8 5 | 2 915 |
| 0 25 | 0 500 | 0 62 | 0 787 | 0 98 | 0 990 | 9 0 | 3 0 |
| 0 26 | 0 510 | 0 625 | 0 790 | 0 99 | 0 995 | 9 5 | 3 082 |
| 0 27 | 0 520 | 0 63 | 0 794 | 1 0 | 1 0 | 10 0 | 3 162 |
| 0 28 | 0 529 | 0 64 | 0 800 | 1 10 | 1 049 | 10 5 | 3 243 |
| 0 29 | 0 539 | 0 65 | 0 806 | 1 125 | 1 066 | 11 0 | 3 316 |
| 0 30 | 0 548 | 0 66 | 0 812 | 1 20 | 1 095 | 11 5 | 3 391 |
| 0 31 | 0 557 | 0 67 | 0 819 | 1 25 | 1 118 | 12 0 | 3 464 |
| 0 3125 | 0 559 | 0 68 | 0 825 | 1 30 | 1 140 | 12 5 | 3 535 |
| 0 32 | 0 566 | 0 6875 | 0 829 | 1 375 | 1 172 | 13 0 | 3 605 |
| 0 33 | 0 574 | 0 69 | 0 831 | 1 40 | 1 183 | 15 5 | 3 674 |
| 0 34 | 0 583 | 0 70 | 0 837 | 1 50 | 1 224 | 14 0 | 3 741 |
| 0 35 | 0 592 | 0 71 | 0 843 | 1 60 | 1 265 | 14 5 | 3 807 |
| 0 36 | 0 600 | 0 72 | 0 849 | 1 625 | 1 274 | 15 0 | 3 872 |
| 0 37 | 0 608 | 0 73 | 0 854 | 1 70 | 1 304 | 15 5 | 3 937 |
| 0 375 | 0 612 | 0 74 | 0 860 | 1 75 | 1 322 | 16 0 | 4 0 |
| 0 38 | 0 616 | 0 75 | 0 866 | 1 80 | 1 342 | 16 5 | 4 062 |
| 0 39 | 0 624 | 0 76 | 0 872 | 1 875 | 1 369 | 17 0 | 4 123 |
| 0 40 | 0 632 | 0 77 | 0 878 | 1 90 | 1 378 | 17 5 | 4 183 |
| 0 41 | 0 640 | 0 78 | 0 883 | 1 95 | 1 396 | 18 0 | 4 242 |
| 0 42 | 0 648 | 0 79 | 0 889 | 2 0 | 1 414 | 18 5 | 4 301 |
| 0 43 | 0 656 | 0 80 | 0 894 | 2 20 | 1 483 | 19 0 | 4 358 |
| 0 4375 | 0 661 | 0 81 | 0 900 | 2 25 | 1 5 | 19 5 | 4 416 |
| 0 44 | 0 663 | 0 8125 | 0 901 | 2 40 | 1 549 | 20 | 4 472 |
| 0 45 | 0 671 | 0 82 | 0 906 | 2 50 | 1 581 | 21 | 4 532 |
| 0 46 | 0 678 | 0 83 | 0 911 | 2 75 | 1 658 | 22 | 4 690 |
| 0 47 | 0 686 | 0 84 | 0 917 | 3 0 | 1 732 | 23 | 4 795 |
| 0 48 | 0 693 | 0 85 | 0 922 | 3 25 | 1 802 | 24 | 4 898 |
| 0 49 | 0 700 | 0 86 | 0 927 | 3 50 | 1 870 | 25 | 5 0 |
| 0 50 | 0 707 | 0 87 | 0 933 | 3 75 | 1 936 | 26 | 5 099 |
| 0 51 | 0 714 | 0 875 | 0 935 | 4 0 | 2 0 | 27 | 5 196 |
| 0 52 | 0 721 | 0 88 | 0 938 | 4 25 | 2 061 | 28 | 5 291 |
| 0 53 | 0 728 | 0 89 | 0 943 | 4 50 | 2 121 | 29 | 5 385 |
| 0 54 | 0 735 | 0 90 | 0 949 | 4 75 | 2 179 | 30 | 5 477 |
| 0 55 | 0 742 | 0 91 | 0 954 | 5 0 | 2 236 | 31 | 5 567 |
| 0 56 | 0 748 | 0 92 | 0 959 | 5 5 | 2 345 | 32 | 5 656 |
| 0 5625 | 0 750 | 0 93 | 0 964 | 6 0 | 2 449 | 33 | 5 744 |
| 0 57 | 0 755 | 0 9375 | 0 968 | 6 5 | 2 550 | 34 | 5 830 |
| 0 58 | 0 762 | 0 94 | 0 970 | 7 0 | 2 645 | 35 | 5 916 |

Square Roots.

| No. | Square Root. | No. | Square Root. | No. | Square Root. | No. | Square Root. |
|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|
| 36 | 6 0 | 78 | 8 831 | 120 | 10'954 | 162 | 12'727 |
| 37 | 6'082 | 79 | 8 888 | 121 | 11'0 | 163 | 12'767 |
| 38 | 6'164 | 80 | 8'944 | 122 | 11'045 | 164 | 12'806 |
| 39 | 6'245 | 81 | 9'0 | 123 | 11'090 | 165 | 12'845 |
| 40 | 6'324 | 82 | 9'055 | 124 | 11'135 | 166 | 12'884 |
| 41 | 6'403 | 83 | 9 110 | 125 | 11'180 | 167 | 12'922 |
| 42 | 6'480 | 84 | 9 165 | 126 | 11'224 | 168 | 12'961 |
| 43 | 6'557 | 85 | 9 219 | 127 | 11'269 | 169 | 13'0 |
| 44 | 6 633 | 86 | 9 273 | 128 | 11'313 | 170 | 13'038 |
| 45 | 6 708 | 87 | 9 327 | 129 | 11'357 | 171 | 13'076 |
| 46 | 6'782 | 88 | 9'380 | 130 | 11'401 | 172 | 13'114 |
| 47 | 6'855 | 89 | 9'433 | 131 | 11'445 | 173 | 13'152 |
| 48 | 6'928 | 90 | 9'486 | 132 | 11'489 | 174 | 13 190 |
| 49 | 7 0 | 91 | 9'539 | 133 | 11'532 | 175 | 13'228 |
| 50 | 7'071 | 92 | 9'591 | 134 | 11'575 | 176 | 13'266 |
| 51 | 7'141 | 93 | 9 643 | 135 | 11 618 | 177 | 13 304 |
| 52 | 7'211 | 94 | 9 695 | 136 | 11'661 | 178 | 13'341 |
| 53 | 7 280 | 95 | 9 746 | 137 | 11'704 | 179 | 13'379 |
| 54 | 7 348 | 96 | 9'797 | 138 | 11'747 | 180 | 13 416 |
| 55 | 7 416 | 97 | 9 848 | 139 | 11'789 | 181 | 13 453 |
| 56 | 7'483 | 98 | 9'899 | 140 | 11'832 | 182 | 13 490 |
| 57 | 7'549 | 99 | 9 949 | 141 | 11 874 | 183 | 13 527 |
| 58 | 7'615 | 100 | 10 0 | 142 | 11 916 | 184 | 13 564 |
| 59 | 7'681 | 101 | 10'049 | 143 | 11'958 | 185 | 13'601 |
| 60 | 7'745 | 102 | 10 099 | 144 | 12'0 | 186 | 13 638 |
| 61 | 7 810 | 103 | 10'148 | 145 | 12 041 | 187 | 13 674 |
| 62 | 7 874 | 104 | 10'198 | 146 | 12 083 | 188 | 13 711 |
| 63 | 7 937 | 105 | 10 246 | 147 | 12'124 | 189 | 13 747 |
| 64 | 8'0 | 106 | 10 295 | 148 | 12'165 | 190 | 13'784 |
| 65 | 8'062 | 107 | 10'344 | 149 | 12'206 | 191 | 13'820 |
| 66 | 8 124 | 108 | 10'392 | 150 | 12'247 | 192 | 13'856 |
| 67 | 8'185 | 109 | 10'440 | 151 | 12'288 | 193 | 13'892 |
| 68 | 8'246 | 110 | 10'488 | 152 | 12'328 | 194 | 13'928 |
| 69 | 8 306 | 111 | 10'535 | 153 | 12'369 | 195 | 13 964 |
| 70 | 8'366 | 112 | 10'583 | 154 | 12 409 | 196 | 14'0 |
| 71 | 8'426 | 113 | 10 630 | 155 | 12'449 | 197 | 14'035 |
| 72 | 8'485 | 114 | 10 677 | 156 | 12'490 | 198 | 14 071 |
| 73 | 8'544 | 115 | 10 723 | 157 | 12'529 | 199 | 14'106 |
| 74 | 8'602 | 116 | 10'770 | 158 | 12'569 | 200 | 14'142 |
| 75 | 8'660 | 117 | 10 816 | 159 | 12'609 | | |
| 76 | 8'717 | 118 | 10 862 | 160 | 12'649 | | |
| 77 | 8'774 | 119 | 10'908 | 161 | 12'688 | | |

MULTIPLIERS FOR TWIST OR TURNS PER INCH FOR FLY FRAMES.

(Slubbers, Intermediates, Rovers, and Jacks).

INDIAN AND LOW AMERICAN COTTON.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|----|----|----|--|-----|
| Slubbers | .. | .. | .. | Square root of hank roving multiplied by | 1.3 |
| Intermediates | .. | .. | .. | " | 1.2 |
| Rovers | .. | .. | .. | " | 1.5 |

AMERICAN AND LOW EGYPTIAN COTTON

| | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|--|------|
| Slubbers | .. | .. | .. | Square root of hank roving multiplied by | 1.0 |
| Intermediates | .. | .. | .. | " | 1.16 |
| Rovers | .. | .. | .. | " | 1.25 |
| Jacks (Egyptian) | .. | .. | .. | " | 0.9 |

GOOD EGYPTIAN AND SEA ISLANDS COTTON.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|--|------|
| Slubbers | .. | .. | .. | Square root of hank roving multiplied by | 0.7 |
| Intermediates | .. | .. | .. | " | 0.78 |
| Rovers | .. | .. | .. | " | 1.1 |
| Jacks (Egyptian) | .. | .. | .. | " | 0.9 |
| " (Sea Islands) | .. | .. | .. | " | 0.95 |

Table for calculating Lengths of Fillets required to cover various sizes of Cylinders, Doffers, Rollers, etc.

| Width of Engine on Wire. | BREADTHS OF FILLETS. | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | $\frac{1}{8}$ Inch | $\frac{3}{8}$ Inch | 1 Inch | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch | 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Inch | 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ Inch | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch | 2 Inch | 2 Inch |
| Ins. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | 18'849 | 12'566 | 9'4248 | 8'3772 | 7'5398 | 7'18 | 6'2832 | 5'7998 | 5'3856 | 4'7124 |
| 37 | 19'373 | 12'915 | 9'6866 | 8'6099 | 7'7492 | 7'38 | 6'4578 | 5'9609 | 5'5352 | 4'8433 |
| 38 | 19'896 | 13'264 | 9'9484 | 8'8426 | 7'9587 | 7'5797 | 6'6323 | 6'1221 | 5'6848 | 4'9742 |
| 39 | 20'42 | 13'613 | 10'2102 | 9'0753 | 8'1681 | 7'7791 | 6'8068 | 6'2832 | 5'8344 | 5'1051 |
| 40 | 20'944 | 13'962 | 10'472 | 9'308 | 8'3776 | 7'9787 | 6'9814 | 6'4443 | 5'984 | 5'236 |
| 41 | 21'467 | 14'311 | 10'7338 | 9'5407 | 8'587 | 8'1781 | 7'1559 | 6'6054 | 6'1336 | 5'3669 |
| 42 | 21'991 | 14'66 | 10'9956 | 9'7734 | 8'7964 | 8'3775 | 7'3304 | 6'7665 | 6'2832 | 5'4978 |
| 43 | 22'514 | 15'01 | 11'2574 | 10'0061 | 9'0059 | 8'577 | 7'505 | 6'927 | 6'4328 | 5'6287 |
| 44 | 23'038 | 15'359 | 11'5192 | 10'2388 | 9'2153 | 8'7705 | 7'6795 | 7'0887 | 6'5824 | 5'7596 |
| 45 | 23'562 | 15'708 | 11'781 | 10'4715 | 9'4248 | 8'9759 | 7'854 | 7'2498 | 6'732 | 5'8905 |
| 46 | 24'085 | 16'057 | 12'0428 | 10'7042 | 9'6342 | 9'1754 | 8'0286 | 7'4109 | 6'8816 | 6'0214 |
| 47 | 24'610 | 16'406 | 12'3046 | 10'9369 | 9'8436 | 9'3749 | 8'2031 | 7'5721 | 7'0312 | 6'1523 |
| 48 | 25'132 | 16'755 | 12'5664 | 11'1696 | 10'053 | 9'5743 | 8'3776 | 7'7332 | 7'1808 | 6'2832 |
| 49 | 25'656 | 17'104 | 12'8282 | 11'4023 | 10'262 | 9'7738 | 8'5522 | 7'8943 | 7'3304 | 6'4141 |
| 50 | 26'18 | 17'453 | 13'09 | 11'635 | 10'472 | 9'9733 | 8'7267 | 8'0553 | 7'48 | 6'545 |
| 51 | 26'703 | 17'802 | 13'3518 | 11'8677 | 10'681 | 10'1727 | 8'9012 | 8'2164 | 7'6296 | 6'6759 |

RULE.—Find on the first column of Table Width of Engine, and on top line Breadth of Fillet with which the Cylinders, etc., are to be covered. The figures under the Breadth of Fillet and in the same column opposite Width of Engine, give the constant required; multiply Diameter of Cylinder, etc., by constant and the result gives length of Fillet necessary, in feet.

Example:—Doffer 38 in. on Wire \times 24 in. diameter to be covered with $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Fillet:—Constant $6'6323 \times 24 = 159'175$; say 159 feet, the length required.

TABLE OF DIVIDENDS.

For ascertaining the Weight of Hank or decimal part of a Hank.

RULE—Divide 7,000 grains (1 lb of yarn) by 840 yards = dividend for 1 yard.

| Yards. | Dividends | Yards. | Dividends. |
|--------|-----------|--------|------------|
| 1 | 8 333 | 10 | 83 333 |
| 2 | 16 666 | 15 | 125 000 |
| 3 | 25 000 | 20 | 166 666 |
| 4 | 33 333 | 30 | 250 000 |
| 5 | 41 666 | 40 | 333 333 |
| 6 | 50 000 | 60 | 500 000 |
| 7 | 58 333 | 80 | 666 666 |
| 8 | 66 666 | 100 | 833 333 |
| 9 | 75 000 | 120 | 1000 000 |

EXAMPLES.

If 2 yards of card sliver weigh 80 grains, what hank is it? Divide the dividend for 2 yards by $80 = 0.208$ hank.

If 30 yards of roving frame roving weigh $6\frac{1}{2}$ grains what hank is it? Divide the dividend for 30 yards by $6\frac{1}{2} = 4$ hank roving.

What ought 60 yards of a $4\frac{1}{2}$ hank roving to weigh? Divide the dividend for 60 yards by $4\frac{1}{2} = 111$ grains.

YARN TABLE OF TWIST PER INCH AND SQUARE ROOT OF COUNTS.

RULES.

INDIAN AND AMERICAN COTTON.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|------|
| Mule twist | .. | .. | .. | Multiply square root of counts by | 3'75 |
| Mule weft | .. | .. | .. | " | 3'25 |
| Ring frame twist .. | .. | .. | .. | " | 4'00 |
| " " weft .. | .. | .. | .. | " | 3'25 |

EGYPTIAN COTTON.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Mule twist | .. | .. | .. | Multiply square root of counts by | 3'606 |
| Mule weft | .. | .. | .. | " | 3'183 |
| Ring frame twist .. | .. | .. | .. | " | 3'606 |
| " " weft .. | .. | .. | .. | " | 3'25 |

| Counts. | Square Root of Counts. | INDIAN AND AMERICAN COTTON | | | EGYPTIAN COTTON. | | |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|
| | | Mule Twist | Mule and Ring Frame Weft. | Ring Frame Twist. | Mule Twist. | Mule Weft. | Ring Frame Twist. |
| 1 | 1'000 | 3'75 | 3'25 | 4'00 | | | |
| 2 | 1'414 | 5'30 | 4'60 | 5'65 | | | |
| 3 | 1'732 | 6'49 | 5'62 | 6'92 | | | |
| 4 | 2'000 | 7'50 | 6'50 | 8'00 | | | |
| 5 | 2'236 | 8'38 | 7'26 | 8'94 | | | |
| 6 | 2'449 | 9'18 | 7'96 | 9'79 | | | |
| 7 | 2'645 | 9'92 | 8'59 | 10'58 | | | |
| 8 | 2'828 | 10'60 | 9'19 | 11'31 | | | |
| 9 | 3'000 | 11'25 | 9'75 | 12'00 | | | |
| 10 | 3'162 | 11'85 | 10'27 | 12'64 | 11'44 | 10'10 | 11'44 |
| 11 | 3'316 | 12'43 | 10'77 | 13'26 | 11'95 | 10'55 | 11'95 |
| 12 | 3'464 | 12'99 | 11'25 | 13'85 | 12'47 | 11'01 | 12'47 |
| 13 | 3'605 | 13'52 | 11'71 | 14'42 | 13'00 | 11'57 | 13'00 |
| 14 | 3'741 | 14'03 | 12'16 | 14'96 | 13'46 | 11'89 | 13'46 |
| 15 | 3'872 | 14'52 | 12'48 | 15'49 | 13'96 | 12'32 | 13'98 |
| 16 | 4'000 | 15'00 | 13'00 | 16'00 | 14'40 | 12'72 | 14'40 |
| 17 | 4'123 | 15'46 | 13'40 | 16'49 | 14'86 | 13'12 | 14'86 |
| 18 | 4'242 | 15'90 | 13'78 | 16'97 | 15'27 | 13'48 | 15'27 |
| 19 | 4'358 | 16'34 | 14'16 | 17'43 | 15'71 | 13'87 | 15'71 |
| 20 | 4'472 | 16'77 | 14'53 | 17'88 | 16'09 | 14'21 | 16'09 |
| 22 | 4'690 | 17'58 | 15'24 | 18'76 | 16'88 | 14'91 | 16'88 |
| 24 | 4'898 | 18'37 | 15'92 | 19'59 | 17'63 | 15'57 | 17'63 |
| 26 | 5'099 | 19'11 | 16'57 | 20'39 | 18'35 | 16'21 | 18'35 |
| 28 | 5'291 | 19'84 | 17'19 | 21'16 | 19'04 | 16'83 | 19'04 |
| 30 | 5'477 | 20'54 | 17'80 | 21'90 | 19'75 | 17'42 | 19'75 |
| 32 | 5'656 | 21'21 | 18'38 | 22'62 | 20'40 | 18'00 | 20'40 |
| 34 | 5'830 | 21'86 | 18'95 | 23'32 | 21'02 | 18'55 | 21'02 |
| 36 | 6'000 | 22'50 | 19'50 | 24'00 | 21'64 | 19'09 | 21'64 |
| 38 | 6'164 | 23'11 | 20'03 | 24'65 | 22'23 | 19'61 | 22'23 |
| 40 | 6'324 | 23'71 | 20'55 | 25'29 | 22'81 | 20'13 | 22'81 |

Yarn Table of Twist.

| Counts. | Square Root of Counts. | Indian and American Cotton. | | | Egyptian Cotton. | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|
| | | Mule Twist. | Mule and Ring Frame Weft. | Ring Frame Twist | Mule Twist. | Mule Weft. | Ring Frame Twist. |
| 42 | 6 480 | 24 30 | 21 06 | 25 92 | 23 37 | 21 62 | 23 37 |
| 44 | 6 633 | 24 87 | 21 55 | 26 53 | 23 94 | 21 10 | 23 92 |
| 46 | 6 782 | 25 43 | 22 04 | 27 12 | 24 45 | 21 58 | 24 45 |
| 48 | 6 928 | 25 98 | 22 51 | 27 71 | 24 98 | 22 04 | 24 98 |
| 50 | 7 071 | 26 51 | 22 98 | 28 28 | 25 52 | 22 50 | 25 50 |
| 52 | 7 211 | | | | 26 00 | 22 94 | 26 00 |
| 54 | 7 348 | | | | 26 50 | 23 38 | 26 50 |
| 56 | 7 483 | | | | 26 98 | 23 81 | 26 98 |
| 58 | 7 615 | | | | 27 46 | 24 23 | 27 46 |
| 60 | 7 745 | | | | 27 93 | 24 54 | 27 93 |
| 62 | 7 874 | | | | 28 39 | 25 05 | 28 39 |
| 64 | 8 000 | | | | 28 85 | 25 45 | 28 85 |
| 66 | 8 124 | | | | 29 29 | 25 87 | 29 29 |
| 68 | 8 246 | | | | 29 73 | 26 23 | 29 73 |
| 70 | 8 366 | | | | 30 17 | 26 62 | 30 17 |
| 72 | 8 485 | | | | 30 60 | 27 00 | 30 60 |
| 74 | 8 602 | | | | 31 02 | 27 37 | 31 02 |
| 76 | 8 717 | | | | 31 44 | 27 74 | 31 44 |
| 78 | 8 831 | | | | 31 85 | 28 10 | 31 85 |
| 80 | 8 944 | | | | 32 25 | 28 47 | 32 25 |
| 82 | 9 055 | | | | 32 65 | 28 81 | 32 65 |
| 84 | 9 165 | | | | 33 05 | 29 16 | 33 05 |
| 86 | 9 273 | | | | 33 44 | 29 50 | 33 44 |
| 88 | 9 380 | | | | 33 83 | 29 84 | 33 83 |
| 90 | 9 486 | | | | 34 21 | 30 18 | 34 21 |
| 92 | 9 591 | | | | 34 59 | 30 52 | 34 59 |
| 94 | 9 695 | | | | 34 96 | 30 85 | 34 96 |
| 96 | 9 797 | | | | 35 33 | 31 17 | 35 33 |
| 98 | 9 899 | | | | 35 70 | 31 50 | 35 70 |
| 100 | 10 000 | | | | 36 06 | 31 83 | 36 06 |
| 102 | 10 099 | | | | 36 41 | 32 14 | 36 41 |
| 104 | 10 198 | | | | 36 77 | 32 46 | 36 77 |
| 106 | 10 295 | | | | 37 12 | 32 76 | 37 12 |
| 108 | 10 392 | | | | 37 47 | 33 07 | 37 47 |
| 110 | 10 488 | | | | 37 81 | 33 32 | 37 81 |
| 112 | 10 583 | | | | 38 16 | 33 68 | 38 16 |
| 114 | 10 677 | | | | 38 50 | 33 98 | 38 50 |
| 116 | 10 770 | | | | 38 83 | 34 28 | 38 83 |
| 118 | 10 862 | | | | 39 17 | 34 57 | 39 17 |
| 120 | 10 954 | | | | 39 50 | 34 86 | 39 50 |

WEIGHT OF YARN OF DIFFERENT COUNTS FOR 1, 2 AND 3 LEAS.

1 Lea = 120 Yards = 80 Threads.

USEFUL FOR NUMBERING YARNS.

| Counts. | 1 Lea. | | 2 Leas | | 3 Leas. | |
|---------|--------|------------|--------|------------|---------|------------|
| | Oz. | dwts. grs. | Oz. | dwts. grs. | Oz. | dwts. grs. |
| 1 | 2 | 5 5'071 | 4½ | 1 7'267 | 6½ | 6 12'338 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 14'535 | 2 | 5 5'071 | 3 | 7 19'606 |
| 3 | ½ | 4 18'649 | 1½ | 0 10'422 | 2 | 5 5'071 |
| 4 | ¼ | 1 7'268 | 1 | 2 14'536 | 1½ | 3 21'704 |
| 5 | 0 | 8 8'114 | ½ | 7 13'353 | 1 | 6 18'592 |
| 6 | 0 | 6 22'762 | ¼ | 4 18'649 | 1 | 2 14'536 |
| 7 | 0 | 5 22'939 | ¼ | 2 19'033 | ¾ | 8 17'912 |
| 8 | 0 | 5 5'071 | ¼ | 1 7'267 | ¾ | 6 12'339 |
| 9 | 0 | 4 15'174 | ¼ | 0 3'174 | ¾ | 4 18'649 |
| 10 | 0 | 4 4'057 | 0 | 8 8'114 | ¾ | 3 9'296 |
| 11 | 0 | 3 18'961 | 0 | 7 13'922 | ¾ | 2 6'008 |
| 12 | 0 | 3 11'381 | 0 | 6 22'762 | ¾ | 1 7'268 |
| 13 | 0 | 3 4'967 | 0 | 0 9'934 | ¾ | 0 12'026 |
| 14 | 0 | 2 23'469 | 0 | 5 22'939 | 0 | 8 22'408 |
| 15 | 0 | 2 18'705 | 0 | 5 13'110 | 0 | 8 8'114 |
| 16 | 0 | 2 14'536 | 0 | 5 5'071 | 0 | 7 19'607 |
| 17 | 0 | 2 10'857 | 0 | 4 21'714 | 0 | 7 8'571 |
| 18 | 0 | 2 7'587 | 0 | 4 15'175 | 0 | 6 22'762 |
| 19 | 0 | 2 4'662 | 0 | 4 9'323 | 0 | 6 13'985 |
| 20 | 0 | 2 2'029 | 0 | 4 4'057 | 0 | 6 6'086 |
| 21 | 0 | 1 23'646 | 0 | 3 23'293 | 0 | 5 22'939 |
| 22 | 0 | 1 21'481 | 0 | 3 18'961 | 0 | 5 16'422 |
| 23 | 0 | 1 19'503 | 0 | 3 15'006 | 0 | 5 10'509 |
| 24 | 0 | 1 17'690 | 0 | 3 11'381 | 0 | 5 5'071 |
| 25 | 0 | 1 16'023 | 0 | 3 8'046 | 0 | 5 0'069 |
| 26 | 0 | 1 14'484 | 0 | 3 4'967 | 0 | 4 19'450 |
| 27 | 0 | 1 13'058 | 0 | 3 2'116 | 0 | 4 15'175 |
| 28 | 0 | 1 11'734 | 0 | 2 23'469 | 0 | 4 11'204 |
| 29 | 0 | 1 10'502 | 0 | 2 21'005 | 0 | 4 7'507 |
| 30 | 0 | 1 9'352 | 0 | 2 18'705 | 0 | 4 4'057 |
| 31 | 0 | 1 8'276 | 0 | 2 16'553 | 0 | 4 0'829 |
| 32 | 0 | 1 7'268 | 0 | 2 14'535 | 0 | 3 21'803 |
| 33 | 0 | 1 6'320 | 0 | 2 12'641 | 0 | 3 18'961 |
| 34 | 0 | 1 5'428 | 0 | 2 10'857 | 0 | 3 16'285 |

WEIGHT OF YARN OF DIFFERENT COUNTS FOR 4, 5, 6 AND 7 LEAS.

1 Lea = 120 Yards = 80 Threads.

USEFUL FOR NUMBERING YARNS.

| Counts. | 4 Leas. | | 5 Leas. | | 6 Leas. | | 7 Leas. | |
|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | Oz. | dwt. grs. | Oz. | dwt. grs. | Oz. | dwt. grs. | Oz. | dwt. grs. |
| 1 | 9 | 2 14'535 | 11 | 7 19'606 | 13½ | 3 21'801 | 16 | 0 0'000 |
| 2 | 4½ | 1 7'267 | 5½ | 3 21'803 | 6½ | 6 12'338 | 8 | 0 0'000 |
| 3 | 3 | 0 20'845 | 3½ | 5 15'493 | 4½ | 1 7'275 | 5 | 6 1'924 |
| 4 | 2 | 5 5'071 | 2½ | 6 12'339 | 3 | 7 19'607 | 4 | 0 0'000 |
| 5 | 1½ | 5 23'831 | 2 | 5 5'071 | 2½ | 4 10'310 | 3 | 3 15'549 |
| 6 | 1½ | 0 10'423 | 1½ | 7 9'185 | 2 | 5 5'071 | 2½ | 3 0'958 |
| 7 | 1 | 5 14'006 | 1½ | 2 10'070 | 1½ | 8 9'909 | 2 | 5 5'071 |
| 8 | 1 | 2 14'536 | 1 | 7 19'607 | 1½ | 3 21'804 | 2 | 0 0'000 |
| 9 | 1 | 0 6'948 | 1 | 4 22'123 | 1 | 0 10'423 | 1½ | 5 1'597 |
| 10 | ½ | 7 13'351 | 1 | 2 14'536 | 1 | 6 18'593 | 1½ | 1 19'775 |
| 11 | ½ | 6 0'969 | 1 | 0 17'055 | 1 | 4 12'016 | 1 | 8 6'977 |
| 12 | ½ | 4 18'649 | ½ | 8 6'030 | 1 | 2 14'536 | 1 | 6 1'917 |
| 13 | ½ | 3 16'993 | ½ | 6 21'960 | 1 | 1 0'052 | 1 | 4 5'249 |
| 14 | ½ | 2 19'003 | ½ | 5 18'472 | ½ | 8 17'941 | 1 | 2 14'536 |
| 15 | ½ | 1 23'944 | ½ | 4 18'649 | ½ | 7 13'354 | 1 | 1 5'183 |
| 16 | ½ | 1 7'268 | ½ | 3 21'804 | ½ | 6 12'339 | 1 | 0 0'000 |
| 17 | ½ | 0 16'554 | ½ | 3 3'411 | ½ | 5 14'268 | ½ | 8 1'125 |
| 18 | ½ | 0 3'441 | ½ | 2 11'062 | ½ | 4 18'649 | ½ | 7 2'236 |
| 19 | 0 | 8 18'647 | ½ | 1 20'433 | ½ | 4 1'095 | ½ | 6 5'757 |
| 20 | 0 | 8 8'114 | ½ | 1 7'268 | ½ | 3 9'296 | ½ | 5 11'325 |
| 21 | 0 | 7 22'585 | ½ | 0 19'256 | ½ | 2 19'003 | ½ | 4 18'649 |
| 22 | 0 | 7 13'922 | ½ | 0 2'528 | ½ | 2 6'008 | ½ | 4 3'489 |
| 23 | 0 | 7 6'012 | 0 | 9 1'516 | ½ | 1 18'144 | ½ | 3 13'647 |
| 24 | 0 | 6 22'762 | 0 | 8 16'452 | ½ | 1 7'268 | ½ | 3 0'958 |
| 25 | 0 | 6 16'091 | 0 | 8 8'114 | ½ | 0 21'262 | ½ | 2 13'285 |
| 26 | 0 | 6 9'934 | 0 | 8 0'417 | ½ | 0 12'026 | ½ | 2 2'509 |
| 27 | 0 | 6 4'233 | 0 | 7 17'291 | ½ | 0 3'474 | ½ | 1 16'532 |
| 28 | 0 | 5 22'939 | 0 | 7 10'073 | 0 | 8 22'408 | ½ | 1 7'268 |
| 29 | 0 | 5 18'010 | 0 | 7 4'512 | 0 | 8 15'015 | ½ | 0 22'642 |
| 30 | 0 | 5 13'409 | 0 | 6 22'762 | 0 | 8 8'114 | ½ | 0 14'597 |
| 31 | 0 | 5 9'106 | 0 | 6 17'382 | 0 | 8 1'659 | ½ | 0 7'060 |
| 32 | 0 | 5 5'071 | 0 | 6 12'339 | 0 | 7 19'607 | ½ | 0 0'000 |
| 33 | 0 | 5 1'281 | 0 | 6 7'602 | 0 | 7 13'922 | 0 | 8 20'242 |
| 34 | 0 | 4 21'741 | 0 | 6 3'143 | 0 | 7 8'571 | 0 | 8 14'000 |

'Weight' of Yarn of Different Counts for 1, 2 and 3 Leas.

| Counts | 1 Lea. | | | 2 Leas. | | | 3 Leas. | | |
|--------|--------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|
| | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. |
| 35 | 0 | 1 | 4'588 | 0 | 2 | 9'176 | 0 | 3 | 13'763 |
| 36 | 0 | 1 | 3'793 | 0 | 2 | 7'587 | 0 | 3 | 11'381 |
| 37 | 0 | 1 | 3'042 | 0 | 2 | 6'085 | 0 | 3 | 9'127 |
| 38 | 0 | 1 | 2'331 | 0 | 2 | 4'661 | 0 | 3 | 6'992 |
| 39 | 0 | 1 | 1'656 | 0 | 2 | 3'311 | 0 | 3 | 4'967 |
| 40 | 0 | 1 | 1'014 | 0 | 2 | 2'028 | 0 | 3 | 3'043 |
| 41 | 0 | 1 | 0'404 | 0 | 2 | 0'808 | 0 | 3 | 1'213 |
| 42 | 0 | 0 | 23'823 | 0 | 1 | 23'646 | 0 | 2 | 23'469 |
| 43 | 0 | 0 | 23'269 | 0 | 1 | 22'538 | 0 | 2 | 21'807 |
| 44 | 0 | 0 | 22'740 | 0 | 1 | 21'480 | 0 | 2 | 20'221 |
| 45 | 0 | 0 | 22'235 | 0 | 1 | 20'470 | 0 | 2 | 18'705 |
| 46 | 0 | 0 | 21'751 | 0 | 1 | 19'503 | 0 | 2 | 17'254 |
| 47 | 0 | 0 | 21'289 | 0 | 1 | 18'577 | 0 | 2 | 15'866 |
| 48 | 0 | 0 | 20'845 | 0 | 1 | 17'690 | 0 | 2 | 14'535 |
| 49 | 0 | 0 | 20'420 | 0 | 1 | 16'840 | 0 | 2 | 13'259 |
| 50 | 0 | 0 | 20'011 | 0 | 1 | 16'023 | 0 | 2 | 12'034 |
| 51 | 0 | 0 | 19'619 | 0 | 1 | 15'238 | 0 | 2 | 10'857 |
| 52 | 0 | 0 | 19'242 | 0 | 1 | 14'483 | 0 | 2 | 9'725 |
| 53 | 0 | 0 | 18'879 | 0 | 1 | 13'757 | 0 | 2 | 8'636 |
| 54 | 0 | 0 | 18'529 | 0 | 1 | 13'058 | 0 | 2 | 7'587 |
| 55 | 0 | 0 | 18'192 | 0 | 1 | 12'384 | 0 | 2 | 6'577 |
| 56 | 0 | 0 | 17'867 | 0 | 1 | 11'734 | 0 | 2 | 5'602 |
| 57 | 0 | 0 | 17'554 | 0 | 1 | 11'108 | 0 | 2 | 4'662 |
| 58 | 0 | 0 | 17'251 | 0 | 1 | 10'502 | 0 | 2 | 3'753 |
| 59 | 0 | 0 | 16'959 | 0 | 1 | 9'918 | 0 | 2 | 2'876 |
| 60 | 0 | 0 | 16'676 | 0 | 1 | 9'352 | 0 | 2 | 2'028 |
| 61 | 0 | 0 | 16'403 | 0 | 1 | 8'806 | 0 | 2 | 1'208 |
| 62 | 0 | 0 | 16'138 | 0 | 1 | 8'276 | 0 | 2 | 0'418 |
| 63 | 0 | 0 | 15'882 | 0 | 1 | 7'764 | 0 | 1 | 23'646 |
| 64 | 0 | 0 | 15'634 | 0 | 1 | 7'268 | 0 | 1 | 22'902 |
| 65 | 0 | 0 | 15'393 | 0 | 1 | 6'787 | 0 | 1 | 22'180 |
| 66 | 0 | 0 | 15'160 | 0 | 1 | 6'320 | 0 | 1 | 21'480 |
| 67 | 0 | 0 | 14'934 | 0 | 1 | 5'868 | 0 | 1 | 20'802 |
| 68 | 0 | 0 | 14'714 | 0 | 1 | 5'428 | 0 | 1 | 20'142 |
| 69 | 0 | 0 | 14'501 | 0 | 1 | 5'002 | 0 | 1 | 19'503 |
| 70 | 0 | 0 | 14'294 | 0 | 1 | 4'588 | 0 | 1 | 18'881 |
| 71 | 0 | 0 | 14'093 | 0 | 1 | 4'185 | 0 | 1 | 18'278 |
| 72 | 0 | 0 | 13'896 | 0 | 1 | 3'793 | 0 | 1 | 17'690 |
| 73 | 0 | 0 | 13'706 | 0 | 1 | 3'413 | 0 | 1 | 17'119 |

Weight of Yarn of Different Counts for 4, 5, 6 and 7 Leas.*

| Counts | 4 Leas. | 5 Leas. | 6 Leas. | 7 Leas. |
|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Oz. dwts. grs. | Oz. dwts. grs. | Oz. dwts. grs. | Oz. dwts. grs. |
| 35 | 0 4 18'351 | 0 5 22'939 | 0 7 3'527 | 0 8 8'114 |
| 36 | 0 4 15'174 | 0 5 18'968 | 0 6 22'762 | 0 8 2'555 |
| 37 | 0 4 12'170 | 0 5 15'212 | 0 6 18'255 | 0 7 21'297 |
| 38 | 0 4 9'323 | 0 5 11'654 | 0 6 13'985 | 0 7 16'316 |
| 39 | 0 4 6'662 | 0 5 8'278 | 0 6 9'934 | 0 7 11'589 |
| 40 | 0 4 4'057 | 0 5 5'071 | 0 6 6'085 | 0 7 7'100 |
| 41 | 0 4 1'617 | 0 5 2'021 | 0 6 2'425 | 0 7 2'829 |
| 42 | 0 3 23'292 | 0 4 23'115 | 0 5 22'939 | 0 6 22'762 |
| 43 | 0 3 21'076 | 0 4 20'346 | 0 5 19'615 | 0 6 18'884 |
| 44 | 0 3 18'961 | 0 4 17'701 | 0 5 16'441 | 0 6 15'182 |
| 45 | 0 3 16'939 | 0 4 15'174 | 0 5 13'409 | 0 6 11'664 |
| 46 | 0 3 15'006 | 0 4 12'758 | 0 5 10'509 | 0 6 8'261 |
| 47 | 0 3 13'155 | 0 4 10'444 | 0 5 7'732 | 0 6 5'021 |
| 48 | 0 3 11'381 | 0 4 8'226 | 0 5 5'071 | 0 6 1'916 |
| 49 | 0 3 9'679 | 0 4 6'099 | 0 5 2'519 | 0 5 22'939 |
| 50 | 0 3 8'045 | 0 4 4'057 | 0 5 0'068 | 0 5 20'080 |
| 51 | 0 3 6'476 | 0 4 2'095 | 0 4 21'714 | 0 5 17'223 |
| 52 | 0 3 4'967 | 0 4 0'208 | 0 4 19'450 | 0 5 14'692 |
| 53 | 0 3 3'515 | 0 3 22'394 | 0 4 17'272 | 0 5 12'151 |
| 54 | 0 3 2'116 | 0 3 22'645 | 0 4 15'174 | 0 5 9'703 |
| 55 | 0 2 0'769 | 0 3 18'961 | 0 4 13'153 | 0 5 7'345 |
| 56 | 0 2 23'469 | 0 3 17'366 | 0 4 11'204 | 0 5 5'071 |
| 57 | 0 2 22'216 | 0 3 15'769 | 0 4 9'323 | 0 5 2'877 |
| 58 | 0 2 21'005 | 0 3 14'256 | 0 4 7'507 | 0 5 0'758 |
| 59 | 0 2 19'835 | 0 3 12'794 | 0 4 5'753 | 0 4 22'712 |
| 60 | 0 2 18'704 | 0 3 11'381 | 0 4 4'057 | 0 4 20'733 |
| 61 | 0 2 17'611 | 0 3 10'014 | 0 4 2'417 | 0 4 18'820 |
| 62 | 0 2 16'553 | 0 3 8'691 | 0 4 0'829 | 0 4 16'967 |
| 63 | 0 2 15'528 | 0 3 7'410 | 0 3 23'293 | 0 4 15'175 |
| 64 | 0 2 14'536 | 0 3 6'169 | 0 3 21'803 | 0 4 13'437 |
| 65 | 0 2 13'574 | 0 3 4'967 | 0 3 20'360 | 0 4 11'754 |
| 66 | 0 2 12'640 | 0 3 3'801 | 0 3 18'961 | 0 4 10'121 |
| 67 | 0 2 11'735 | 0 3 2'670 | 0 3 17'603 | 0 4 8'537 |
| 68 | 0 2 10'857 | 0 3 1'571 | 0 3 16'285 | 0 4 7'000 |
| 69 | 0 2 10'004 | 0 3 0'505 | 0 3 15'006 | 0 4 5'507 |
| 70 | 0 2 9'175 | 0 2 23'469 | 0 3 13'763 | 0 4 4'057 |
| 71 | 0 2 8'370 | 0 2 22'463 | 0 3 12'555 | 0 4 2'648 |
| 72 | 0 2 7'587 | 0 2 21'484 | 0 3 11'381 | 0 4 1'277 |
| 73 | 0 2 6'826 | 0 2 20'532 | 0 3 10'239 | 0 3 23'945 |

Weight of Yarn of Different Counts for 1, 2 and 3 Leas.

| Counts | 1 Lea. | | | 2 Leas. | | | 3 Leas. | | |
|--------|--------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|
| | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. |
| 74 | 0 | 0 | 13'521 | 0 | 1 | 3'042 | 0 | 1 | 16'563 |
| 75 | 0 | 0 | 13'341 | 0 | 1 | 2'682 | 0 | 1 | 16'023 |
| 76 | 0 | 0 | 13'165 | 0 | 1 | 2'330 | 0 | 1 | 15'496 |
| 77 | 0 | 0 | 12'994 | 0 | 1 | 1'989 | 0 | 1 | 14'983 |
| 78 | 0 | 0 | 12'828 | 0 | 1 | 1'655 | 0 | 1 | 14'483 |
| 79 | 0 | 0 | 12'665 | 0 | 1 | 1'331 | 0 | 1 | 13'996 |
| 80 | 0 | 0 | 12'507 | 0 | 1 | 1'014 | 0 | 1 | 13'521 |
| 81 | 0 | 0 | 12'352 | 0 | 1 | 0'704 | 0 | 1 | 13'057 |
| 82 | 0 | 0 | 12'202 | 0 | 1 | 0'404 | 0 | 1 | 12'606 |
| 83 | 0 | 0 | 12'055 | 0 | 1 | 0'110 | 0 | 1 | 12'165 |
| 84 | 0 | 0 | 11'911 | 0 | 0 | 23'823 | 0 | 1 | 11'734 |
| 85 | 0 | 0 | 11'771 | 0 | 0 | 23'543 | 0 | 1 | 11'314 |
| 86 | 0 | 0 | 11'634 | 0 | 0 | 23'269 | 0 | 1 | 10'903 |
| 87 | 0 | 0 | 11'501 | 0 | 0 | 23'002 | 0 | 1 | 10'502 |
| 88 | 0 | 0 | 11'370 | 0 | 0 | 22'740 | 0 | 1 | 10'110 |
| 89 | 0 | 0 | 11'242 | 0 | 0 | 22'485 | 0 | 1 | 9'727 |
| 90 | 0 | 0 | 11'117 | 0 | 0 | 22'235 | 0 | 1 | 9'352 |
| 91 | 0 | 0 | 10'995 | 0 | 0 | 21'991 | 0 | 1 | 8'986 |
| 92 | 0 | 0 | 10'875 | 0 | 0 | 21'751 | 0 | 1 | 8'627 |
| 93 | 0 | 0 | 10'759 | 0 | 0 | 21'518 | 0 | 1 | 8'276 |
| 94 | 0 | 0 | 10'644 | 0 | 0 | 21'288 | 0 | 1 | 7'933 |
| 95 | 0 | 0 | 10'532 | 0 | 0 | 21'065 | 0 | 1 | 7'597 |
| 96 | 0 | 0 | 10'422 | 0 | 0 | 20'845 | 0 | 1 | 7'267 |
| 97 | 0 | 0 | 10'315 | 0 | 0 | 20'630 | 0 | 1 | 6'945 |
| 98 | 0 | 0 | 10'210 | 0 | 0 | 20'420 | 0 | 1 | 6'629 |
| 99 | 0 | 0 | 10'107 | 0 | 0 | 20'213 | 0 | 1 | 6'320 |
| 100 | 0 | 0 | 10'005 | 0 | 0 | 20'011 | 0 | 1 | 6'017 |
| 101 | 0 | 0 | 9'907 | 0 | 0 | 19'813 | 0 | 1 | 5'727 |
| 102 | 0 | 0 | 9'809 | 0 | 0 | 19'619 | 0 | 1 | 5'428 |
| 104 | 0 | 0 | 9'621 | 0 | 0 | 19'243 | 0 | 1 | 4'862 |
| 106 | 0 | 0 | 9'439 | 0 | 0 | 18'878 | 0 | 1 | 4'318 |
| 108 | 0 | 0 | 9'264 | 0 | 0 | 18'529 | 0 | 1 | 3'793 |
| 110 | 0 | 0 | 9'096 | 0 | 0 | 18'192 | 0 | 1 | 3'288 |
| 112 | 0 | 0 | 8'933 | 0 | 0 | 17'867 | 0 | 1 | 2'801 |
| 114 | 0 | 0 | 8'777 | 0 | 0 | 17'554 | 0 | 1 | 2'331 |
| 116 | 0 | 0 | 8'625 | 0 | 0 | 17'251 | 0 | 1 | 1'876 |
| 118 | 0 | 0 | 8'479 | 0 | 0 | 16'959 | 0 | 1 | 1'438 |
| 120 | 0 | 0 | 8'338 | 0 | 0 | 16'676 | 0 | 1 | 1'014 |
| 122 | 0 | 0 | 8'201 | 0 | 0 | 16'403 | 0 | 1 | 0'604 |

Weight of Yarn of Different Counts for 4, 5, 6 and 7 Leas.

| Counts. | 4 Leas. | | 5 Leas. | | 6 Leas. | | 7 Leas. | |
|---------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| | Oz. | dwts. grs. | Oz. | dwts. grs. | Oz. | dwts. grs. | Oz. | dwts. grs. |
| 74 | 0 | 2 6'085 | 0 | 2 19'606 | 0 | 3 9'127 | 0 | 3 22'648 |
| 75 | 0 | 2 5'364 | 0 | 2 18'705 | 0 | 3 8'045 | 0 | 3 21'380 |
| 76 | 0 | 2 4'661 | 0 | 2 17'827 | 0 | 3 6'992 | 0 | 3 20'158 |
| 77 | 0 | 2 3'978 | 0 | 2 16'972 | 0 | 3 5'966 | 0 | 3 18'961 |
| 78 | 0 | 2 3'331 | 0 | 2 16'139 | 0 | 3 4'967 | 0 | 3 17'794 |
| 79 | 0 | 2 2'662 | 0 | 2 15'327 | 0 | 3 3'992 | 0 | 3 16'658 |
| 80 | 0 | 2 2'024 | 0 | 2 14'535 | 0 | 3 3'042 | 0 | 3 15'550 |
| 81 | 0 | 2 1'409 | 0 | 2 13'761 | 0 | 3 2'113 | 0 | 3 14'465 |
| 82 | 0 | 2 0'808 | 0 | 2 13'010 | 0 | 3 1'212 | 0 | 3 13'414 |
| 83 | 0 | 2 0'220 | 0 | 2 12'275 | 0 | 3 0'330 | 0 | 3 12'386 |
| 84 | 0 | 1 23'646 | 0 | 2 11'557 | 0 | 2 23'469 | 0 | 3 11'381 |
| 85 | 0 | 1 23'086 | 0 | 2 10'857 | 0 | 2 22'628 | 0 | 3 10'400 |
| 86 | 0 | 1 22'538 | 0 | 2 10'173 | 0 | 2 21'807 | 0 | 3 9'442 |
| 87 | 0 | 1 22'003 | 0 | 2 9'504 | 0 | 2 21'005 | 0 | 3 8'506 |
| 88 | 0 | 1 21'480 | 0 | 2 8'850 | 0 | 2 20'220 | 0 | 3 7'591 |
| 89 | 0 | 1 20'969 | 0 | 2 8'212 | 0 | 2 19'454 | 0 | 3 6'697 |
| 90 | 0 | 1 20'469 | 0 | 2 7'587 | 0 | 2 18'704 | 0 | 3 5'822 |
| 91 | 0 | 1 19'981 | 0 | 2 6'976 | 0 | 2 17'972 | 0 | 3 4'967 |
| 92 | 0 | 1 19'503 | 0 | 2 6'379 | 0 | 2 17'254 | 0 | 3 4'180 |
| 93 | 0 | 1 19'035 | 0 | 2 5'794 | 0 | 2 16'552 | 0 | 3 3'312 |
| 94 | 0 | 1 18'577 | 0 | 2 5'222 | 0 | 2 15'866 | 0 | 3 2'510 |
| 95 | 0 | 1 18'129 | 0 | 2 4'661 | 0 | 2 15'194 | 0 | 3 1'726 |
| 96 | 0 | 1 17'690 | 0 | 2 4'113 | 0 | 2 14'535 | 0 | 3 0'958 |
| 97 | 0 | 1 17'261 | 0 | 2 3'576 | 0 | 2 13'891 | 0 | 3 0'206 |
| 98 | 0 | 1 16'839 | 0 | 2 3'049 | 0 | 2 13'259 | 0 | 2 23'469 |
| 99 | 0 | 1 16'427 | 0 | 2 2'534 | 0 | 2 12'640 | 0 | 2 22'747 |
| 100 | 0 | 1 16'022 | 0 | 2 2'028 | 0 | 2 12'034 | 0 | 2 22'040 |
| 101 | 0 | 1 15'627 | 0 | 2 1'533 | 0 | 2 11'440 | 0 | 2 21'346 |
| 102 | 0 | 1 15'238 | 0 | 2 1'047 | 0 | 2 10'857 | 0 | 2 20'666 |
| 104 | 0 | 1 14'483 | 0 | 2 0'104 | 0 | 2 9'725 | 0 | 2 19'346 |
| 106 | 0 | 1 13'757 | 0 | 1 23'197 | 0 | 2 8'636 | 0 | 2 18'075 |
| 108 | 0 | 1 13'038 | 0 | 1 22'322 | 0 | 2 7'587 | 0 | 2 16'851 |
| 110 | 0 | 1 12'384 | 0 | 1 21'480 | 0 | 2 6'576 | 0 | 2 15'672 |
| 112 | 0 | 1 11'734 | 0 | 1 20'668 | 0 | 2 5'602 | 0 | 2 14'535 |
| 114 | 0 | 1 11'108 | 0 | 1 19'884 | 0 | 2 4'661 | 0 | 2 13'438 |
| 116 | 0 | 1 10'502 | 0 | 1 19'128 | 0 | 2 3'753 | 0 | 2 12'379 |
| 118 | 0 | 1 9'917 | 0 | 1 18'397 | 0 | 2 2'876 | 0 | 2 11'356 |
| 120 | 0 | 1 9'352 | 0 | 1 17'690 | 0 | 2 2'028 | 0 | 2 10'366 |
| 122 | 0 | 1 8'805 | 0 | 1 17'007 | 0 | 2 1'208 | 0 | 2 9'410 |

Weight of Yarn of Different Counts for 1, 2 and 3 Leas.

| Counts. | 1 Lea. | | 2 Leas. | | 3 Leas. | |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| | Oz. dwts. | grs. | Oz. dwts. | grs. | Oz. dwts. | grs. |
| 124 | 0 0 | 8'069 | 0 0 | 16 138 | 0 0 | 0'207 |
| 126 | 0 0 | 7'941 | 0 0 | 15 882 | 0 0 | 23 823 |
| 128 | 0 0 | 7'817 | 0 0 | 15'634 | 0 0 | 23 451 |
| 130 | 0 0 | 7'696 | 0 0 | 15'393 | 0 0 | 23'090 |
| 135 | 0 0 | 7'412 | 0 0 | 14'823 | 0 0 | 22'435 |
| 140 | 0 0 | 7'147 | 0 0 | 14'294 | 0 0 | 21'440 |
| 145 | 0 0 | 6'900 | 0 0 | 13 800 | 0 0 | 20'700 |
| 150 | 0 0 | 6'670 | 0 0 | 13'341 | 0 0 | 20 011 |
| 155 | 0 0 | 6'455 | 0 0 | 12 910 | 0 0 | 19 365 |
| 160 | 0 0 | 6 253 | 0 0 | 12'506 | 0 0 | 18'759 |
| 165 | 0 0 | 6'063 | 0 0 | 12 126 | 0 0 | 18'189 |
| 170 | 0 0 | 5 885 | 0 0 | 11'770 | 0 0 | 17 655 |
| 175 | 0 0 | 5 717 | 0 0 | 11'434 | 0 0 | 17 151 |
| 180 | 0 0 | 5'558 | 0 0 | 11 116 | 0 0 | 16'674 |
| 185 | 0 0 | 5'408 | 0 0 | 10'816 | 0 0 | 16'224 |
| 190 | 0 0 | 5 266 | 0 0 | 10 532 | 0 0 | 15'798 |
| 195 | 0 0 | 5 130 | 0 0 | 10'260 | 0 0 | 15 390 |
| 200 | 0 0 | 5'002 | 0 0 | 10 004 | 0 0 | 15'006 |
| 205 | 0 0 | 4'880 | 0 0 | 9 760 | 0 0 | 14'640 |
| 210 | 0 0 | 4 764 | 0 0 | 9'528 | 0 0 | 14'292 |
| 215 | 0 0 | 4 653 | 0 0 | 9 306 | 0 0 | 13'959 |
| 220 | 0 0 | 4'547 | 0 0 | 9'094 | 0 0 | 13 641 |
| 225 | 0 0 | 4 446 | 0 0 | 8'892 | 0 0 | 13 338 |
| 230 | 0 0 | 4 350 | 0 0 | 8'700 | 0 0 | 13 050 |
| 235 | 0 0 | 4'257 | 0 0 | 8'514 | 0 0 | 12'771 |
| 240 | 0 0 | 4'164 | 0 0 | 8'328 | 0 0 | 12'492 |
| 245 | 0 0 | 4 083 | 0 0 | 8'166 | 0 0 | 12 249 |
| 250 | 0 0 | 4'002 | 0 0 | 8 004 | 0 0 | 12'006 |
| 255 | 0 0 | 3'923 | 0 0 | 7'846 | 0 0 | 11'769 |
| 260 | 0 0 | 3'848 | 0 0 | 7'696 | 0 0 | 11'544 |
| 265 | 0 0 | 3'775 | 0 0 | 7 550 | 0 0 | 11'325 |
| 270 | 0 0 | 3 706 | 0 0 | 7'412 | 0 0 | 11'118 |
| 275 | 0 0 | 3'638 | 0 0 | 7'276 | 0 0 | 10'914 |
| 280 | 0 0 | 3'573 | 0 0 | 7'146 | 0 0 | 10'719 |
| 285 | 0 0 | 3'510 | 0 0 | 7'020 | 0 0 | 10'530 |
| 290 | 0 0 | 3'450 | 0 0 | 6'900 | 0 0 | 10'350 |
| 295 | 0 0 | 3'391 | 0 0 | 6'782 | 0 0 | 10'173 |
| 300 | 0 0 | 3'335 | 0 0 | 6'670 | 0 0 | 10'005 |

Weight of Yarn of Different Counts for 4, 5, 6 and 7 Leas.

| Counts. | 4 Leas. | | | 5 Leas. | | | 6 Leas. | | | 7 Leas. | | |
|---------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|
| | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. | Oz. | dwt. | grs. |
| 124 | 0 | 1 | 8 276 | 0 | 1 | 16 345 | 0 | 2 | 0 414 | 0 | 2 | 8 483 |
| 126 | 0 | 1 | 7 764 | 0 | 1 | 15 705 | 0 | 1 | 23 646 | 0 | 2 | 7 587 |
| 128 | 0 | 1 | 7 268 | 0 | 1 | 15 084 | 0 | 1 | 22 901 | 0 | 2 | 6 718 |
| 130 | 0 | 1 | 6 787 | 0 | 1 | 14 483 | 0 | 1 | 22 180 | 0 | 2 | 5 877 |
| 135 | 0 | 1 | 5 646 | 0 | 1 | 13 058 | 0 | 1 | 20 470 | 0 | 2 | 3 881 |
| 140 | 0 | 1 | 4 587 | 0 | 1 | 11 734 | 0 | 1 | 18 881 | 0 | 2 | 2 028 |
| 145 | 0 | 1 | 3 600 | 0 | 1 | 10 500 | 0 | 1 | 17 400 | 0 | 2 | 0 300 |
| 150 | 0 | 1 | 2 682 | 0 | 1 | 9 352 | 0 | 1 | 16 022 | 0 | 1 | 22 693 |
| 155 | 0 | 1 | 1 820 | 0 | 1 | 8 275 | 0 | 1 | 14 730 | 0 | 1 | 21 185 |
| 160 | 0 | 1 | 1 012 | 0 | 1 | 7 265 | 0 | 1 | 13 518 | 0 | 1 | 19 771 |
| 165 | 0 | 1 | 0 252 | 0 | 1 | 6 315 | 0 | 1 | 12 378 | 0 | 1 | 18 441 |
| 170 | 0 | 0 | 23 540 | 0 | 1 | 5 425 | 0 | 1 | 11 310 | 0 | 1 | 17 195 |
| 175 | 0 | 0 | 22 868 | 0 | 1 | 4 585 | 0 | 1 | 10 302 | 0 | 1 | 16 019 |
| 180 | 0 | 0 | 22 234 | 0 | 1 | 3 790 | 0 | 1 | 9 348 | 0 | 1 | 14 906 |
| 185 | 0 | 0 | 21 632 | 0 | 1 | 3 040 | 0 | 1 | 8 448 | 0 | 1 | 13 856 |
| 190 | 0 | 0 | 21 064 | 0 | 1 | 2 330 | 0 | 1 | 7 596 | 0 | 1 | 12 862 |
| 195 | 0 | 0 | 20 520 | 0 | 1 | 1 650 | 0 | 1 | 6 780 | 0 | 1 | 11 910 |
| 200 | 0 | 0 | 20 008 | 0 | 1 | 1 010 | 0 | 1 | 6 012 | 0 | 1 | 11 014 |
| 205 | 0 | 0 | 19 520 | 0 | 1 | 0 400 | 0 | 1 | 5 280 | 0 | 1 | 10 160 |
| 210 | 0 | 0 | 19 056 | 0 | 0 | 23 820 | 0 | 1 | 4 584 | 0 | 1 | 9 348 |
| 215 | 0 | 0 | 18 612 | 0 | 0 | 23 265 | 0 | 1 | 3 918 | 0 | 1 | 8 571 |
| 220 | 0 | 0 | 18 188 | 0 | 0 | 22 735 | 0 | 1 | 3 282 | 0 | 1 | 7 829 |
| 225 | 0 | 0 | 17 784 | 0 | 0 | 22 230 | 0 | 1 | 2 676 | 0 | 1 | 7 122 |
| 230 | 0 | 0 | 17 400 | 0 | 0 | 21 750 | 0 | 1 | 2 100 | 0 | 1 | 6 450 |
| 235 | 0 | 0 | 17 028 | 0 | 0 | 21 285 | 0 | 1 | 1 542 | 0 | 1 | 5 799 |
| 240 | 0 | 0 | 16 656 | 0 | 0 | 20 820 | 0 | 1 | 0 824 | 0 | 1 | 5 148 |
| 245 | 0 | 0 | 16 332 | 0 | 0 | 20 415 | 0 | 1 | 0 498 | 0 | 1 | 4 581 |
| 250 | 0 | 0 | 16 008 | 0 | 0 | 20 010 | 0 | 1 | 0 012 | 0 | 1 | 4 014 |
| 255 | 0 | 0 | 15 692 | 0 | 0 | 19 615 | 0 | 0 | 23 538 | 0 | 1 | 3 461 |
| 260 | 0 | 0 | 15 392 | 0 | 0 | 19 240 | 0 | 0 | 23 088 | 0 | 1 | 2 936 |
| 265 | 0 | 0 | 15 100 | 0 | 0 | 18 875 | 0 | 0 | 22 650 | 0 | 1 | 2 425 |
| 270 | 0 | 0 | 14 824 | 0 | 0 | 18 530 | 0 | 0 | 22 236 | 0 | 1 | 1 942 |
| 275 | 0 | 0 | 14 552 | 0 | 0 | 18 190 | 0 | 0 | 21 828 | 0 | 1 | 1 466 |
| 280 | 0 | 0 | 14 292 | 0 | 0 | 17 865 | 0 | 0 | 21 438 | 0 | 1 | 1 011 |
| 285 | 0 | 0 | 14 040 | 0 | 0 | 17 550 | 0 | 0 | 21 060 | 0 | 1 | 0 570 |
| 290 | 0 | 0 | 13 800 | 0 | 0 | 17 250 | 0 | 0 | 20 700 | 0 | 1 | 0 150 |
| 295 | 0 | 0 | 13 564 | 0 | 0 | 16 955 | 0 | 0 | 20 346 | 0 | 0 | 23 737 |
| 300 | 0 | 0 | 13 341 | 0 | 0 | 16 675 | 0 | 0 | 20 010 | 0 | 0 | 23 345 |

CARDING, DRAWING, ROVING AND SPINNING TABLES.

The following tables shew the Size, Hank, and Proportion of Hank in every operation from the Lap Machines through all the various processes of Carding Drawing, Roving and Spinning

EXPLANATION AND EXAMPLES

The first line in the Carding and Drawing Table is the decimal of the Hank according to its length and weight, which will be found in the following manner — Multiply all the drafts together as far as regards the operation you intend trying, whether it be Slubbing, Drawing or Carding, for a Dividend, and all the Doubling accordingly for a divisor, the quotient will be the draft then divide the numbers you are spinning or the numbers you wish to spin, by the net draft and the quotient will be the decimal of the Hank, opposite to which in the table you will have the weight according to the length weighed

EXAMPLE — Suppose the total draft to be 181,440, the doubling 1,728, and the numbers to be spun 40's, what weight will 2 yards of Carding or Doubling be? Thus $181,440 \div 1,728 = 105$ then $40 \div 105 = 38$, which is the decimal of a hank, opposite to which in the table under 2 yards, will be found 1 dwt 19 86 grains, the weight required

The Slubbing and Roving Tables rise progressively in 20th parts of a hank, as will be seen in the following tables.

CARDING AND DRAWING TABLE.

| Decl of Hank | 2 YARDS | | 4 YARDS | | 6 YARDS | |
|--------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | Dwts | Grains | Dwts | Grains | Dwts | Grains |
| 050 | 13 | 21 33 | 27 | 18 66 | 41 | 16 00 |
| 055 | 12 | 15 03 | 25 | 6 06 | 37 | 21 09 |
| 060 | 11 | 13 77 | 23 | 3 55 | 34 | 17 39 |
| 065 | 10 | 16 11 | 21 | 5 52 | 32 | 1 23 |
| 070 | 9 | 22 00 | 19 | 20 19 | 29 | 18 20 |
| 075 | 9 | 6 22 | 18 | 1 17 | 27 | 18 6 |
| 080 | 5 | 16 33 | 17 | 8 66 | 26 | 1 |
| 085 | 8 | 4 07 | 16 | 8 15 | 24 | 12 23 |
| 090 | 7 | 17 18 | 15 | 10 37 | 23 | 3 55 |
| 095 | 7 | 7 43 | 14 | 14 87 | 21 | 22 31 |
| 098 | 7 | 2 06 | 14 | 4 13 | 21 | 6 20 |
| 099 | 7 | 0 35 | 14 | 0 70 | 21 | 1 05 |
| 100 | 6 | 22 6 | 13 | 21 30 | 20 | 20 |
| 101 | 6 | 21 01 | 13 | 15 03 | 20 | 15 07 |
| 102 | 6 | 1 33 | 13 | 14 79 | 20 | 16 19 |
| 103 | 6 | 17 81 | 13 | 11 62 | 20 | 5 73 |
| 104 | 6 | 16 25 | 13 | 5 51 | 20 | 76 |
| 105 | 6 | 11 72 | 13 | 5 46 | 19 | 20 19 |
| 106 | 6 | 13 23 | 13 | 2 46 | 19 | 15 69 |
| 107 | 6 | 11 71 | 12 | 23 52 | 19 | 11 29 |
| 108 | 6 | 10 3 | 12 | 20 64 | 19 | 6 96 |
| 109 | 6 | 5 90 | 12 | 17 51 | 19 | 2 71 |
| 110 | 6 | 7 51 | 12 | 15 03 | 18 | 22 57 |
| 111 | 6 | 6 15 | 12 | 12 30 | 18 | 18 75 |
| 112 | 6 | 4 51 | 12 | 9 62 | 18 | 17 76 |
| 113 | 6 | 3 43 | 12 | 6 35 | 18 | 10 77 |
| 114 | 6 | 2 19 | 12 | 4 39 | 18 | 6 59 |
| 115 | 6 | 0 92 | 12 | 1 55 | 18 | 2 78 |
| 116 | 5 | 23 67 | 11 | 23 35 | 17 | 23 03 |
| 117 | 5 | 22 45 | 11 | 20 90 | 17 | 19 35 |
| 118 | 5 | 21 24 | 11 | 18 48 | 17 | 15 72 |
| 119 | 5 | 20 05 | 11 | 16 11 | 17 | 12 16 |
| 120 | 5 | 18 88 | 11 | 13 77 | 17 | 8 66 |
| 121 | 5 | 17 74 | 11 | 11 18 | 17 | 5 22 |
| 122 | 5 | 16 61 | 11 | 9 22 | 17 | 1 83 |
| 123 | 5 | 15 50 | 11 | 7 00 | 16 | 22 50 |

Carding and Drawing Table.

| 2 YARDS. | | | 4 YARDS. | | 6 YARDS. | |
|---------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| Decl. of Hank | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 124 | 5 | 14 40 | 11 | 4 81 | 16 | 19 22 |
| 125 | 5 | 13 33 | 11 | 2 66 | 16 | 16 00 |
| 126 | 5 | 12 27 | 11 | 0 55 | 16 | 12 82 |
| 127 | 5 | 11 23 | 10 | 22 46 | 16 | 9 70 |
| 128 | 5 | 10 20 | 10 | 20 41 | 16 | 6 63 |
| 129 | 5 | 9 19 | 10 | 18 39 | 16 | 3 59 |
| 130 | 5 | 8 20 | 10 | 16 71 | 16 | 0 60 |
| 131 | 5 | 7 22 | 10 | 14 45 | 15 | 21 67 |
| 132 | 5 | 6 26 | 10 | 12 52 | 15 | 18 78 |
| 133 | 5 | 5 31 | 10 | 10 62 | 15 | 15 93 |
| 134 | 5 | 4 37 | 10 | 8 75 | 15 | 13 13 |
| 135 | 5 | 4 45 | 10 | 6 91 | 15 | 10 37 |
| 136 | 5 | 2 55 | 10 | 5 24 | 15 | 7 74 |
| 137 | 5 | 1 65 | 10 | 3 31 | 15 | 4 96 |
| 138 | 5 | 0 77 | 10 | 1 54 | 15 | 2 31 |
| 139 | 4 | 33 90 | 9 | 23 80 | 14 | 23 70 |
| 140 | 4 | 23 00 | 9 | 22 09 | 14 | 21 00 |
| 141 | 4 | 22 20 | 9 | 20 40 | 14 | 18 60 |
| 142 | 4 | 21 37 | 9 | 18 74 | 14 | 16 11 |
| 143 | 4 | 20 55 | 9 | 17 10 | 14 | 13 65 |
| 144 | 4 | 19 74 | 9 | 15 48 | 14 | 11 22 |
| 145 | 4 | 18 94 | 9 | 13 88 | 14 | 8 82 |
| 146 | 4 | 18 15 | 9 | 12 31 | 14 | 6 46 |
| 147 | 4 | 17 37 | 9 | 10 75 | 14 | 4 13 |
| 148 | 4 | 16 61 | 9 | 9 22 | 14 | 1 83 |
| 149 | 4 | 15 85 | 9 | 7 71 | 13 | 23 57 |
| 150 | 4 | 15 11 | 9 | 6 22 | 13 | 21 33 |
| 151 | 4 | 14 37 | 9 | 4 75 | 13 | 19 12 |
| 152 | 4 | 13 29 | 9 | 2 57 | 13 | 15 86 |
| 153 | 4 | 12 03 | 9 | 1 86 | 13 | 14 79 |
| 155 | 4 | 11 52 | 8 | 23 05 | 13 | 10 58 |
| 157 | 4 | 10 15 | 8 | 20 31 | 13 | 6 47 |
| 1575 | 4 | 9 82 | 8 | 19 60 | 13 | 5 46 |
| 159 | 4 | 8 82 | 8 | 17 64 | 13 | 2 46 |
| 160 | 4 | 8 16 | 8 | 16 33 | 13 | 0 50 |
| 163 | 4 | 6 24 | 8 | 12 49 | 12 | 18 74 |

Carding and Drawing Table.

| 2 YARDS. | | | 4 YARDS. | | 6 YARDS. | |
|----------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| Decl. of Hank. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 165 | 4 | 5 10 | 8 | 10 20 | 12 | 15 03 |
| 167 | 4 | 3 80 | 8 | 7 60 | 12 | 11 40 |
| 170 | 4 | 2 00 | 8 | 4 08 | 12 | 6 11 |
| 173 | 4 | 0 33 | 8 | 0 67 | 12 | 1 01 |
| 175 | 3 | 23 27 | 7 | 22 27 | 11 | 21 71 |
| 179 | 3 | 21 10 | 7 | 18 21 | 11 | 15 32 |
| 180 | 3 | 20 59 | 7 | 17 18 | 11 | 13 17 |
| 183 | 3 | 19 07 | 7 | 14 14 | 11 | 9 22 |
| 185 | 3 | 18 10 | 7 | 12 18 | 11 | 6 27 |
| 187 | 3 | 17 12 | 7 | 10 25 | 11 | 3 38 |
| 190 | 3 | 15 71 | 7 | 7 43 | 10 | 23 15 |
| 193 | 3 | 14 35 | 7 | 4 71 | 10 | 19 06 |
| 195 | 3 | 13 47 | 7 | 2 94 | 10 | 16 41 |
| 197 | 3 | 12 60 | 7 | 1 20 | 10 | 13 80 |
| 200 | 3 | 11 33 | 6 | 22 66 | 10 | 10 00 |
| 203 | 3 | 10 10 | 6 | 20 20 | 10 | 9 30 |
| 205 | 3 | 9 30 | 6 | 18 60 | 10 | 3 90 |
| 207 | 3 | 8 51 | 6 | 17 03 | 10 | 1 54 |
| 210 | 3 | 7 36 | 6 | 14 73 | 9 | 22 09 |
| 213 | 3 | 6 24 | 6 | 12 49 | 9 | 18 74 |
| 215 | 3 | 5 51 | 6 | 11 03 | 9 | 16 55 |
| 217 | 3 | 4 80 | 6 | 9 61 | 9 | 14 41 |
| 220 | 3 | 3 75 | 6 | 7 51 | 9 | 11 27 |
| 223 | 3 | 2 73 | 6 | 5 46 | 9 | 8 21 |
| 225 | 3 | 2 07 | 6 | 4 14 | 9 | 6 22 |
| 227 | 3 | 1 42 | 6 | 2 84 | 9 | 4 26 |
| 230 | 3 | 0 46 | 6 | 0 92 | 9 | 1 39 |
| 233 | 2 | 23 53 | 5 | 23 06 | 8 | 22 59 |
| 235 | 2 | 22 92 | 5 | 21 84 | 8 | 20 76 |
| 237 | 2 | 22 32 | 5 | 20 64 | 8 | 18 97 |
| 240 | 2 | 21 44 | 5 | 18 88 | 8 | 16 33 |
| 243 | 2 | 20 58 | 5 | 17 17 | 8 | 13 76 |
| 245 | 2 | 20 02 | 5 | 16 05 | 8 | 12 06 |
| 247 | 2 | 19 47 | 5 | 14 95 | 8 | 10 42 |
| 250 | 2 | 18 66 | 5 | 13 33 | 8 | 8 00 |
| 253 | 2 | 17 87 | 5 | 11 75 | 8 | 5 62 |

Carding and Drawing Table.

| 2 YARDS. | | | 4 YARDS. | | 6 YARDS. | |
|----------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|----------|---------|
| Decl. of Hank. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 255 | 2 | 17 36 | 5 | 10 71 | 8 | 4 07 |
| 257 | 2 | 16 85 | 5 | 9 71 | 8 | 2 55 |
| 260 | 2 | 16 10 | 5 | 8 20 | 8 | 0 30 |
| 263 | 2 | 15 37 | 5 | 6 74 | 7 | 22 11 |
| 265 | 2 | 14 89 | 5 | 5 78 | 7 | 20 67 |
| 270 | 2 | 13 72 | 5 | 3 45 | 7 | 17 18 |
| 275 | 2 | 12 60 | 5 | 1 21 | 7 | 13 81 |
| 280 | 2 | 11 52 | 4 | 23 04 | 7 | 10 57 |
| 285 | 2 | 10 47 | 4 | 20 95 | 7 | 7 43 |
| 290 | 2 | 9 47 | 4 | 18 94 | 7 | 4 41 |
| 295 | 2 | 8 49 | 4 | 16 99 | 7 | 1 49 |
| 300 | 2 | 7 55 | 4 | 15 11 | 6 | 22 66 |
| 305 | 2 | 6 64 | 4 | 13 29 | 6 | 19 93 |
| 310 | 2 | 5 76 | 4 | 11 52 | 6 | 17 29 |
| 315 | 2 | 4 91 | 4 | 9 82 | 6 | 14 73 |
| 320 | 2 | 4 08 | 4 | 8 16 | 6 | 12 25 |
| 325 | 2 | 3 28 | 4 | 6 56 | 6 | 9 84 |
| 330 | 2 | 2 50 | 4 | 5 01 | 6 | 7 51 |
| 335 | 2 | 1 75 | 4 | 3 50 | 6 | 5 25 |
| 340 | 2 | 1 00 | 4 | 2 03 | 6 | 3 06 |
| 345 | 2 | 0 30 | 4 | 0 61 | 6 | 0 92 |
| 350 | 1 | 23 61 | 3 | 23 23 | 5 | 22 85 |
| 355 | 1 | 22 94 | 3 | 21 89 | 5 | 20 87 |
| 360 | 1 | 22 29 | 3 | 20 59 | 5 | 18 88 |
| 365 | 1 | 21 66 | 3 | 19 32 | 5 | 16 98 |
| 370 | 1 | 21 04 | 3 | 18 09 | 5 | 15 13 |
| 375 | 1 | 20 44 | 3 | 16 88 | 5 | 13 33 |
| 380 | 1 | 19 86 | 3 | 15 71 | 5 | 11 58 |
| 385 | 1 | 19 29 | 3 | 14 58 | 5 | 9 87 |
| 390 | 1 | 18 73 | 3 | 13 47 | 5 | 8 20 |
| 395 | 1 | 18 19 | 3 | 12 38 | 5 | 6 58 |
| 400 | 1 | 17 66 | 3 | 11 33 | 5 | 5 00 |
| 410 | 1 | 16 65 | 3 | 9 30 | 5 | 1 95 |
| 420 | 1 | 15 68 | 3 | 7 36 | 4 | 23 05 |
| 430 | 1 | 14 75 | 3 | 5 51 | 4 | 20 28 |
| 440 | 1 | 13 87 | 3 | 3 75 | 4 | 17 63 |

Carding and Drawing Table.

| 8 YARDS. | | | | 10 YARDS. | | |
|----------------|-----|-------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| Decl. of Hank. | Oz. | Dwts. | Grains. | Oz. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| •066 | 2 | 5 | 15.1 | 2 | 16 | 3.6 |
| •067 | 2 | 5 | 0.0 | 2 | 15 | 8.7 |
| •068 | 2 | 4 | 9.4 | 2 | 14 | 14.4 |
| •069 | 2 | 3 | 19.1 | 2 | 13 | 20.7 |
| •070 | 2 | 3 | 5.3 | 2 | 13 | 3.3 |
| •071 | 2 | 2 | 15.9 | 2 | 12 | 10.7 |
| •072 | 2 | 2 | 2.9 | 2 | 11 | 18.4 |
| •073 | 2 | 1 | 14.2 | 2 | 11 | 2.5 |
| •074 | 2 | 1 | 2.0 | 2 | 10 | 11.1 |
| •075 | 2 | 0 | 13.8 | 2 | 9 | 0.1 |
| •076 | 2 | 0 | 2.2 | 2 | 9 | 25.4 |
| •077 | 1 | 17 | 20.3 | 2 | 8 | 15.2 |
| •078 | 1 | 17 | 9.2 | 2 | 8 | 1.3 |
| •079 | 1 | 16 | 22.3 | 2 | 7 | 11.8 |
| •080 | 1 | 16 | 11.8 | 2 | 6 | 22.2 |
| •081 | 1 | 16 | 1.5 | 2 | 6 | 9.8 |
| •082 | 1 | 15 | 15.5 | 2 | 5 | 21.2 |
| •083 | 1 | 15 | 5.7 | 2 | 5 | 9.0 |
| •084 | 1 | 14 | 20.1 | 2 | 4 | 21.0 |
| •085 | 1 | 14 | 10.8 | 2 | 4 | 9.3 |
| •086 | 1 | 14 | 1.6 | 2 | 3 | 21.9 |
| •087 | 1 | 13 | 16.7 | 2 | 3 | 10.8 |
| •088 | 1 | 13 | 8.0 | 2 | 2 | 23.9 |
| •089 | 1 | 12 | 23.5* | 2 | 2 | 13.3 |
| •090 | 1 | 12 | 15.2 | 2 | 2 | 2.2 |
| •091 | 1 | 12 | 7.1 | 2 | 1 | 16.7 |
| •092 | 1 | 11 | 23.1 | 2 | 1 | 6.7 |
| •093 | 1 | 11 | 15.3 | 2 | 0 | 21.0 |
| •094 | 1 | 11 | 7.7 | 2 | 0 | 11.5 |
| •095 | 1 | 11 | 0.2 | 2 | 0 | 2.1 |
| •096 | 1 | 10 | 16.9 | 1 | 17 | 22.5 |
| •097 | 1 | 10 | 9.7 | 1 | 17 | 13.6 |
| •098 | 1 | 10 | 2.7 | 1 | 17 | 4.8 |
| •099 | 1 | 9 | 19.9 | 1 | 16 | 20.2 |
| •100 | 1 | 9 | 13.1 | 1 | 16 | 11.8 |
| •102 | 1 | 9 | 0.0 | 1 | 15 | 19.4 |

Carding and Drawing Table.

| 8 YARDS. | | | | 10 YARDS. | | |
|----------------|-----|-------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|
| Decl. of Hank. | Oz. | Dwts. | Grains. | Oz. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 104 | 1 | 8 | 11.5 | 1 | 15 | 3.7 |
| 106 | 1 | 7 | 23.4 | 1 | 14 | 12.6 |
| 108 | 1 | 7 | 11.7 | 1 | 13 | 22.1 |
| 110 | 1 | 7 | 0.5 | 1 | 13 | 8.0 |
| 112 | 1 | 6 | 13.7 | 1 | 12 | 18.5 |
| 114 | 1 | 6 | 3.2 | 1 | 12 | 5.4 |
| 116 | 1 | 5 | 17.2 | 1 | 11 | 16.8 |
| 118 | 1 | 5 | 7.4 | 1 | 11 | 4.7 |
| 120 | 1 | 4 | 22.0 | 1 | 10 | 16.6 |
| 122 | 1 | 4 | 12.9 | 1 | 10 | 5.5 |
| 124 | 1 | 4 | 4.2 | 1 | 9 | 18.5 |
| 126 | 1 | 3 | 19.6 | 1 | 9 | 7.8 |
| 128 | 1 | 3 | 11.3 | 1 | 8 | 21.5 |
| 130 | 1 | 3 | 3.3 | 1 | 8 | 11.5 |
| 132 | 1 | 2 | 19.5 | 1 | 8 | 1.8 |
| 134 | 1 | 2 | 12.0 | 1 | 7 | 15.6 |
| 136 | 1 | 2 | 4.6 | 1 | 7 | 7.2 |
| 138 | 1 | 1 | 21.5 | 1 | 6 | 22.3 |
| 140 | 1 | 1 | 14.6 | 1 | 6 | 13.7 |
| 142 | 1 | 1 | 7.9 | 1 | 6 | 5.3 |
| 144 | 1 | 1 | 0.7 | 1 | 5 | 21.2 |
| 146 | 1 | 0 | 19.1 | 1 | 5 | 12.6 |
| 148 | 1 | 0 | 12.9 | 1 | 5 | 6.0 |
| 150 | 1 | 0 | 6.9 | 1 | 4 | 22.0 |
| 1525 | .. | 18 | 5.1 | 1 | 4 | 12.9 |
| 1550 | .. | 17 | 22.1 | 1 | 4 | 4.1 |
| 1575 | .. | 17 | 15.2 | 1 | 3 | 19.6 |
| 160 | .. | 17 | 8.6 | 1 | 3 | 11.3 |
| 165 | .. | 16 | 20.0 | 1 | 2 | 19.5 |
| 170 | .. | 16 | 8.1 | 1 | 2 | 4.5 |
| 175 | .. | 15 | 20.9 | 1 | 1 | 14.6 |
| 180 | .. | 15 | 10.0 | 1 | 1 | 1.4 |
| 185 | .. | 15 | 0.3 | 1 | 0 | 12.9 |
| 190 | .. | 14 | 14.8 | 1 | 0 | 1.1 |
| 195 | .. | 14 | 5.8 | .. | 17 | 19.3 |
| 200 | .. | 13 | 21.3 | .. | 17 | 8.6 |

SLUBBING AND ROYING TABLE.

| 20 YARDS. | | | 30 YARDS. | | 40 YARDS. | | 60 YARDS. | |
|--------------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Hank Roving. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains | Dwts. | Grains | Dwts. | Grains |
| 1'00 | 6 | 22'6 | 10 | 10'0 | 13 | 21'3 | 22 | 14'5 |
| 1'05 | 6 | 14'7 | 9 | 22'0 | 13 | 5'4 | 21 | 14'7 |
| 1'10 | 6 | 7'5 | 9 | 11'2 | 12 | 15'0 | 20 | 17'0 |
| 1'15 | 6 | 0'9 | 9 | 1'3 | 12 | 1'8 | 18 | 2'7 |
| 1'20 | 5 | 18'8 | 8 | 16'3 | 11 | 13'7 | 17 | 8'6 |
| 1'25 | 5 | 13'3 | 8 | 8'0 | 11 | 2'6 | 16 | 16'0 |
| 1'30 | 5 | 8'2 | 8 | 0'3 | 10 | 16'4 | 16 | 0'6 |
| 1'35 | 5 | 3'4 | 7 | 17'1 | 10 | 16'9 | 15 | 10'3 |
| 1'40 | 4 | 23'0 | 7 | 10'5 | 9 | 22'0 | 14 | 21'1 |
| 1'45 | 4 | 18'9 | 7 | 4'4 | 9 | 13'8 | 14 | 8'8 |
| 1'50 | 4 | 15'1 | 6 | 22'6 | 9 | 6'2 | 13 | 21'3 |
| 1'55 | 4 | 11'5 | 6 | 17'2 | 8 | 23'0 | 13 | 10'5 |
| 1'60 | 4 | 8'1 | 6 | 12'2 | 8 | 16'3 | 13 | 0'5 |
| 1'65 | 4 | 5'1 | 6 | 7'6 | 8 | 10'2 | 12 | 15'0 |
| 1'70 | 4 | 2'0 | 6 | 3'0 | 8 | 4'0 | 12 | 16'1 |
| 1'75 | 3 | 23'9 | 5 | 22'8 | 7 | 22'4 | 11 | 21'7 |
| 1'80 | 3 | 20'6 | 5 | 18'8 | 7 | 17'1 | 11 | 13'7 |
| 1'85 | 3 | 18'0 | 5 | 15'1 | 7 | 12'1 | 11 | 6'2 |
| 1'90 | 3 | 15'7 | 5 | 11'5 | 7 | 7'4 | 10 | 23'1 |
| 1'95 | 3 | 13'4 | 5 | 8'2 | 7 | 2'9 | 10 | 16'4 |
| 2'00 | 3 | 11'3 | 5 | 5'0 | 6 | 22'6 | 10 | 10'0 |
| 2'05 | 3 | 9'3 | 5 | 1'9 | 6 | 18'6 | 10 | 3'8 |
| 2'10 | 3 | 7'3 | 4 | 23'0 | 6 | 14'7 | 9 | 22'0 |
| 2'15 | 3 | 5'5 | 4 | 20'2 | 6 | 11'0 | 9 | 16'4 |
| 2'20 | 3 | 3'7 | 4 | 17'6 | 6 | 7'5 | 9 | 11'3 |
| 2'25 | 3 | 2'0 | 4 | 15'1 | 6 | 4'1 | 9 | 6'2 |
| 2'30 | 3 | 0'4 | 4 | 12'6 | 6 | 0'9 | 9 | 1'3 |
| 2'35 | 2 | 22'9 | 4 | 10'3 | 5 | 21'8 | 8 | 10'6 |
| 2'40 | 2 | 21'4 | 4 | 8'1 | 5 | 18'8 | 8 | 16'2 |
| 2'45 | 2 | 20'0 | 4 | 6'0 | 5 | 16'0 | 8 | 12'0 |
| 2'50 | 2 | 18'6 | 4 | 4'0 | 5 | 13'3 | 8 | 8'0 |
| 2'55 | 2 | 17'3 | 4 | 2'0 | 5 | 10'7 | 8 | 4'0 |
| 2'60 | 2 | 16'1 | 4 | 0'1 | 5 | 8'2 | 8 | 0'3 |
| 2'65 | 2 | 14'9 | 3 | 22'3 | 5 | 5'7 | 7 | 20'6 |
| 2'70 | 2 | 13'7 | 3 | 20'6 | 5 | 3'4 | 7 | 17'2 |
| 2'75 | 2 | 12'6 | 3 | 18'9 | 5 | 1'2 | 7 | 13'8 |

Slubbing and Roving Table.

| 20 YARDS. | | | 30 YARDS. | | 40 YARDS. | | 60 YARDS. | |
|--------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Hank Roving. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 2'80 | 2 | 11'5 | 3 | 17'2 | 4 | 23'0 | 7 | 10'5 |
| 2'85 | 2 | 10'4 | 3 | 15'7 | 4 | 20'9 | 7 | 7'4 |
| 2'90 | 2 | 9'4 | 3 | 14'2 | 4 | 18'9 | 7 | 4'4 |
| 2'95 | 2 | 8'5 | 3 | 12'7 | 4 | 17'0 | 7 | 1'5 |
| 3'00 | 2 | 7'5 | 3 | 11'3 | 4 | 15'1 | 6 | 22'6 |
| 3'05 | 2 | 6'6 | 3 | 9'9 | 4 | 13'2 | 6 | 19'9 |
| 3'10 | 2 | 5'7 | 3 | 8'6 | 4 | 11'5 | 6 | 16'3 |
| 3'15 | 2 | 4'0 | 3 | 7'3 | 4 | 9'8 | 6 | 14'7 |
| 3'20 | 2 | 4'0 | 3 | 6'1 | 4 | 8'1 | 6 | 12'2 |
| 3'25 | 2 | 3'2 | 3 | 4'9 | 4 | 6'5 | 6 | 9'8 |
| 3'30 | 2 | 2'5 | 3 | 3'7 | 4 | 5'0 | 6 | 7'5 |
| 3'35 | 2 | 1'7 | 3 | 2'6 | 4 | 3'5 | 6 | 5'2 |
| 3'40 | 2 | 1'0 | 3 | 1'5 | 4 | 2'0 | 6 | 3'0 |
| 3'45 | 2 | 0'3 | 3 | 0'4 | 4 | 0'6 | 6 | 0'9 |
| 3'50 | 1 | 23'6 | 2 | 23'4 | 3 | 22'2 | 5 | 22'8 |
| 3'55 | 1 | 22'9 | 2 | 22'4 | 3 | 21'9 | 5 | 20'8 |
| 3'60 | 1 | 22'3 | 2 | 21'4 | 3 | 20'6 | 5 | 18'8 |
| 3'65 | 1 | 21'6 | 2 | 20'5 | 3 | 19'3 | 5 | 16'9 |
| 3'70 | 1 | 21'0 | 2 | 19'5 | 3 | 18'1 | 5 | 15'1 |
| 3'75 | 1 | 20'4 | 2 | 18'6 | 3 | 16'8 | 5 | 13'3 |
| 3'80 | 1 | 19'8 | 2 | 17'7 | 3 | 15'7 | 5 | 11'5 |
| 3'85 | 1 | 19'2 | 2 | 16'9 | 3 | 14'5 | 5 | 9'9 |
| 3'90 | 1 | 18'7 | 2 | 16'1 | 3 | 13'4 | 5 | 8'2 |
| 3'95 | 1 | 18'1 | 2 | 15'3 | 3 | 12'4 | 5 | 6'6 |
| 4'00 | 1 | 17'6 | 2 | 14'5 | 3 | 11'3 | 5 | 5'0 |
| 4'10 | 1 | 16'6 | 2 | 12'9 | 3 | 9'3 | 5 | 1'9 |
| 4'20 | 1 | 15'7 | 2 | 11'5 | 3 | 7'3 | 4 | 23'0 |
| 4'30 | 1 | 14'7 | 2 | 10'1 | 3 | 5'5 | 4 | 20'2 |
| 4'40 | 1 | 13'8 | 2 | 8'8 | 3 | 3'7 | 4 | 17'6 |
| 4'50 | 1 | 13'0 | 2 | 7'5 | 3 | 2'0 | 4 | 15'1 |
| 4'60 | 1 | 12'2 | 2 | 6'3 | 3 | 0'4 | 4 | 12'7 |
| 4'70 | 1 | 11'4 | 2 | 5'2 | 2 | 22'9 | 4 | 10'4 |
| 4'80 | 1 | 10'7 | 2 | 4'1 | 2 | 21'4 | 4 | 8'1 |
| 4'90 | 1 | 10'0 | 2 | 3'0 | 2 | 20'0 | 4 | 6'0 |
| 5'00 | 1 | 9'3 | 2 | 2'0 | 2 | 18'6 | 4 | 4'0 |
| 5'25 | 1 | 7'6 | 1 | 23'6 | 2 | 15'2 | 3 | 23'2 |

Slubbing and Roving Table.

| 20 YARDS. | | | 30 YARDS. | | 40 YARDS. | | 60 YARDS. | |
|--------------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Hank Roving. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 5'50 | I | 6'3 | I | 21'4 | 2 | 12'6 | 3 | 18'9 |
| 5'75 | I | 4'9 | I | 19'5 | 2 | 9'9 | 3 | 15'0 |
| 6'00 | I | 3'7 | I | 17'6 | 2 | 7'5 | 3 | 11'3 |
| 6'25 | I | 2'6 | I | 16'0 | 2 | 5'3 | 3 | 8'0 |
| 6'50 | I | 1'6 | I | 14'4 | 2 | 3'2 | 3 | 4'9 |
| 6'75 | I | 0'6 | I | 13'0 | 2 | 1'3 | 3 | 2'0 |
| 7'00 | O | 23'8 | I | 11'7 | I | 23'6 | 2 | 23'4 |
| 7'25 | O | 22'9 | I | 10'4 | I | 21'9 | 2 | 20'9 |

| 30 YARDS. | | | 40 YARDS. | | 60 YARDS. | | 120 YARDS. | |
|--------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|---------|
| Hank Roving. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 7'50 | I | 9'3 | I | 20'4 | 2 | 18'6 | 5 | 13'3 |
| 7'75 | I | 8'2 | I | 19'0 | 2 | 16'5 | 5 | 9'0 |
| 8'00 | I | 7'2 | I | 17'6 | 2 | 14'5 | 5 | 5'0 |
| 8'25 | I | 6'3 | I | 16'4 | 2 | 12'6 | 5 | 1'2 |
| 8'50 | I | 5'4 | I | 15'2 | 2 | 10'8 | 4 | 21'6 |
| 8'75 | I | 4'5 | I | 14'1 | 2 | 9'1 | 4 | 18'2 |
| 9'00 | I | 3'7 | I | 13'0 | 2 | 7'5 | 4 | 15'1 |
| 9'25 | I | 3'0 | I | 12'0 | 2 | 6'0 | 4 | 12'0 |
| 9'50 | I | 2'3 | I | 11'1 | 2 | 4'6 | 4 | 9'2 |
| 9'75 | I | 1'6 | I | 10'1 | 2 | 3'2 | 4 | 6'4 |
| 10'00 | I | 1'0 | I | 9'33 | 2 | 2'0 | 4 | 4'0 |
| 10'25 | I | 0'39 | I | 8'52 | 2 | 0'78 | 4 | 1'56 |
| 10'50 | .. | 23'81 | I | 7'73 | I | 23'62 | 3 | 23'23 |
| 10'75 | .. | 23'26 | I | 7'00 | I | 22'52 | 3 | 21'04 |
| 11'00 | .. | 22'72 | I | 6'30 | I | 22'15 | 3 | 18'90 |
| 11'25 | .. | 22'22 | I | 5'62 | I | 20'44 | 3 | 16'88 |
| 11'50 | .. | 21'73 | I | 4'98 | I | 19'47 | 3 | 14'95 |
| 11'75 | .. | 21'27 | I | 4'33 | I | 18'55 | 3 | 13'10 |
| 12'00 | .. | 20'83 | I | 3'77 | I | 17'66 | 3 | 11'33 |
| 12'25 | .. | 20'40 | I | 3'20 | I | 16'81 | 3 | 9'60 |
| 12'50 | .. | 20'00 | I | 2'66 | I | 16'00 | 3 | 8'00 |
| 12'75 | .. | 19'60 | I | 2'14 | I | 15'21 | 3 | 6'43 |
| 13'00 | .. | 19'23 | I | 1'64 | I | 14'46 | 3 | 4'92 |

Slubbing and Roving Table.

| 30 YARDS. | | | 40 YARDS. | | 60 YARDS. | | 120 YARDS. | |
|--------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|---------|
| Hank Roving. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. | Dwts. | Grains. |
| 13'25 | .. | 18'86 | I | I'16 | I | 12'73 | 3 | 3'47 |
| 13'50 | .. | 18'51 | I | 0'69 | I | 13'03 | 3 | 2'07 |
| 13'75 | .. | 18'18 | I | 0'24 | I | 12'36 | 3 | 0'72 |
| 14'00 | .. | 17'85 | .. | 23'80 | I | 11'71 | 2 | 23'42 |
| 14'25 | .. | 17'54 | .. | 23'39 | I | 11'08 | 2 | 22'17 |
| 14'50 | .. | 17'24 | .. | 22'98 | I | 10'48 | 2 | 20'96 |
| 14'75 | .. | 18'94 | .. | 22'89 | I | 9'89 | 2 | 19'79 |
| 15'00 | .. | 16'66 | .. | 22'22 | I | 9'33 | 2 | 18'66 |
| 15'25 | .. | 16'39 | .. | 21'85 | I | 8'78 | 2 | 17'57 |
| 15'50 | .. | 16'12 | .. | 21'52 | I | 8'25 | 2 | 16'57 |
| 15'75 | .. | 15'87 | .. | 21'16 | I | 7'74 | 2 | 15'49 |
| 16'00 | .. | 15'62 | .. | 20'83 | I | 7'25 | 2 | 14'50 |
| 16'50 | .. | 15'15 | .. | 20'20 | I | 6'30 | 2 | 12'60 |
| 17'00 | .. | 14'70 | .. | 19'66 | I | 5'41 | 2 | 10'82 |
| 17'50 | .. | 14'28 | .. | 19'05 | I | 4'57 | 2 | 9'14 |
| 18'00 | .. | 13'88 | .. | 18'51 | I | 3'77 | 2 | 7'55 |
| 18'50 | .. | 13'51 | .. | 18'01 | I | 3'02 | 2 | 6'05 |

GRAMMES PER METRE INTO DWTS. PER YARD.

| Grammes. | Dwts. | Grammes. | Dwts. | Grammes. | Dwts. | Grammes. | Dwts. |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1 | 0.58785 | 9 | 5.29065 | 17 | 9.99345 | 70 | 41.1495 |
| 2 | 1.17570 | 10 | 5.87850 | 18 | 10.58130 | 80 | 47.0280 |
| 3 | 1.76355 | 11 | 6.46635 | 19 | 11.16915 | 90 | 52.9065 |
| 4 | 2.35140 | 12 | 7.05420 | 20 | 11.75700 | 100 | 58.7850 |
| 5 | 2.93925 | 13 | 7.64205 | 30 | 17.63550 | 200 | 117.5700 |
| 6 | 3.52710 | 14 | 8.22990 | 40 | 23.51400 | 300 | 176.3550 |
| 7 | 4.11495 | 15 | 8.81773 | 50 | 29.39250 | 400 | 235.1400 |
| 8 | 4.70280 | 16 | 9.40560 | 60 | 35.27100 | 500 | 293.9250 |
| | | | | | | 1000 | 587.8500 |

DWTS. PER YARD INTO GRAMMES PER METRE.

| Dwts. | Grammes. | Dwts. | Grammes. | Dwts. | Grammes. | Dwts. | Grammes. |
|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1.7 | 9 | 15.3 | 17 | 28.9 | 70 | 119 |
| 2 | 3.4 | 10 | 17.0 | 18 | 30.6 | 80 | 136 |
| 3 | 5.1 | 11 | 18.7 | 19 | 32.3 | 90 | 153 |
| 4 | 6.8 | 12 | 20.4 | 20 | 34.0 | 100 | 170 |
| 5 | 8.5 | 13 | 22.1 | 30 | 51.0 | 200 | 340 |
| 6 | 10.2 | 14 | 23.8 | 40 | 68.0 | 300 | 510 |
| 7 | 11.9 | 15 | 25.5 | 50 | 85.0 | 400 | 680 |
| 8 | 13.6 | 16 | 27.2 | 60 | 102.0 | 500 | 850 |
| | | | | | | 1,000 | 1,700 |

ENGLISH MEASURES AND WEIGHTS REDUCED TO FRENCH.

TROY WEIGHT.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Grain..... | = | 0,0648 grammes. |
| Pennyweight (24 grs.) | = | 1,555 " |
| Ounce (20 dwts) | = | 31,103 " |
| Pounds (12 oz.) | = | 0,373 kilogramme. |
| 175 lbs troy..... | = | 144 lbs. avoirdupois |
| Lbs. avoirdupois $\times 1.2153$... | = | lbs troy or apothecary |
| Lbs. troy or apoth. $\times 0.82280$ | = | avoirdupois. |

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Drachm (dr.) | = | 1,771 grammes. |
| Ounce (16 dr.) | = | 28,349 " |
| Pound (16 oz.) | = | 0,453 kilogramme. |
| Quarter (28 lbs) | = | 12,700 " |
| Hundredweight (112 lbs) | = | 50,802 " |
| Ton (20 cwt.) | = | 1016,048 " |

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| Pint | = | 0,5679 litres. |
| Quart (2 pints)..... | = | 1,135 " |
| Gallon (4 quarts)..... | = | 4,543 " |
| Peck (2 gallons) | = | 9,087 " |
| Bushel (4 pecks) | = | 36,347 " |
| Quarter (8 bushels)..... | = | 290,781 " |
| Load (5 quarters) | = | 1453,907 " |

LONG MEASURE

| | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Inch | = | 0,0254 metres. |
| Foot (12 inches)..... | = | 0,3048 " |
| Yard (3 ft.)..... | = | 0,9144 " |
| Fathom (2 yds)..... | = | 1,8288 " |
| Pole (5½ yards)..... | = | 5,0291 " |
| Furlong (220 yds.).... | = | 201,16 " |
| Mile (1760 yards) | = | 1609,315 " or 1,609 kilometres. |

SUPERFICIAL MEASURE

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Square inch..... | = | 0,000645 square metres. |
| " foot (144 sq. ins.) | = | 0,0929 " " |
| " yard (9 sq. ft.) | = | 0,8361 " " |
| Perch (30½ sq. yds.) | = | 25,292 " " |
| Rood (1210 sq. yds.) | = | 1011 " " |
| Acre (4840 sq. yds.) | = | 4046 " " |

SOLID MEASURE.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Cubic inch..... | = | 0,000016386 cubic metres. |
| " foot (1728 cubic ins.) .. | = | 0,028315 " |
| " yard (27 cubic ft.) | = | 0,764513 " |

FRENCH MEASURES AND WEIGHTS REDUCED TO ENGLISH.

LONG MEASURE.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Millimetre ($\frac{1}{1000}$ m.).... | = | 0·039 inches. |
| Centimetre ($\frac{1}{100}$ m.).... | = | 0·393 „ |
| Decimetre ($\frac{1}{10}$ m.)..... | = | 3·937 „ |
| Metre (m)..... | = | 3 28089 feet (39·3704 inches). |
| Decametre (10m.)..... | = | 32·8089 feet. |
| Kilometre (1000m) | = | 1093·633 yards. |
| Myriametre (10000m.).. | = | 6·213 miles. |

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Litre (1 cubic decimetre) = | 1·761 pint. |
| Decalitre (10 litres) | 2·2 gallons. ° |
| Hectolitre (100 litres) .. | 22·009 gallons or 2·751 bushels. |
| Kilolitre, metre cube (1000 litres)..... } | 3·426 quarters. |
| Decilitre ($\frac{1}{10}$ litre)..... | 0·176 pint. |
| Centilitre ($\frac{1}{100}$ litre) | 0·017 „ |

SUPERFICIAL MEASURE.

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Are (100 sq. metres).... | = | 0 988 rood. |
| Hectare (10000 sq metres) | = | 2·4736 acres. |
| Centaire (1 sq metre) .. | = | 1·196 sq. yard. |

WEIGHTS.

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Gramme | = | 15·432 grains troy. |
| Decagramme (10 grms.) . | = | 6·43 dwts. |
| Hectogramme (100 grms.) = | 3·527 oz. avoird. or 3·216 oz. troy. | |
| Kilogramme (1000 grms.) = | 2 205 lbs. avoird. or 2·68 lbs. troy. | |
| Quintal métrique (100 kilos)..... } | 220·5 lbs. | |
| Millier (1000 kilos) | = | 19 cwts. 12 oz. 5 dwts. |
| Decigramme ($\frac{1}{10}$ gm.) .. | = | 1 543 grain. |
| Centigramme ($\frac{1}{100}$ gm.) = | 0·154 „ | |
| Milligramme ($\frac{1}{1000}$ gm.) = | 0·0154 „ | |

THERMOMETER.

| | | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| 0° Centigrade (freezing point of water) .. | = | 32° Fahrenheit. |
| 100° „ (boiling point of water) .. | = | 212° „ |
| 0° Réaumur (freezing point of water) .. | = | 32° „ |
| 80° „ (boiling point of water) .. | = | 212° „ |

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS OF AN INCH.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.03125 | $\frac{9}{32}$ | 0.28125 | $\frac{11}{32}$ | 0.53125 | $\frac{25}{32}$ | 0.78125 |
| $\frac{1}{16}$ | 0.0625 | $\frac{5}{16}$ | 0.3125 | $\frac{9}{16}$ | 0.5625 | $\frac{13}{16}$ | 0.8125 |
| $\frac{3}{32}$ | 0.09375 | $\frac{11}{32}$ | 0.34375 | $\frac{19}{32}$ | 0.59375 | $\frac{27}{32}$ | 0.84375 |
| $\frac{1}{8}$ | 0.125 | $\frac{3}{8}$ | 0.375 | $\frac{5}{8}$ | 0.625 | $\frac{7}{8}$ | 0.875 |
| $\frac{5}{32}$ | 0.15625 | $\frac{13}{32}$ | 0.40625 | $\frac{31}{32}$ | 0.65625 | $\frac{39}{32}$ | 0.90625 |
| $\frac{3}{16}$ | 0.1875 | $\frac{7}{16}$ | 0.4375 | $\frac{11}{16}$ | 0.6875 | $\frac{15}{16}$ | 0.9375 |
| $\frac{7}{32}$ | 0.21875 | $\frac{15}{32}$ | 0.46875 | $\frac{33}{32}$ | 0.71875 | $\frac{31}{32}$ | 0.96875 |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0.25 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0.5 | $\frac{3}{4}$ | 0.75 | 1 | 1.0 |

CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES, ADVANCING BY 8ths.

| Diameter. | CIRCUMFERENCES | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 0 | $\frac{1}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{3}{8}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{5}{8}$ | $\frac{3}{4}$ | $\frac{7}{8}$ |
| 0 | | 0.3927 | 0.7854 | 1.178 | 1.570 | 1.963 | 2.356 | 2.748 |
| 1 | 3.141 | 3.534 | 3.927 | 4.319 | 4.712 | 5.105 | 5.497 | 5.890 |
| 2 | 6.283 | 6.675 | 7.068 | 7.461 | 7.854 | 8.246 | 8.639 | 9.032 |
| 3 | 9.424 | 9.817 | 10.21 | 10.60 | 10.99 | 11.38 | 11.78 | 12.17 |
| 4 | 12.56 | 12.95 | 13.35 | 13.74 | 14.13 | 14.52 | 14.92 | 15.31 |
| 5 | 15.70 | 16.10 | 16.49 | 16.88 | 17.27 | 17.67 | 18.06 | 18.45 |
| 6 | 18.84 | 19.24 | 19.63 | 20.02 | 20.42 | 20.81 | 21.20 | 21.59 |
| 7 | 21.99 | 22.38 | 22.77 | 23.16 | 23.56 | 23.95 | 24.34 | 24.74 |
| 8 | 25.13 | 25.52 | 25.91 | 26.31 | 26.70 | 27.09 | 27.48 | 27.88 |
| 9 | 28.27 | 28.66 | 29.05 | 29.45 | 29.84 | 30.23 | 30.63 | 31.02 |
| 10 | 31.41 | 31.80 | 32.20 | 32.59 | 32.98 | 33.37 | 33.77 | 34.16 |

Diameter of a circle $\times 3.1416 =$ the circumference.

FEET AND INCHES AND EQUIVALENTS IN METRES.

| Ft. in | Metres | Ft. in. | Metres | Ft. in. | Metres | Ft. in. | Metres. |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| 0 0½ | 0 013 | 4 0 | 1 219 | 30 0 | 9 143 | 56 0 | 17 067 |
| 0 1 | 0 025 | 5 0 | 1 523 | 31 0 | 9 447 | 57 0 | 17 372 |
| 0 1½ | 0 038 | 6 0 | 1 828 | 32 0 | 9 752 | 58 0 | 17 677 |
| 0 2 | 0 051 | 7 0 | 2 132 | 33 0 | 10 057 | 59 0 | 17 982 |
| 0 2½ | 0 063 | 8 0 | 2 437 | 34 0 | 10 362 | 60 0 | 18 287 |
| 0 3 | 0 076 | 9 0 | 2 741 | 35 0 | 10 667 | 61 0 | 18 592 |
| 0 3½ | 0 089 | 10 0 | 3 047 | 36 0 | 10 972 | 62 0 | 18 896 |
| 0 4 | 0 101 | 11 0 | 3 352 | 37 0 | 11 276 | 63 0 | 19 201 |
| 0 4½ | 0 114 | 12 0 | 3 656 | 38 0 | 11 581 | 64 0 | 19 506 |
| 0 5 | 0 127 | 13 0 | 3 961 | 39 0 | 11 886 | 65 0 | 19 811 |
| 0 5½ | 0 140 | 14 0 | 4 266 | 40 0 | 12 191 | 66 0 | 20 115 |
| 0 6 | 0 152 | 15 0 | 4 571 | 41 0 | 12 495 | 67 0 | 20 420 |
| 0 6½ | 0 165 | 16 0 | 4 875 | 42 0 | 12 800 | 68 0 | 20 725 |
| 0 7 | 0 178 | 17 0 | 5 180 | 43 0 | 13 105 | 69 0 | 21 030 |
| 0 7½ | 0 190 | 18 0 | 5 485 | 44 0 | 13 410 | 70 0 | 21 335 |
| 0 8 | 0 203 | 19 0 | 5 790 | 45 0 | 13 715 | 71 0 | 21 639 |
| 0 8½ | 0 216 | 20 0 | 6 095 | 46 0 | 14 019 | 72 0 | 21 944 |
| 0 9 | 0 228 | 21 0 | 6 400 | 47 0 | 14 324 | 73 0 | 22 249 |
| 0 9½ | 0 241 | 22 0 | 6 705 | 48 0 | 14 629 | 74 0 | 22 554 |
| 0 10 | 0 254 | 23 0 | 7 010 | 49 0 | 14 934 | 75 0 | 22 859 |
| 0 10½ | 0 267 | 24 0 | 7 315 | 50 0 | 15 239 | 76 0 | 23 164 |
| 0 11 | 0 279 | 25 0 | 7 620 | 51 0 | 15 543 | 77 0 | 23 469 |
| 0 11½ | 0 292 | 26 0 | 7 924 | 52 0 | 15 848 | 78 0 | 23 774 |
| 1 0 | 0 305 | 27 0 | 8 229 | 53 0 | 16 153 | 79 0 | 24 079 |
| 2 0 | 0 606 | 28 0 | 8 534 | 54 0 | 16 458 | 80 0 | 24 383 |
| 3 0 | 0 914 | 29 0 | 8 838 | 55 0 | 16 763 | 81 0 | 24 688 |

NOTE.

Feet \times 0,3048 = metres.
Inches \times 25,399 = millimetres.

MILLIMETRES AND EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

| Millimetres | Inches | Millimetres | Inches | Millimetres | Inches | Millimetres | Inches |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 0.0394 $\frac{1}{25}$ - | 26 | 1.0236 $1\frac{1}{8}$ - | 51 | 2.0079 $2\frac{1}{4}$ - | 76 | 2.9922 $2\frac{3}{4}$ + |
| 2 | 0.0787 $\frac{1}{12}$ - | 27 | 1.0630 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 52 | 2.0473 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 77 | 3.0315 $3\frac{1}{8}$ - |
| 3 | 0.1181 $\frac{1}{8}$ - | 28 | 1.1024 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 53 | 2.0866 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 78 | 3.0709 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 4 | 0.1575 $\frac{1}{4}$ - | 29 | 1.1417 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 54 | 2.1260 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 79 | 3.1103 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 5 | 0.1968 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 30 | 1.1811 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 55 | 2.1654 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 80 | 3.1496 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 6 | 0.2362 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 31 | 1.2205 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 56 | 2.2047 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 81 | 3.1890 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 7 | 0.2756 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 32 | 1.2598 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 57 | 2.2441 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 82 | 3.2284 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 8 | 0.3150 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 33 | 1.2992 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 58 | 2.2835 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 83 | 3.2677 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 9 | 0.3543 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 34 | 1.3386 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 59 | 2.3228 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 84 | 3.3071 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 10 | 0.3937 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 35 | 1.3780 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 60 | 2.3622 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 85 | 3.3465 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 11 | 0.4331 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 36 | 1.4175 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 61 | 2.4016 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 86 | 3.3859 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 12 | 0.4724 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 37 | 1.4567 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 62 | 2.4410 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 87 | 3.4252 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 13 | 0.5118 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 38 | 1.4961 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 63 | 2.4803 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 88 | 3.4646 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 14 | 0.5512 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 39 | 1.5354 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 64 | 2.5197 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 89 | 3.5040 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 15 | 0.5906 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 40 | 1.5748 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 65 | 2.5591 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 90 | 3.5433 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 16 | 0.6299 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 41 | 1.6142 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 66 | 2.5984 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 91 | 3.5827 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 17 | 0.6693 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 42 | 1.6536 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 67 | 2.6378 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 92 | 3.6221 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 18 | 0.7087 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 43 | 1.6929 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 68 | 2.6772 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 93 | 3.6614 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 19 | 0.7480 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 44 | 1.7323 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 69 | 2.7166 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 94 | 3.7008 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 20 | 0.7874 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 45 | 1.7717 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 70 | 2.7559 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 95 | 3.7402 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 21 | 0.8268 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 46 | 1.8110 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 71 | 2.7953 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 96 | 3.7796 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 22 | 0.8661 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 47 | 1.8504 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 72 | 2.8347 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 97 | 3.8189 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 23 | 0.9055 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 48 | 1.8898 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 73 | 2.8740 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 98 | 3.8583 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 24 | 0.9449 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 49 | 1.9291 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 74 | 2.9134 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 99 | 3.8977 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |
| 25 | 0.9843 $\frac{1}{4}$ + | 50 | 1.9685 $1\frac{1}{8}$ + | 75 | 2.9528 $2\frac{1}{4}$ + | 100 | 3.9370 $3\frac{1}{8}$ + |

NOTE.

The plus sign (+) means full measure.

The minus sign (-) means bare measure.

Millimetres $\times 0.03937$ = inches

Metres $\times 39.37$ = inches

Metres $\times 3.281$ = feet

CONVENIENT MULTIPLIERS.

Circles, Areas and Figures.

Diameter of a circle $\times 3.1416$ or $\frac{22}{7}$ = the circumference
 Circumference of a circle $\times 0.31831$ or $\frac{7}{22}$ the diameter
 Square of diameter $\times 0.7854$ = the area of the circle
 Square of diameter $\times \frac{1}{16}$ = the area of the circle
 Square root of area $\times 1.12837$ the diameter of a circle
 Radius of circle $\times 6.28318$ = the circumference
 Circumference $\div 3.5449 \times \sqrt{\text{area of circle}}$
 Diameter of a circle $\times 0.8462$ the side of an equal square
 Side of a square $\times 1.128$ the diameter of an equal circle
 Area of a triangle = the base $\times \frac{1}{2}$ the perpendicular height
 Square of the diameter of a sphere $\times 3.1416$ = the convex surface
 Cube of the diameter of a sphere $\times 0.5236$ the solidity
 Diameter of a sphere $\times 0.906$ the edge of an equal cube
 Diameter of a sphere $\times 0.6667$ the length of an equal cylinder
 Surface of a cylinder area of both ends + length \times circumference.
 Solidity of a cylinder area of one end \times the length
 Solidity of a cone area of the base $\times \frac{1}{3}$ the perpendicular height
 Area of an ellipse, long axis \times short axis $\times 0.7854$

Conversion of one Denomination to another.

Feet $\div 0.00019$ = miles
 Yards $\times 0.0006$ miles
 Square inches $\times 0.00064$ square feet
 Square feet $\times 144$ = square inches
 Cubic feet $\times 0.037$ = cubic yards
 Cubic inches $\times 0.000579$ = cubic feet
 Cubic feet $\times 6.2355$ = gallons
 Gallons $\times 0.16059$ cubic feet
 Gallons $\times 10$ = lbs of distilled water
 Cubic feet of water $\times 62.425$ = lbs avoirdupois
 Cubic inches of water $\times 0.03612$ = lbs avoirdupois
 Lbs avoirdupois $\times 1.2153$ = lbs troy or apothecary
 Lbs troy or apothecary $\times 0.8228$ = lbs avoirdupois
 Lbs avoirdupois $\times 0.00893$ = cwt
 Lbs avoirdupois $\times 0.000447$ = tons
 Tons of water $\times 224$ = gallons

CONVERSION OF THE METRIC AND ENGLISH SYSTEMS.

(A) Measures.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Metres $\times 1.094$ | yards |
| Metres $\times 3.281$ | feet |
| Metres $\times 39.37$ | inches |
| Yards $\times 0.9144$ | metres |
| Feet $\times 0.3048$ | = metres |
| Inches $\times 0.0254$ | metres |
| Miles $\times 1.6093$ | kilometres |
| Kilometres $\div 0.6213$ | miles |
| Millimetres $\times 0.03937$ | inches |
| Inches $\times 25.399$ | = millimetres |
| Square metres $\times 1.196$ | square yards |
| Square yards $\div 0.8361$ | square metres |
| Kilogrammes per metre $\times 0.672$ | lbs per foot |
| Kilogramme per cubic metre $\times 0.026$ | lbs per cubic foot |
| Hectolitres $\times 3.531$ | cubic feet |
| Hectolitres $\times 0.35$ | cubic yards |

Capacity

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Gallons $\times 4.543$ | litres |
| Litres $\div 0.22$ | gallons |
| Quarts $\times 1.1$ | litres |
| Pints $\times 0.67$ | litres |
| Litres $\times 1.76$ | pints |
| Litres $\times 0.035$ | cubic feet |
| Cubic feet $\times 5.3$ | litres |
| Litres $\times 61.02$ | cubic inches (Act. of Congress) |
| Litres $\times 33.81$ | fluid ounces |

Weight.

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Grains troy $\times 0.0648$ | grammes |
| Dwts troy $\times 1.555$ | gramme |
| Ounce avoirdupois $\times 28.345$ | grammes |
| Lbs $\times 453.59$ | grammes |
| Lbs $\times 0.4535$ | kilogrammes |
| Lbs produced in 56 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours $\times 0.177$ | lbs produced in 10 hours |
| Lbs produced in 56 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours $\times 0.08$ | kilogramme produced in 10 hours |
| Grammes $\times 15.432$ | grains troy |
| Grammes $\times 0.643$ | dwts troy |
| Grammes $\times 0.3527$ | ounces avoirdupois |
| Grammes $\times 0.0022$ | lbs |
| Kilogrammes $\times 2.2046$ | = lbs |
| Kilogrammes $\times 35.3$ | ounces avoirdupois |
| Kilogrammes per linear metre $\times 2.016$ | lbs per linear yard |

Miscellaneous.

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| French Counts of Yarn $\times 1.18$ | English Counts |
| English Counts of Yarn $\times 0.847$ | French Counts of Yarn |
| Mule Twist for Indian and American Cotton | Sq. inch of counts $\times 3.75$ |
| Wet | " $\times 3.25$ |
| Ring Frame Twist | " $\times 3.00$ |
| Mule Twist for Egyptian Cotton | " $\times 3.606$ |
| Wet | " $\times 3.183$ |
| Ring Frame Twist | " $\times 4.606$ |
| Doubling Twist | " $\times 4.5$ |
| Degrees Centigrade $\times 1.8 + 32$ | Degrees Fahrenheit |
| Degree Fahrenheit $\times 0.55 - 32$ | Degrees Centigrade |

Conversion of the Metric and English Systems.

Power.

Foot lbs. $\times 0.13825$ = Kilogrammetres (units of work, French)
 Kilogrammetres $\times 7.233$ = foot lbs. (units of work).
 Horse power $\times 0.9863$ = force de cheval (French horse power).
 Force de cheval $\times 1.01385$ = horse power.
 Lbs. per square foot $\times 4.882$ = kilogrammes per square metre.
 Kilogrammes per square metre $\times 0.2048$ = lbs. per square foot.
 Lbs. per square inch $\times 0.0703$ = kilogrammes per square centimetre.
 Kilogrammes per square centimetre $\times 14.223$ = lbs. per square inch.
 Foot lbs. (units of work) $\times 0.000303$ = horse power.
 Horse power $\times 33000$ = foot lbs. or units of work.

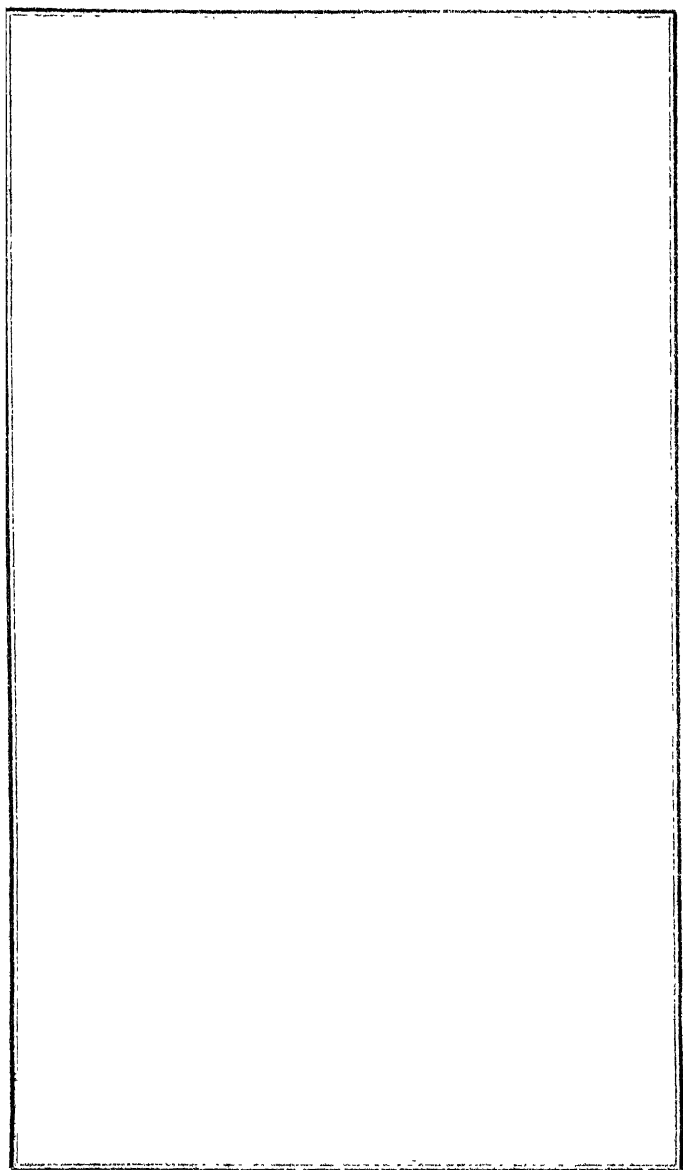
ROPE DRIVING.

Table of the Horse Power of Transmission Rope, by C. W. HUNT.
 The working strain is 800 lbs. for a 2-inch diameter rope and is the same at all speeds, due allowance having been made for loss by centrifugal force.

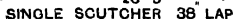
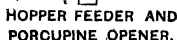
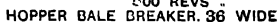
| Diam. Rope Inches. | SPEED OF THE ROPE IN FEET PER MINUTE. | | | | | | | | | | Small- est Diam. Pulleys Inches. |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| | 1500 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 4500 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ | 3'3 | 4'3 | 5'2 | 5'8 | 6'7 | 7'2 | 7'7 | 7'7 | 7'1 | 4'9 | 30 |
| $\frac{7}{8}$ | 4'5 | 5'9 | 6'0 | 8'2 | 9'1 | 9'8 | 10'8 | 10'8 | 9'3 | 6'5 | 36 |
| 1 | 5'8 | 7'7 | 9'2 | 10'7 | 11'9 | 12'8 | 13'6 | 13'7 | 12'5 | 8'8 | 42 |
| $1\frac{1}{4}$ | 9'2 | 12'1 | 14'3 | 16'8 | 18'6 | 20'0 | 21'2 | 21'4 | 19'5 | 13'8 | 54 |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | 13'1 | 17'4 | 20'7 | 23'1 | 26'8 | 28'8 | 30'6 | 30'8 | 28'2 | 19'8 | 60 |
| $1\frac{3}{4}$ | 18'0 | 23'7 | 28'2 | 32'8 | 36'4 | 39'2 | 41'5 | 41'8 | 37'4 | 27'6 | 72 |
| 2 | 23'1 | 30'8 | 36'8 | 42'8 | 47'6 | 51'2 | 54'4 | 54'8 | 50'0 | 35'2 | 84 |

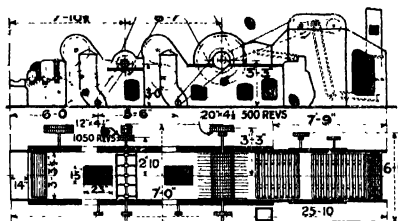
Weight.

Weight of Cast Iron = cubic inches $\times 0.26$
 Weight of Wrought Iron = " $\times 0.28$
 Weight of Steel = " $\times 0.288$
 Weight of Brass = " $\times 0.3$
 Weight of Lead = " $\times 0.41$
 Weight of Copper = " $\times 0.32$
 Weight of Wrought Iron $\times 0.93$ = Weight of Cast Iron.
 Weight of Wrought Iron $\times 1.02$ = Weight of Steel

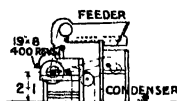


PLANS
OF
COTTON MILLS,
ETC.

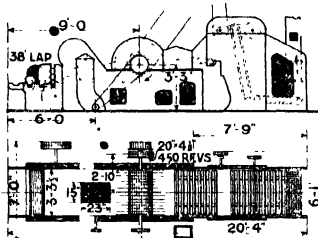




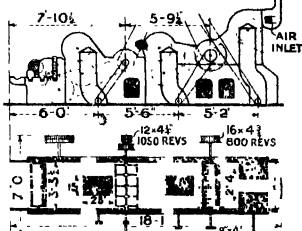
DOUBLE OPENER WITH HOPPER FEEDER 38" LAPS



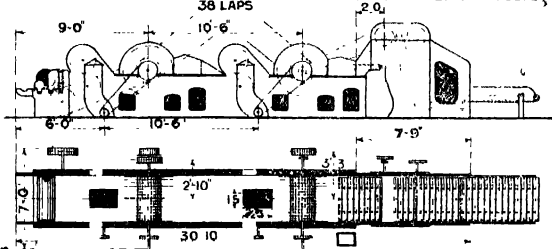
SAW GIN 70 SAWS



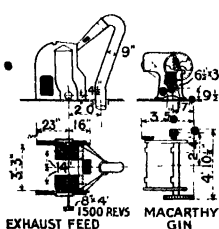
SINGLE OPENER WITH HOPPER FEEDER 38 LAPS



EXHAUST OPENER N°2 MODEL 38 LAPS

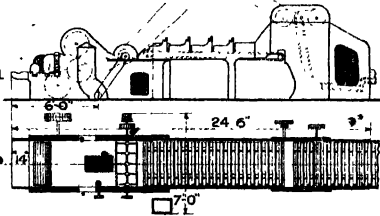


OPENER WITH 2 CYLINDERS AND HOPPER FEEDER 38" LAPS

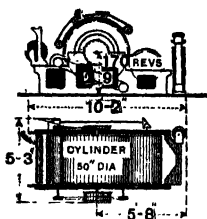


EXHAUST FEED MACHINE

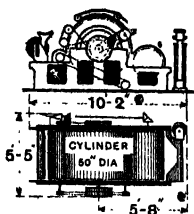
MACARTHUR GIN



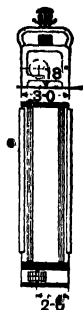
SINGLE SCUTCHER WITH HOPPER FEEDER FOR DOUBLING LAPS



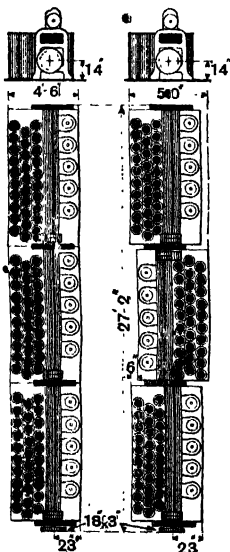
REVOLVING FLAT CARD
38" ON WIRE
PULLEYS 18 1/2" FAST AND LOOSE



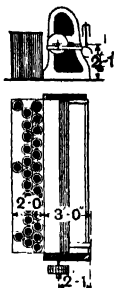
MIXED CARD
38" ON WIRE



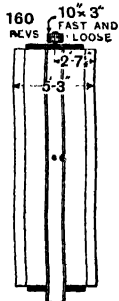
RING SPINNING OR DOUBLING FRAME



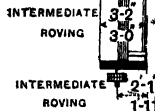
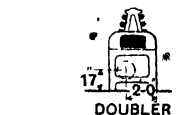
DRAWING FRAME
16" ROLLER



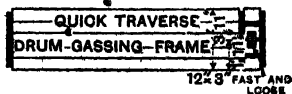
SLUBBING FRAME

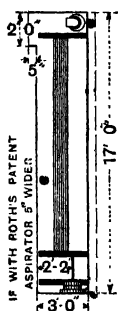


UPRIGHT SPINDLE WINDING FRAME

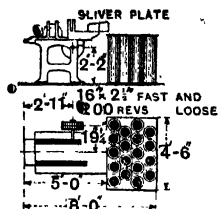


INTERMEDIATE OR ROVING FRAME

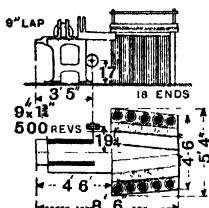




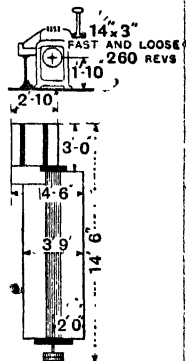
COMBING MACHINE
8 HEADS 10 1/2" LAP



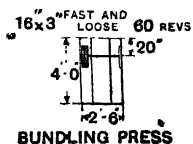
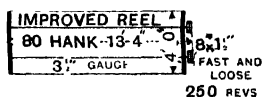
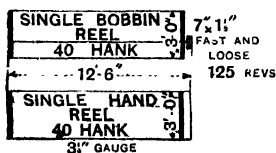
SLIVER LAP MACHINE
18 ENDS 9" LAP



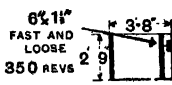
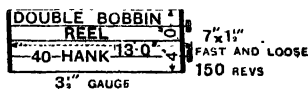
SLIVER LAP MACHINE WITH TABLE



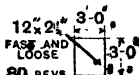
DRAW AND LAP MACHINE
6 HEADS 10 1/2" LAP



BUNDLING PRESS



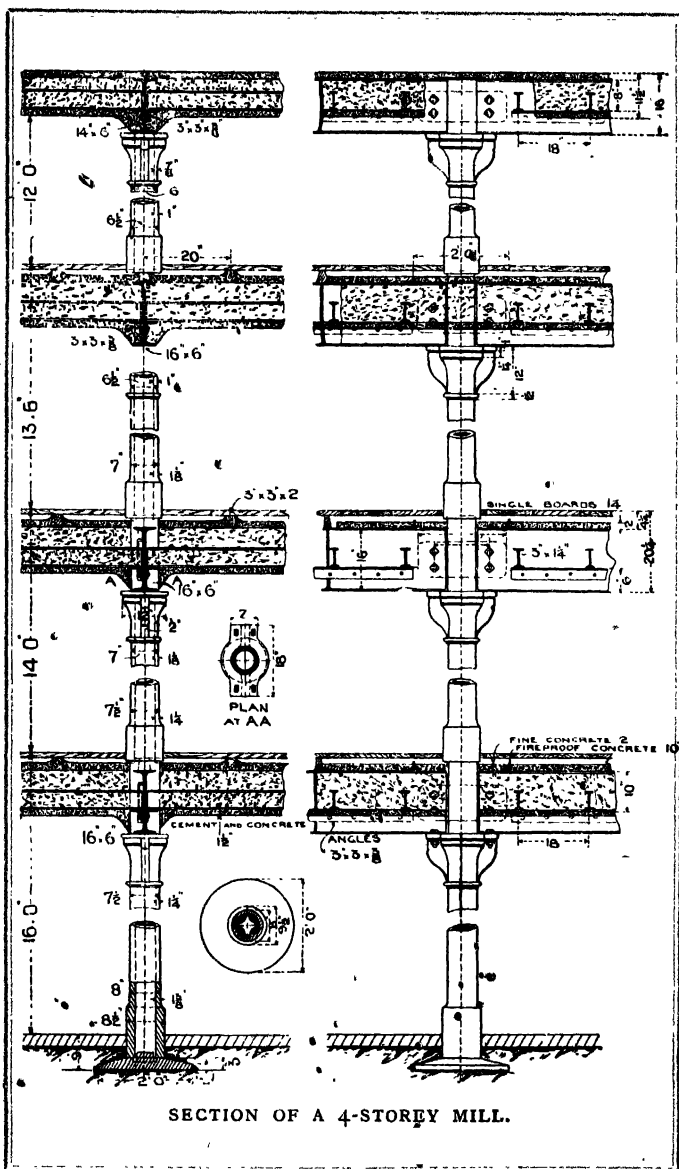
BANDING MACHINE
10 SPINDLE

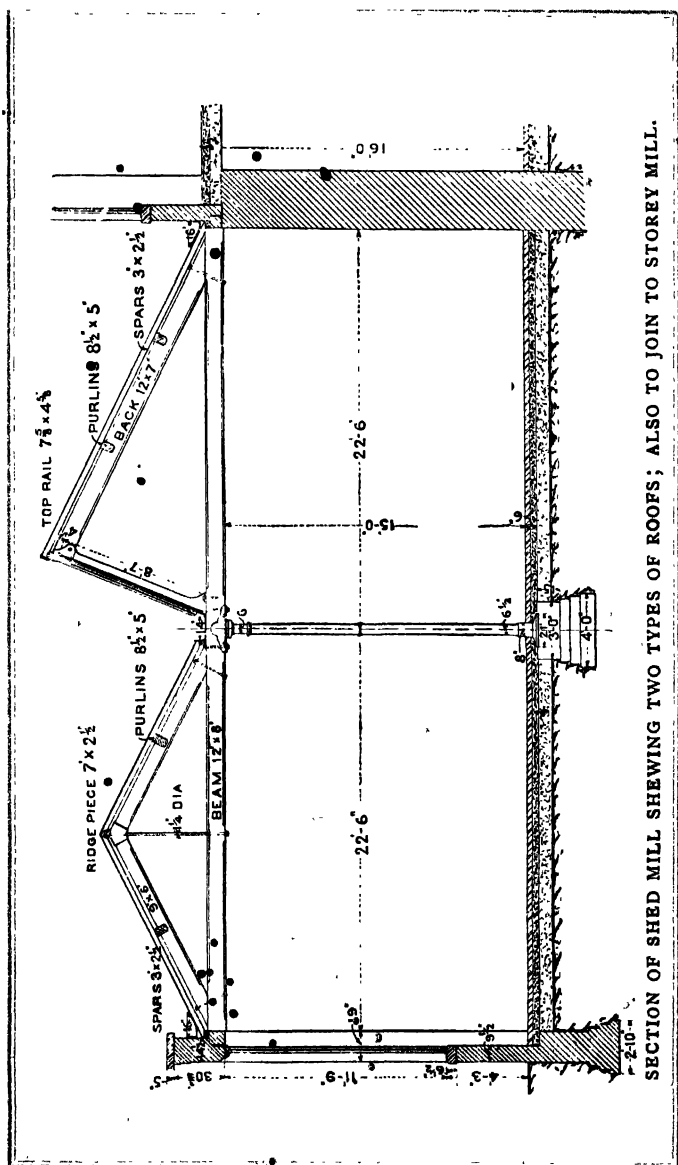


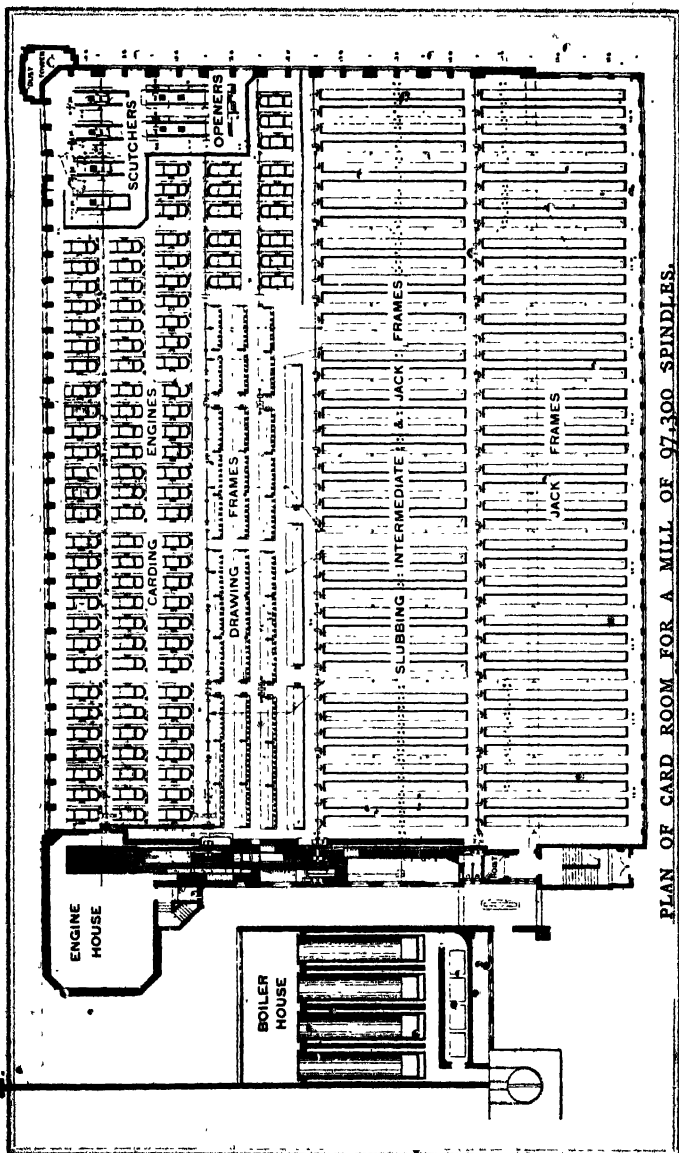
BALLING MACHINE



HAND BALLING MACHINE





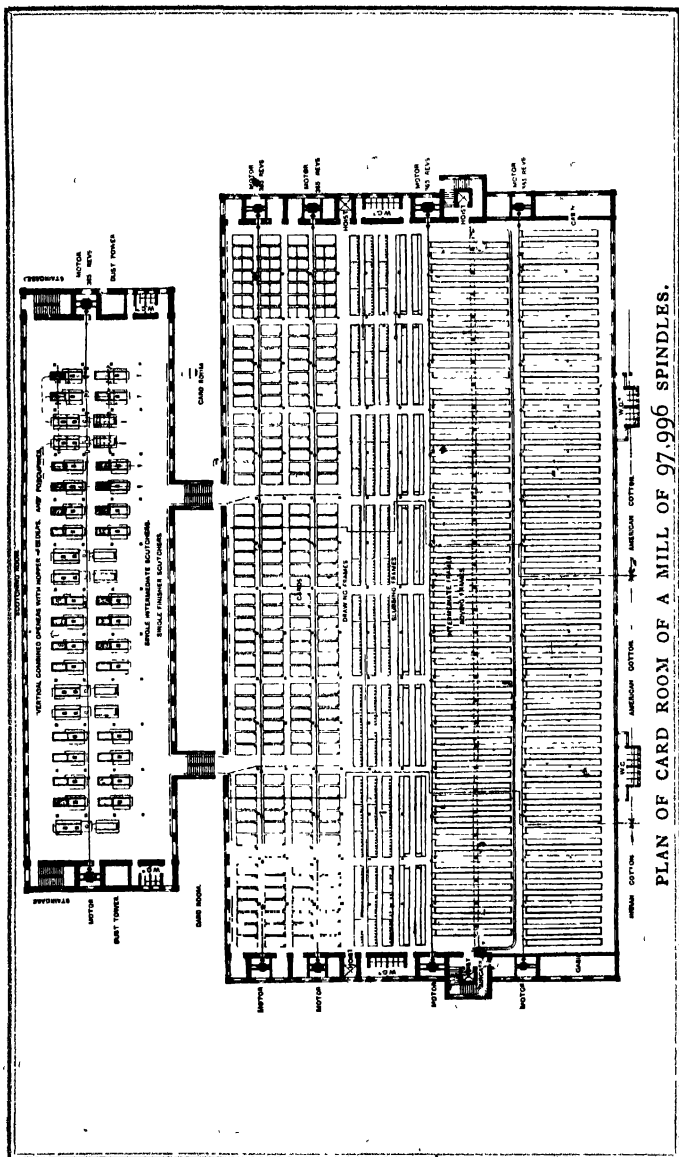


40'S TO 70'S TWIST AND WERT.

PARTICULARS OF MILL CONTAINING 97,300 SPINDLES.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Hopper Bale Breaker, with lattices. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Double Openers with Hopper Feeders | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Single Scutchers. | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | Carding Engines, 50 in. × 38 in | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Drawing Frames, each 3 heads of 8 deliveries, 16 in. roller | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " " " 2 " " 8 " 16 in " | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Slubbing " 120 spindles, 8 in. space. | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Intermediate " 148 " 6½ in. " | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | Jack " 226 " 4½ in. " | | | | | | | | |
| 1st | Spinning Room—20 Mules, 1,366 Spindles, 1½ in space—27,320 | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | " " 10 " 1,378 " 1½ in. " =13,780 | | | | | | | | |
| | " " 10 " 1,124 " 1½ in. " =11,240 | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd | " " 20 " 1,124 " 1½ in. " =22,480 | | | | | | | | |
| 4th | " " 20 " 1,124 " 1½ in. " =22,480 | | | | | | | | |

Total 97,300 Spindles.



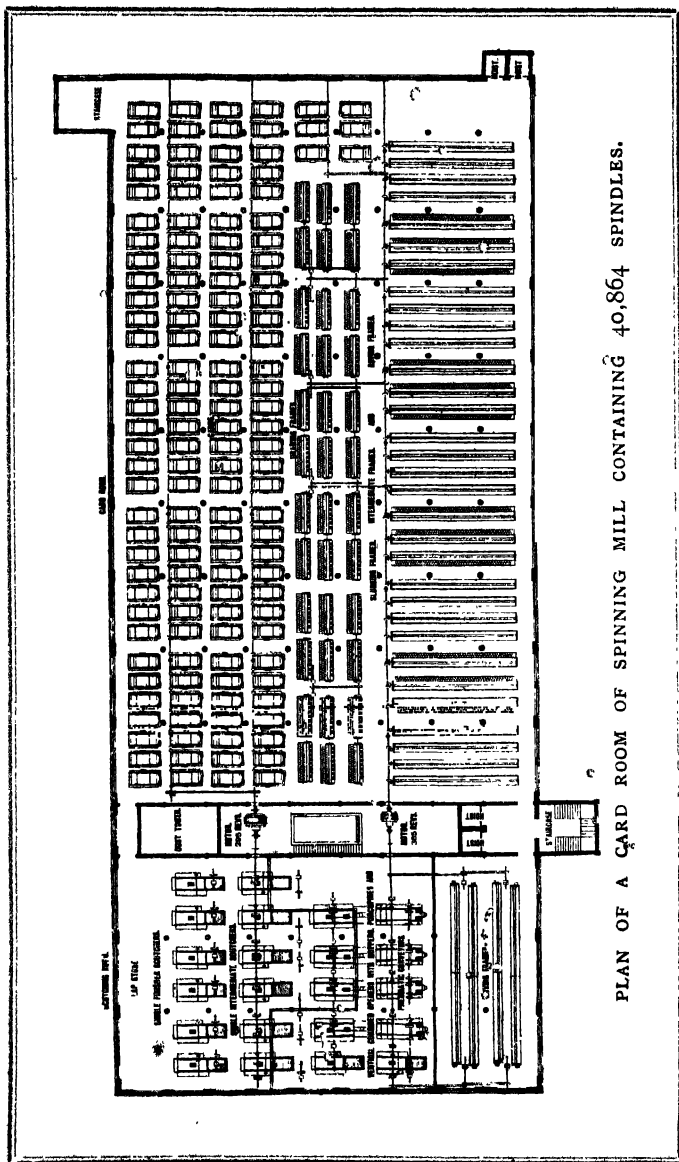
PLAN OF CARD ROOM OF A MILL OF 97,996 SPINDLES.

SPINNING MILL CONTAINING 76,076 RING SPINDLES AND
21,920 MULE SPINDLES,

for spinning 16's to 28's twist and weft, Indian and
American Cotton.

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|------------------|------|--|
| 2 | Hopper Bale Breakers | | | | |
| 7 | Vertical Openers combined with Hopper Feeder and Porcupine | | | | |
| 28 | Single Scutchers. | | | | |
| 216 | Cards 38 in. wide. | | | | |
| 24 | Draw Frames, each 3 heads for 8 deliveries each | | | | |
| 18 | Slubbers, | 108 | spindles each, | 8 in | space. |
| 38 | Intermediate Frames, | 132 | " | " | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. " |
| 84 | Roving | " | 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ | " | " 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. " |
| 112 | Twist Ring | " | 456 | " | " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. " = 51,072 spindles. |
| 47 | Weft Ring | " | 532 | " | " 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. " = 25,004 " |
| 20 | Self-Acting Mules, | 1,096 | " | " | " 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ in. " = 21,920 " |

97,996

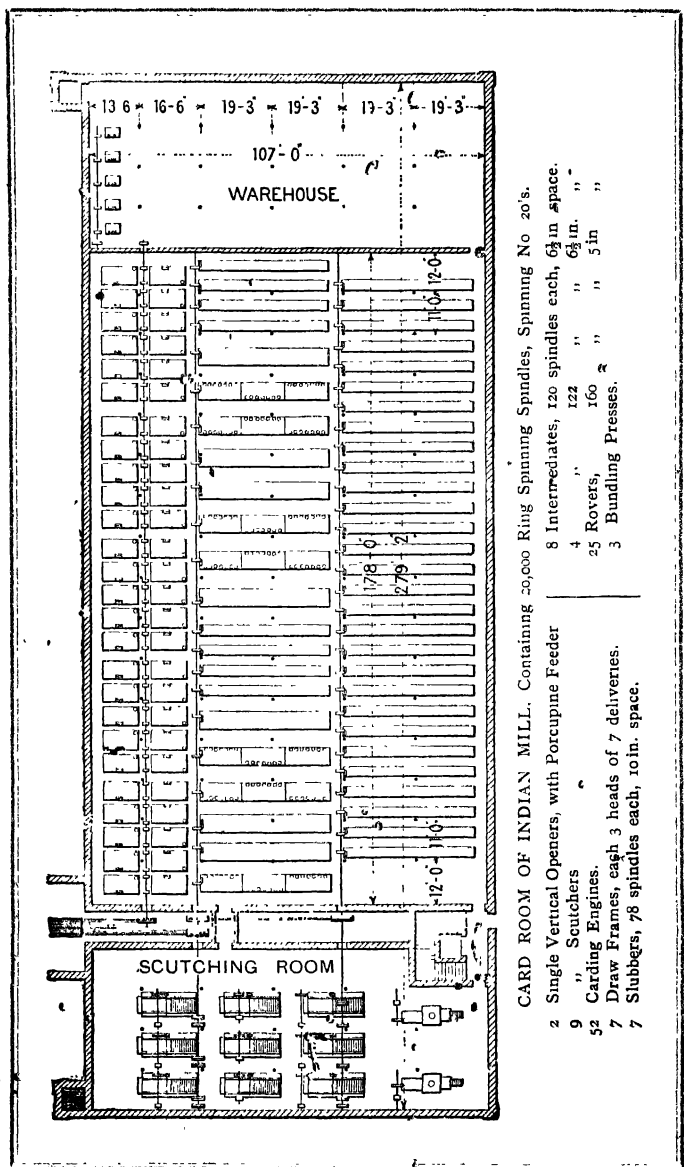


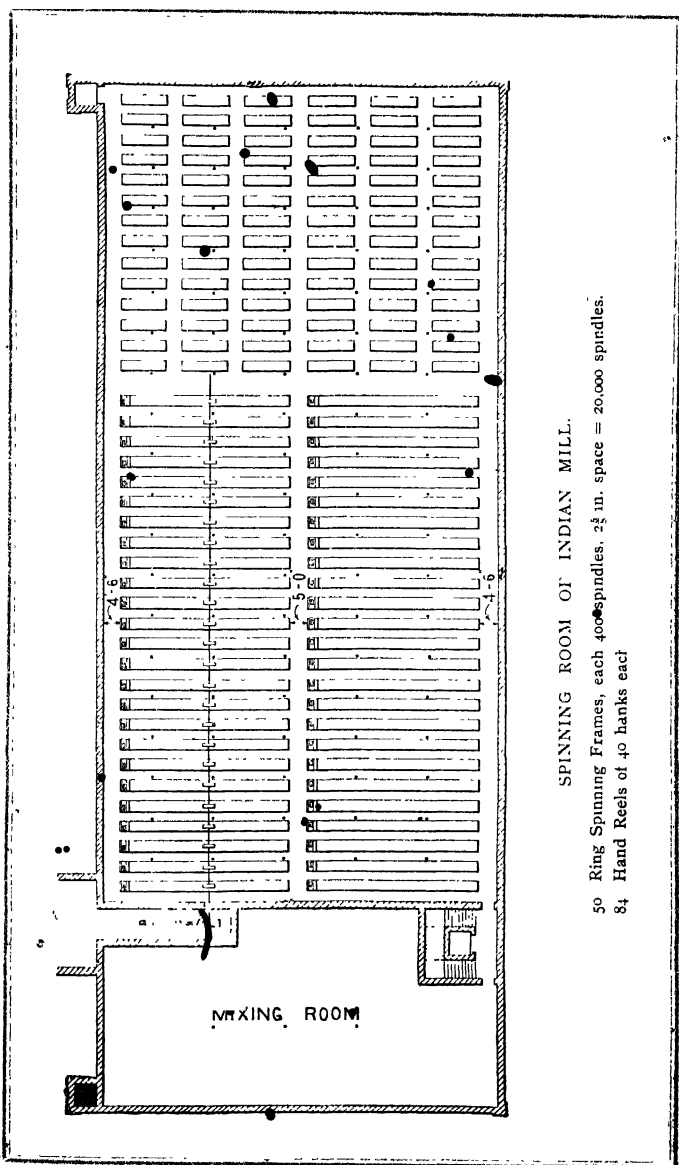
PLAN OF A CARD ROOM OF SPINNING MILL CONTAINING 40,864 SPINDLES.

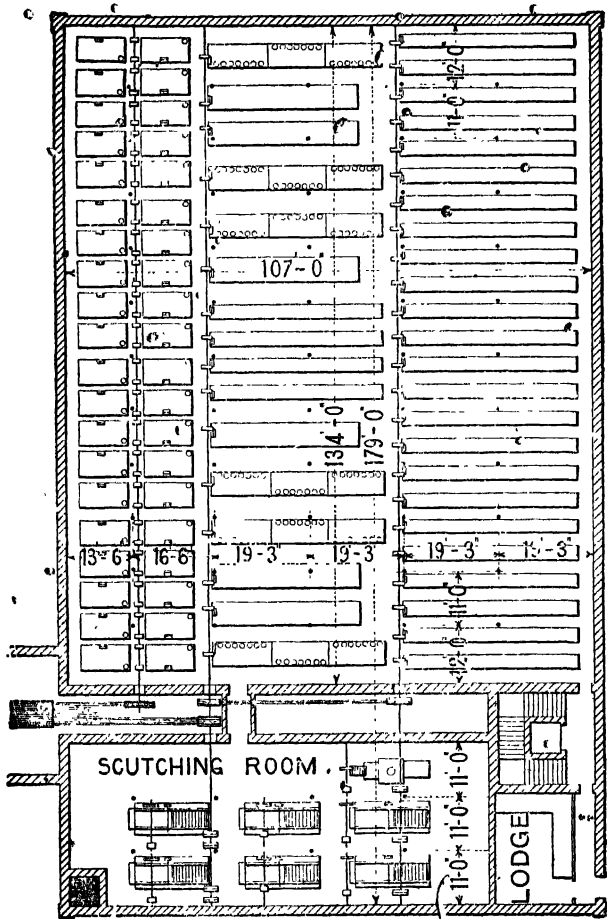
SPINNING MILL CONTAINING 18,400 RING SPINDLES AND
22,464 MULE SPINDLES,
for spinning 12's to 18's twist and weft, Indian and
American Cotton.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Roving Waste Opener | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bale Breaker with mixing lattices. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Single Vertical Opener with mixing lattices | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hopper Feeders. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Vertical Openers combined with Hopper Feeders, Porcupines, and Pneumatic Conveyors. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Single Scutchers to make 40 in. laps. | | | | | | | | |
| 134 | Cards, 40 in. wide. | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Draw Frames, each of 2 heads of 8 deliveries each. | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Slubbing Frames, | 96 | spindles | each, | $9\frac{1}{2}$ | in | space | | |
| 16 | Intermediate Frames, | 140 | " | " | $6\frac{1}{2}$ | in. | " | | |
| 24 | Roving Frames, | 252 | " | " | $5\frac{1}{8}$ | in. | " | (double driven). | |
| 4 | Roving Frames, | 176 | " | " | $5\frac{1}{8}$ | in. | " | | |
| 40 | Twist Ring Frames, | 460 | " | " | $2\frac{1}{8}$ | in. | " | = 18,400 spindles. | |
| 6 | Twist Self-acting Mules, | 776 | " | " | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | in. | " | = 4,656 | " |
| 4 | " | " | 904 | " | " | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | in. | = 3,616 | " |
| 4 | " | " | 884 | " | " | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | in. | = 3,536 | " |
| 4 | Weft Self-acting Mules, | 1,080 | " | " | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | in. | " | = 4,320 | " |
| 6 | " | " | 1,056 | " | " | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | in. | = 6,336 | " |

40,864



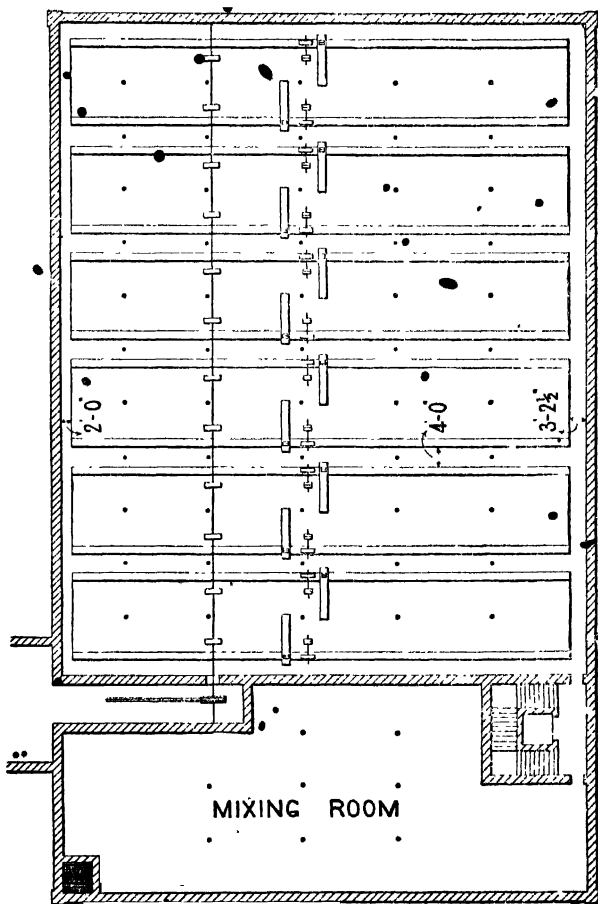




CARD ROOM OF INDIAN MILL OF 5th STOREYS.

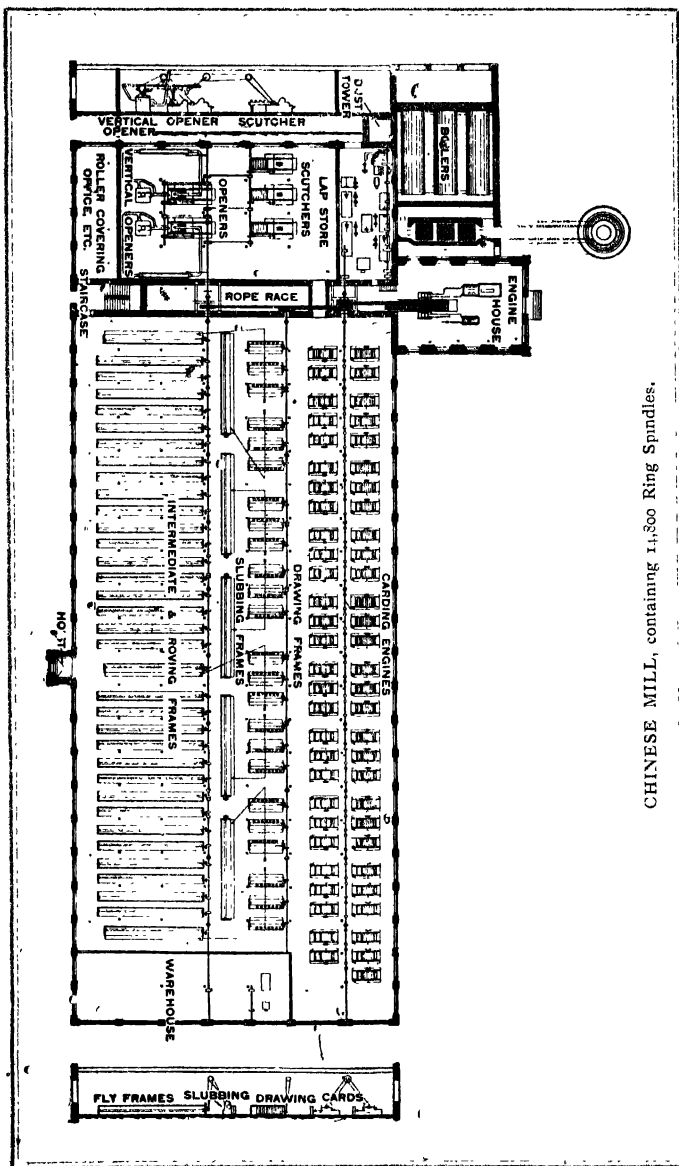
Containing 20,064 Mule Spindles, Spinning No. 20's.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Single Vertical Opener, with Porcupine Feeder. |
| 6 | Scutchers. |
| 40 | Carding Engines. |
| 6 | Draw Frames, each 3 heads of 7 deliveries. |
| 6 | Slubbers, " 66 spindles, 10 in. space. |
| 4 | Intermediates, " 120 " 6 1/2 in. " |
| 5 | " " 122 " 6 1/2 in. " |
| 19 | Rovers, " 160 " 5 in. " |



1st SPINNING ROOM OF INDIAN MILL.

Each Spinning Room contains 12 Mules of 836 spindles each,
 $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. space = 20,064 spindles.



CHINESE MILL, containing 14,800 Ring Spindles.

PARTICULARS OF MILL CONTAINING 14,800 RING SPINDLES.

CHINA.

Average 14's Counts.

- 1 Willow, with self-acting grid and delivery, 56 in. wide.
- 1 Roving Waste Opener, 25 in. wide

Patent Pneumatic Cotton-Mixing Plant.

- 1 Hopper Bale Breaker, 36 in wide, with delivery mouth-piece.
- 2 Delivery Boxes.
- 1 Collector and Delivery Box
- 1 Exhaust Fan
- 1 Control Stand
- 2 Swivel Guide Plates, 3 mixings

Blowing Room.

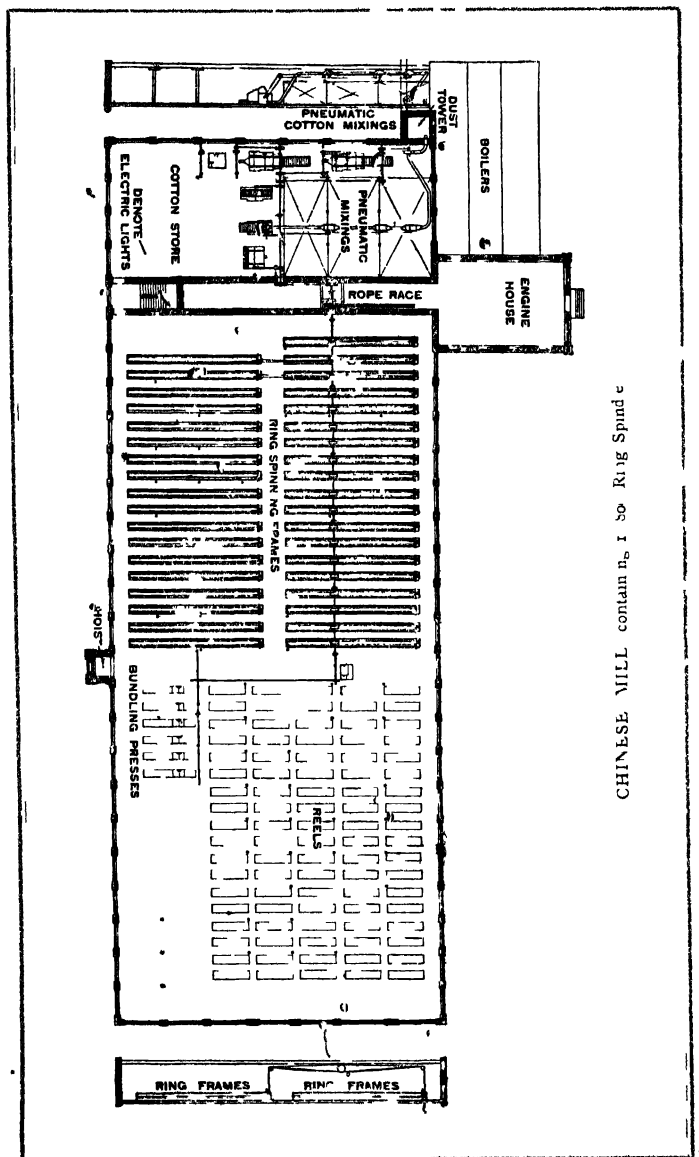
- 2 Hopper Feeders with Porcupine, 37 in wide, 10 feet of feed lattice.
- 2 Single Vertical Openers, with by-pass arrangement.
- 2 Dust Trunks, with travelling lattice
- 2 Horizontal Exhaust Openers, 38 in. laps
- 3 Single Scutchers, Finishers 38 in. laps

Card Room.

- 57 Cards, 50 in. x 38 in. laps, 26 in. doffers.
- 24 Drawing Frames, 1 head, 7 deliveries, 17 in. roller.
- 8 Slubbing " 80 spindles, 10 in space, 10 in. lift.
- 11 Intermediate " 132 " 6½ in " 10 in. "
- 21 Roving " 168 " 5½ in. " 7 in. "

Mechanics' Shop.

- 1 10 in. Lathe
- 1 6 in " "
- 1 Grinding Stone
- 1 Smith's Hearth and Anvil.
- 1 Drilling Machine
- 1 10 in Shaper
- 1 Wheel Cutter.
- 1 Circular Saw.



CHINESE MILL containing 150 Ring Spindles

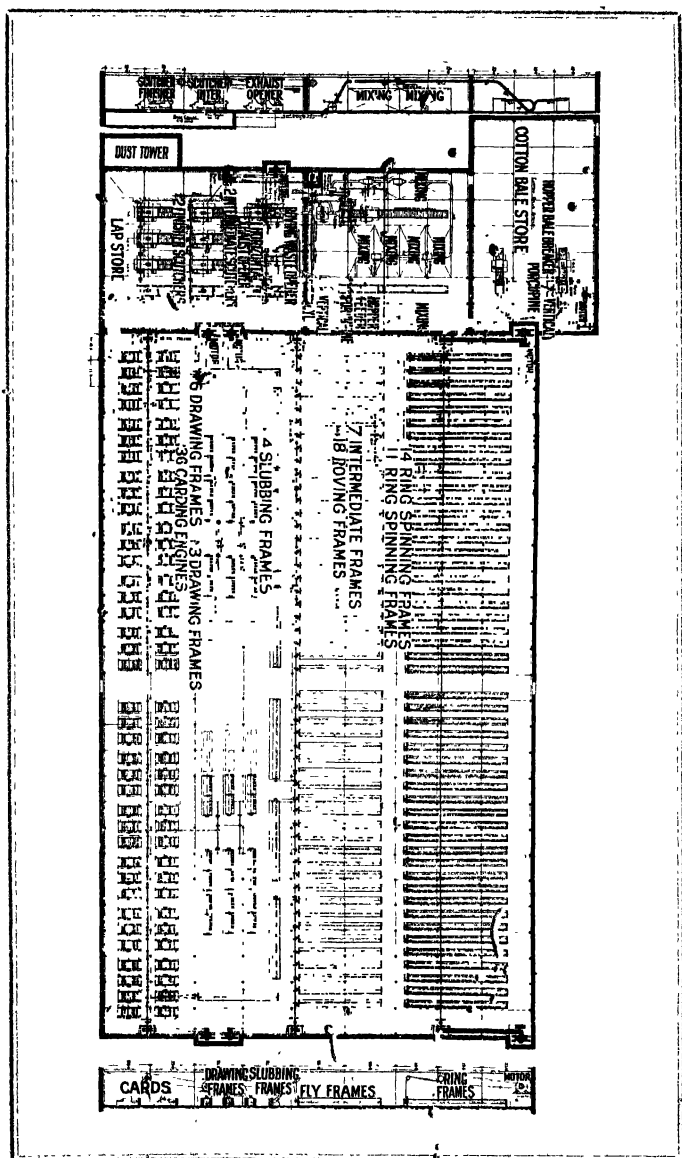
PARTICULARS OF MILL CONTAINING 14,800 RING
SPINDLES.

CHINA.

Average 14's Counts.

Spinning Room.

- 37 Ring Frames, 400 spindles, $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. space, 5 in. lift.
 - 90 Single Hand Reels, 40 hks., $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. gauge.
 - 6 Bundling Presses, 10 lb. bundles.
 - 1 Banding Machine, 16 spls.
 - 1 Winder for ditto.
 - 1 Hydraulic Baling Press, for 40-10 lb. bundles.
 - 1 Pump for ditto.
 - 1 Thread Extractor.
-



PARTICULARS OF MILL CONTAINING 20,608 RING SPINDLES.

JAPAN.

Average 20's Counts

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|--------|---|--------------------|--|
| 2 | Hopper Bale Breakers, | 30 in. | wide | | | | | | |
| 2 | Porcupine Cylinders, | 37 in. | wide | | | | | | |
| 2 | Vertical Cylinders | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exhaust Fan, | 21 in. | blade | | | | | | |
| 5 | Patent Pneumatic Delivery Boxes for Cotton Mixings. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Horizontal Exhaust Openers, | 46 in. | lap. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Hopper Feeders, | 37 in. | wide, with automatic feed lattice | | | | | | |
| 2 | Porcupine Cylinders, | 37 in. | wide | | | | | | |
| 2 | Vertical Cylinders with by-pass arrangement. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Dust Trunks with Travelling Lattice. | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Single Scutchers, 4 Intermediate, 40 in. lap, 4 Finisher, 45 in. lap | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | Carding Engines, 50 in. x 45 in., 26 in. Doffer. | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Drawing Frames, 2 heads of 5 deliveries, 16 in. roller. | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Slubbing Frames, 80 Spindles, 10 in. space, 10 in. lift. | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Intermediate „ | 120 | „ | 6½ in. | „ | 10 in. | „ | | |
| 36 | Roving „ | 156 | „ | 5¼ in. | „ | 7 in. | „ | | |
| 28 | Twist Ring „ | 184 | „ | 2¾ in. | „ | 5 in. | „ | = 10,752 Spindles. | |
| 22 | Wet „ | 118 | „ | 2¼ in. | „ | 5 in. | „ | = 9,856 „ | |

20,608

PARTICULARS OF MILL CONTAINING 20/20 RING SPINDLES.

CHINA.

Counts average 14's and 40's.

BLOWING ROOM

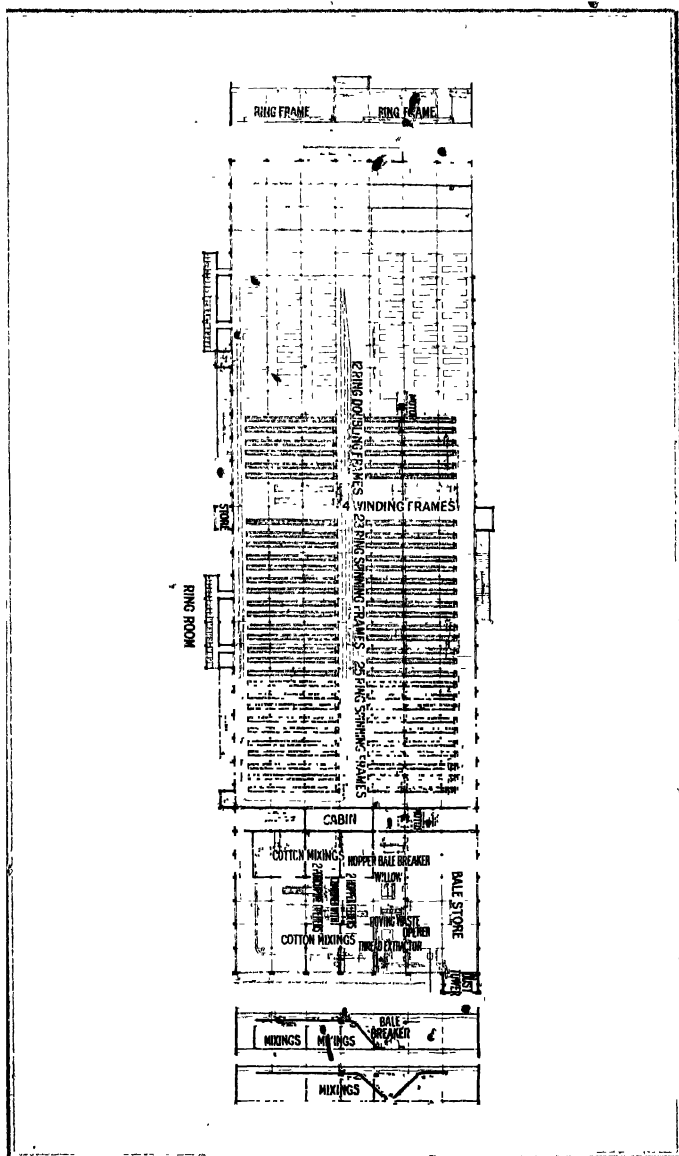
- 1 Hard Waste Breaker, 1 Cylinder
- 2 Single Vertical Openers with by-pass arrangement
- 2 Dust Trunks with travelling lattices.
- 2 Horizontal Exhaust Openers 40 in laps.
- 6 Single Scutchers 40 in. laps, 2 Intermediate, 4 Finisher.

CARD ROOM.

- 65 Cards, 50 in x 40 in. laps, 26 in. doffets
- 10 Drawing Frames, 3 heads of 7 deliveries, 17 in. Roller.
- 10 Slubbing Frames, 80 spindles, 10 in. space, 10 in. lift.
- 14 Intermediate Frames, 132 spindles, 6½ in. space, 10 in. lift.
- 28 Roving Frames, 168 Spindles, 5½ in. space, 10 in. lift.

WAREHOUSE

- 5 Bundling Presses, 10 lb bundles.
- 1 High Speed Braider and Winder.
- 1 Hydraulic Baling Press for 40/10 lb. bundles.
- 1 Pump for ditto.



Particulars of Mill containing 20,120 Ring Spindles.

CHINA..

Counts average 14's and 40's

MIXING ROOM.

- 1 Thread Extractor
- 1 Roving Waste Opener, 25 in wide.
- 1 Willow with self-acting grid and delivery, 50 in wide.
- 1 Hopper Bale Breaker, 36 in wide
- 3 Patent Pneumatic Delivery Boxes for Cotton Mixings
- 1 Exhaust Fan, 21 in blade.
- 2 Hopper Feeders with Porcupine Openers, 37 in wide, with automatic feed lattice

RING ROOM.

| | | Spindles. | Counts. |
|----|--|---------------|---------|
| 25 | Ring Frames, 400 Spindles, 2½ in space, 5 in lift, | 10,000 | Av 14's |
| 23 | " " 400 " 2½ in " 5 in. " | 10,120 | Av 40's |
| | | <u>20,120</u> | |

69 Single Hand Reels, 40 Hank

12 Ring Doublers, 120 Spindles, 2½ in. space, 4½ in lift

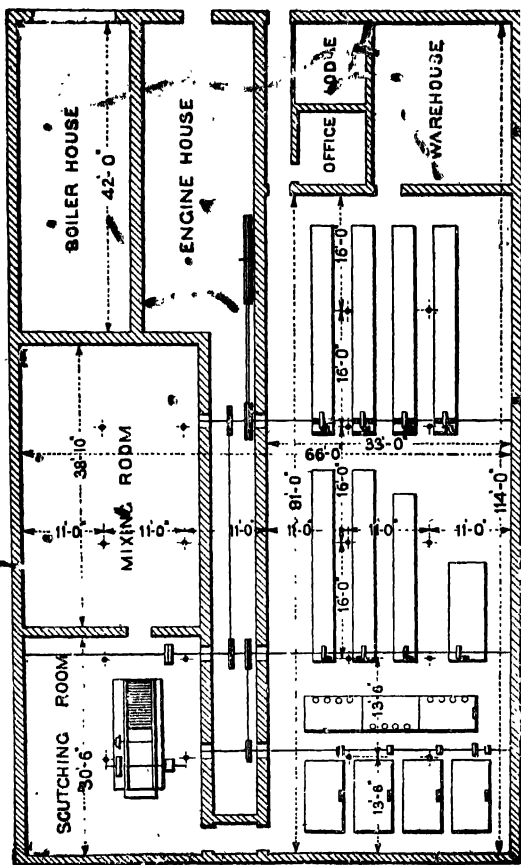
4 Winding Frames, 100 Drums, 5 Traverse

PARTICULARS OF MILL CONTAINING 22,400 RING SPINDLES.

JAPAN.

Counts average 16's and 20's

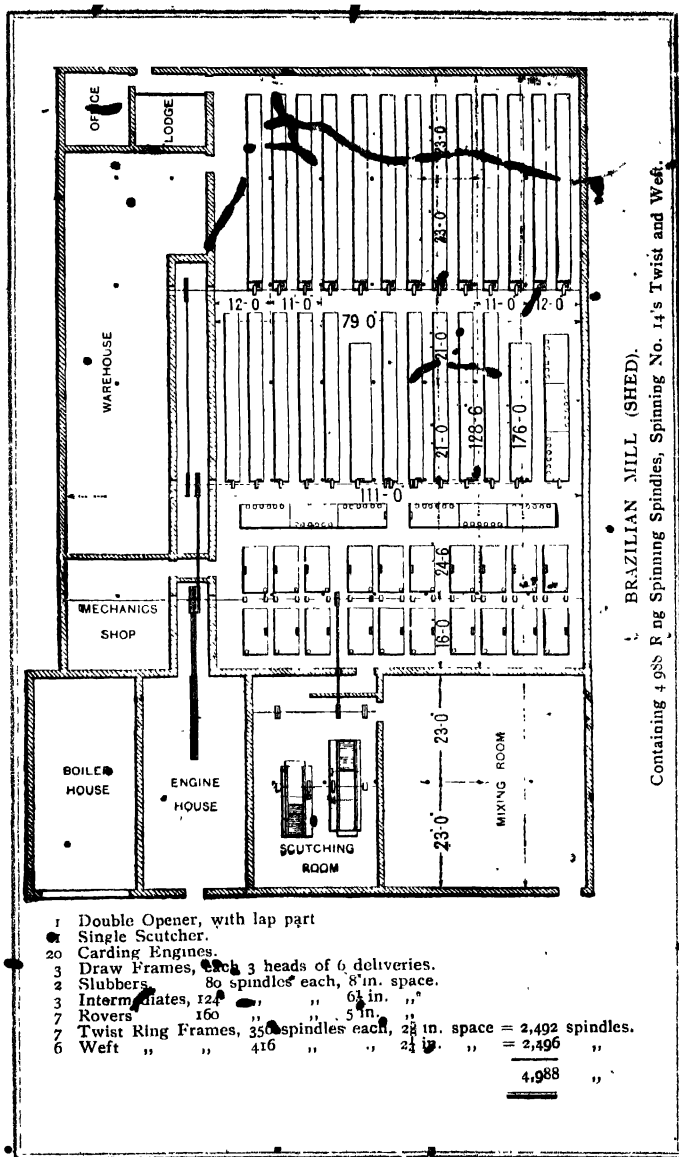
| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Willow with self-acting grid and delivery | 56 in. wide. | | | |
| 2 | Roving Waste Openers, | 25 in. wide | | | |
| 2 | Hopper Balc Breakers, | 36 in. wide. | | | |
| 1 | Porcupine Cylinder | 37 in. wide. | | | |
| 1 | Vertical Cylinder | | | | |
| 1 | Exhaust Fan, | 21 in. Blade. | | | |
| 3 | Patent Pneumatic Delivery Boxes for Cotton Mixings | | | | |
| 2 | Horizontal Exhaust Openers, | 46 in lap. | | | |
| 2 | Hopper Feeders, | 37 in. wide, with automatic feed lattice | | | |
| 2 | Porcupine Cylinders, | 37 in wide | | | |
| 2 | Vertical Cylinders with by-pass arrangement. | | | | |
| 2 | Dust Trunks with Travelling Lattice | | | | |
| 8 | Single Scutchers | <div> <div>1 Intermediates, 46 in Lap.</div> <div>4 Finishers, 45 in. Lap</div> </div> | | | |
| 86 | Carding Engines, | 50 in x 15 in., | 26 in. Differ. | | |
| 30 | Draw Frames, | 1 head of 7 deliveries, | 16 in roller. | | |
| 10 | Slubbing Frames, | 80 spindles, | 10 in space, | 10 in. lift. | |
| 15 | Intermediate | 132 | 64 in. | 10 in. | |
| 35 | Roving | 168 | 54 in. | 7 in | |
| 28 | Twist Ring | 384 | 28 in. | 5 in | — 10,752 Spindles |
| 26 | Weft | 448 | 24 in. | 5 in. | — 11,648 |
| | | | | | 22,400 |



BRAZILIAN MILL (SHED).

Containing 992 Ring Spinning Spindles, Spinning No. 14's Twist and Weft.

- 1 Single Scutcher—the cotton would be passed through three times.
- 4 Carding Engines.
- 1 Draw Frame, 3 heads of 4 deliveries
- 1 Slubber, 32 spindles, 8 in. space.
- 1 Intermediate, 74 " 6½ in. "
- 2 Rovers, each 112 " 5 in. "
- 2 Twist Ring Frames, 268 spindles each, 2½ in. space = 456 spindles.
- 2 Weft " " 268 " " 2½ in. " = 536 "



1. BRAZILIAN MILL (SHED).

Containing 4,988 Ring Spinning Spindles, Spinning No. 14's Twist and Weft.

- 1 Double Opener, with lap part
 - 2 Single Scutcher.
 - 20 Carding Engines.
 - 3 Draw Frames, each 3 heads of 6 deliveries.
 - 3 Slubbers 80 spindles each, 8 in. space.
 - 2 Intermediates, 124 " " 6 in. "
 - 7 Rovers 160 " " 5 in. "
 - 7 Twist Ring Frames, 350 spindles each, 24 in. space = 2,492 spindles.
 - 6 Weft " " 416 " " 24 in. " = 2,496 "
- 4,988

ESTABLISHED 1790.

Telegraphic Code: **DOBSONS, BOLTON.**
Codes used:—A B C, Western Union, and
National Telephone No. 1301.

DOBSON & BARLOW LIMITED.

BOLTON.

MAKERS OF THE FOLLOWING—

Hopper Bale Breakers and
Mixing Lattices.

Hopper Feeders.

Vertical and Horizontal
Openers.

Scutchers.

Carding Engines.

Improved Grinding Machines.

Improved Grinding Rollers.

Stripping and Burnishing
Brushes.

Sliver Lap Machines.

Derby Doublers.

Draw and Lap Machines
combined.

Combing Machines.

Drawing Frames.

Fly Frames.

Self-acting Mules.

Self-acting Twiners.

Self-acting Billows.

Ring or Flier Throstle
Frames.

Ring or Flier Doubling
Frames.

Reels.

Winding Frame, with or
without Quick Traverse
Motion.

Gassing Frames do. do.

Banding Machines.

Bundling Presses.

•• ALSO MAKERS OF

Machinery for Wool, Worsted, Silk, and Waste Yarns,
and of many other Machines.

Tools. Spindles. Fliers. Rollers. etc., etc.